

Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Eric Johansen, Andy Borcharding,
David Gisch, Ryan Burger, Laurie DePhillips

Mission Statement

The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Grimes Grimes City Council Meeting October 22, 2024 In Person at Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend City Council meetings.

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please use the sign-up sheet upon arrival. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. The Mayor will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment. Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.

For any additional assistance or questions about attending the meeting, please call: 515-986-3036

Meetings will be recorded

AGENDA ITEMS FOR OCTOBER 22, 2024, AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Approval of Agenda
5. **Public Forum**
People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues.
6. Approval of the Consent Agenda (**Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration**)
 - A. Resolution 10-0124 Approving Previous Meeting Minutes
 - B. Resolution 10-0224 Claims Reports \$3,149,996.75 Including Those Over \$10,000
 - C. Receiving and Filing of Reports
 - a. Finance Report for September 2024

- b. 2024 Parks and Recreation Annual Report
- D. Resolution 10-0324 Approving the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 State of Iowa Annual Finance Report
- E. Resolution 10-0424 Approving the 2023-2024 Fiscal Year Annual Street Finance Report
- F. Resolution 10-0524 Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement Grimes Park Apartments, LP - SE 11th and S James Street Improvements
- G. Resolution 10-0624 Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement Jensen - SE 11th and S James Street Improvements
- H. Resolution 10-0724 Approving State of Iowa Alcohol Licenses
- I. Resolution 10-0824 Approving Payments for Professional Services
 - a. Pay Request #1 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. - Wastewater Treatment Plant Decommissioning Plan \$2,166.00
 - b. Pay Request #3 McClure Engineering Company - CIP Update, Standpipe Imp., Booster Pump Upgrades & On-Call Services \$13,991.25
 - c. Pay Request #21 McClure Engineering Company - North Jordan Well Repairs \$776.25 (Insurance)
 - d. Pay Request #23 McClure Engineering Company - Phase 1A Water System Improvements \$60,879.88
 - e. Pay Request #4 McClure Engineering Company - CIP Update, Standpipe Imp., Booster Pump Upgrades & On-Call Services \$12,078.89
 - f. Pay Request #24 McClure Engineering Company - Phase 1A Water System Improvements \$31,340.46
 - g. Pay Request #5 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction \$54,409.47
 - h. Pay Request #2 Nilles Associates, Inc. - Lion's Park Existing Survey and Flood Study \$7,530.00
 - i. Pay Request #7 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - 2022-2025 On Call Traffic Planning & Engineering Services \$4,420.20
 - j. Pay Request #23 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements \$17,963.53
 - k. Pay Request #6 Weitz Company - Grimes Public Safety Center \$24,977.00
- J. Resolution 10-0924 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests
 - a. Pay Request #10 Preload, LLC - Ground Storage Reservoir \$395,722.50
 - b. Pay Request #1 Caliber Concrete, LLC - Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction \$169,539.93
 - c. Pay Request #6 Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C. - SE Little Beaver. 4th, 5th, & 6th Water Main \$122,081.22
 - d. Pay Request #12 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. - S James Street & SE 11th Street Improvements \$102,825.14
 - e. Pay Request #7 (Retainage) Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C. - SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th, & 6th Water Main \$36,032.64

- f. Pay Request #3 Kruck Plumbing & Heating, Inc. - Grimes Public Safety Center \$33,012.50
- g. Pay Request #2 Mid-American Glazing Systems - Grimes Public Safety Center \$5,852.95
- h. Pay Request #8 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. - SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension \$78,041.72
- i. Pay Request #1 Miner Hardscape - Grimes Public Library \$147,221.50
- j. Pay Request #26 Shank Constructors, Inc. - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4 \$84,315.02
- k. Pay Request #27 (Retainage) Shank Constructors, Inc. - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4 \$60,270.65
- K. Resolution 10-1024 Fixing a Date for Public Hearing on Transfer of City Water Production Property and Property Rights Ownership to Central Iowa Water Works
- L. Resolution 10-1124 to Make a One-Time Water and Sewer Adjustment for a Customer
- M. Resolution 10-1224 Authorizing the Submission of a Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Application
- N. Resolution 10-1324 Approving Maintenance Agreement for Elevator at Public library
- O. Resolution 10-1424 To enter into an agreement with Polk County for resurfacing project
- P. Resolution 10-1524 Approving Change Order
 - a. Change Order #3 Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C. - SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main (\$60,061.86)
 - b. Change Order #5 Shank Constructors, Inc. - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4 \$46,877.98
 - c. Change Order #5 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. - S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements \$5,450.00
- Q. Resolution 10-1624 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Allender Butzke Engineers Inc. for the Grimes Public Safety Center
- R. Resolution 10-1724 Approving an Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study.
- S. Resolution 10-1824 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with MSA Professional Services, Inc. for the Grimes - 2024 Sports Complex Survey
- T. Resolution 10-1924 Approving an Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Nilles Associates, Inc. for the Lions Park Existing Survey & Flood Study
- U. Resolution 10-2024 Accepting the WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4
- V. Resolution 10-2124 Accepting SE Little Beaver 4th, 5th, & 6th Street Water Main
- W. Resolution 10-2224 IT Equipment Disposal

- X. Resolution 10-2324 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Storm Sewage and Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 8 in Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine - 508 NW 11th Street
- Y. Resolution 10-2424 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 13 in Chevalia Trace Plat 1 - 2417 NE Ewing Court
- Z. Resolution 10-2524 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Landscape Buffer Easement for Lot 5 of Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 - 2000 NE Park Drive
- AA. Resolution 10-2624 Setting a Date for Public Hearing on an Ordinance Amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances Section 1-2-4 Relating to the Election of City Council Members
- BB. Resolution 10-2724 Setting a Date for Public Hearing on an Ordinance Amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances Sections Relating to Responsibilities of City Officers
- CC. Resolution 10-2824 Traffic signal network equipment replacement
- DD. Resolution 10-2924 Approving Address Updates Across Grimes
- EE. Resolution 10-3024 Approving Agreement Regarding Sidewalk Construction for Lots 5 & 6 Crossroads Business Park of Grimes Plat 5
- FF. Resolution 10-3124 Approving Personnel Transactions
- GG. Resolution 10-3224 Approving Declaration of Site Restrictions for Lot 1 & 2 and a Portion of Vacated Alley in Block 14 Town of Grimes

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items.

- 1. Presentation to Kathy Leinenkugel for Service to the City of Grimes on the Public Health and Safety Advisory Board
- 2. Proposed Amendment to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area
 - A. Public Hearing on Proposed Amendment to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area
 - B. Resolution 10-3324 Approving Urban Renewal Plan Amendment to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area
 - C. Resolution 10-3424 Authorizing Internal Advance for Funding of Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program
- 3. Resolution 10-3524 Accepting an Informal Proposal from Concrete Connection, LLC for the Construction of the 2024 Traffic Calming Project
- 4. Glass Fabricators Site Plan Amendment
- 5. City Staff Report
- 6. Mayor and City Council Report

ADJOURNMENT

RESOLUTION 10-0124 APPROVING PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0124

WHEREAS, the City Clerk shall keep minutes of all City Council meetings;

WHEREAS, the minutes according to Iowa Code Section 21.3 are required to show the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting;

WHEREAS, the minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present;

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 372.13(6) requires that within 15 days following a regular or special meeting the Council, the clerk shall cause the minutes to the proceedings of the Council, including the total expenditure from each city fund, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) minutes.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, September 24, 2024

The Grimes City Council Meeting was held in-person. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, September 24, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa.

ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor: Scott Mikkelsen (via Zoom), Council Members: Eric Johansen, Andrew Borcharding, Ryan Burger, David Gisch

Absent: Council Member: Laurie DePhillips

AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of the agenda.

Moved by Borcharding, Second by Gisch, to approve the agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Approval of Agenda
5. Approval of the Consent Agenda (**Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration**)
 - A. Resolution 09-1624 Approving Previous Meeting Minutes
 - B. Resolution 09-1724 Approving Claims Report \$1,903,862.76
 - C. Resolution 09-1824 Approving Bills and Quotes over \$10,000
 - D. Receiving and Filing of Reports
 - a. Annual Human Resources Department Report for Fiscal Year 2024
 - b. Finance Report for August 2024
 - E. Resolution 09-1924 Terminating Chapter 28E Agreement by and Between the City of Altoona, City of Ankeny, City of Bondurant, City of Grimes, City of Polk City, City of Urbandale, City of West Des Moines And City of Windsor Heights, Iowa
 - F. Resolution 09-2024 Approving Payments for Professional Services
 - a. Pay Request #2 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC - S James Street Improvements \$50,129.58
 - b. Pay Request #16 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC - S James St. and SE 11th St. Improvements \$27,222.64
 - c. Pay Request #4 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th - 6th Sts. Reconstruction \$14,398.40
 - d. Pay Request #5 Weitz Company - Grimes Public Safety Center \$23,780.00

- e. Pay Request #12 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th - 6th Sts. Water Main \$309.25
- G. Resolution 09-2124 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests
 - a. Pay Request #11 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. - S James St. and SE 11th St. Improvements \$403,825.46
 - b. Pay Request #2 Kruck Plumbing & Heating, Inc. - Grimes Public Safety Center \$5,700.00
 - c. Pay Request #7 Concrete Technologies, Inc. - NE Beaverbrooke Blvd & IA 141 Intersection Improvements \$21,930.47
 - d. Pay Request #8 (Retainage) Concrete Technologies, Inc. - NE Beaverbrooke Blvd & IA 141 Intersection Improvements \$67,374.11
- H. Resolution 09-2224 Approving Change Order
 - a. Change Order #1 Concrete Technologies, Inc. - NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard & IA 141 Intersection Improvements (\$1,485.30)
- I. Resolution 09-2324 To Make a One-Time Water and Sewer Adjustment for a Customer
- J. Resolution 09-2424 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Nilles Associates, Inc. for Brentwood Circle Drainage Improvements
- K. Resolution 09-2524 Accepting Public Improvements in Brookside Village Plat 2
- L. Resolution 09-2624 to Make a One-Time Water and Sewer Adjustment for a Customer
- M. Resolution 09-2724 Setting the Date for Public Hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment
- N. Resolution 09-2824 Approving Alcohol Licenses
 - a. Sips on Main - 104 SE Main Street
- O. Resolution 09-2924 Accepting The NE Destination Drive & NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard Improvements
- P. Resolution 09-3024 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Storm Sewer Easement for Lot 29 in Willow Hills Plat 2 - 2935 NW Beechwood Drive
- Q. Resolution 09-3124 Approving Personnel Transactions
- R. Resolution 09-3224 Approving Vehicle Purchase

Motion by Borcharding, Second by Gisch, to approve the Consent Agenda.
 Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes 4 - 0.

PUBLIC FORUM

Terri Golightly of 1810 NE Heritage Drive addressed the Council with traffic safety concerns in her neighborhood.

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

1. Ordinance 791 Repealing Ordinance No. 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Finance Director Woodke gave a brief overview of the ordinance and requested that the second and third readings be waved to meet requirements and deadlines.

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Ordinance 791 Repealing Ordinance No. 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes 4 - 0.

- A. Resolution 09-3324 to approve the first reading of Ordinance 791 repealing Ordinance 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2003 Addition to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, Resolution 09-3324 to approve the first reading of Ordinance 791 repealing Ordinance 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2003 Addition to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes 4 - 0.

- B. Council consideration to waive second and third reading of Ordinance 791 Repealing Ordinance No. 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2003 Addition to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Motion by Borcharding, Second by Gisch, to approve Council consideration to waive second and third reading of Ordinance 791 Repealing Ordinance No. 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2003 Addition to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes 4 - 0.

- C. Council consideration of final passage on Ordinance 791 Repealing Ordinance No. 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2003 Addition to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Council consideration of final passage on Ordinance 791 Repealing Ordinance No. 476 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2003 Addition to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes 4 - 0.

ADJOURN

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 5:39 p.m.

Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen to adjourn.

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes: 4 - 0.

ATTEST:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLANNING WORKSHOP
Monday, October 7, 2024

The Grimes City Council Strategic Planning Workshop was held in-person at 9:00 a.m. at Grimes City Hall, 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa.

Present: Mayor: Scott Mikkelsen, Council Members: Eric Johansen, Andrew Borcharding, Ryan Burger, David Gisch, Laurie DePhillips

Absent: NA

AGENDA ITEMS

1. Strategic Planning Workshop

The Council members discussed strategic planning topics and set goals for staff.

ADJOURN

ATTEST:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLANNING WORKSHOP
Wednesday, October 9, 2024

The Grimes City Council Strategic Planning Workshop was held in-person at 9:00 a.m. at Grimes City Hall, 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa.

Present: Mayor: Scott Mikkelsen, Council Members: Eric Johansen, David Gisch, Laurie DePhillips

Absent: Council Members: Andrew Borcharding, Ryan Burger

AGENDA ITEMS

1. Strategic Planning Workshop

The Council members discussed strategic planning topics and set goals for staff.

ADJOURN

ATTEST:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

City of Grimes Claims 10.22.24 - A

APWA, IOWA CHAPTER	IOWA CHAPTER ROADEO-6 PW EMPLOYEES	\$	900.00
CALIBER CONCRETE	AUTUMN PARK IMPROVEMENTS #1	\$	169,539.93
D&K PRODUCTS	MOSQUITO DUNKS	\$	366.00
ALLIANCE CONST. GROUP	PUBLIC WORKS SITE IMPROVEMENTS #1	\$	43,372.72
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS	CONSTRUCTION FIELD TESTING	\$	371.24
EUROFINS TESTAMERICA	STATE LABS- DRINKING WATER	\$	734.00
JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY	OLD CH SECURITY 10/1-12/31/24	\$	310.59
BAKER & TAYLOR	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	1,501.98
BARCO PRODUCTS	PET WASTE BAGS	\$	1,994.00
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	\$	447.25
BOMGAARS	TOOLS/CLOTHING/SUPPLIES-PW/DS/PARK	\$	506.49
CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY	PAPER PRODUCTS - LIBRARY	\$	250.10
CENTRAL IOWA PEST	CITY PEST CONTROL	\$	445.00
CLIVE POWER EQUIPMENT	MOWER REPAIR PARTS - PARKS	\$	243.54
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	957.68
CORE & MAIN	WATER CHEMICALS/SUPPLIES	\$	2,278.21
CROWN TROPHY	ADULT PROGRAM TROPHIES	\$	92.25
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	OPERATION EARLY OUT SNACKS	\$	28.53
EXCEL MECHANICAL CO	TEMP AIR N JORDAN/LIBRARY AIR CHECK	\$	1,122.00
CFI SALES	SW 113 TIRES	\$	1,360.34
GRAINGER	LADDER FOR METER PITS	\$	205.52
GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING	POTHOLE MIX	\$	492.00
HACH COMPANY	PH PROBE - PW	\$	540.20
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP	2018 BOND AUDIT LEGAL FEES	\$	10,062.50
HAWKINS INC.	WATER CHEMICALS	\$	9,264.03
HILLYARD	SUPPLIES - PW	\$	298.17
RELIANT GASES, LTD	CO2 FOR DRINKING WATER	\$	1,712.00
INTEGRATEDPRINT SOLUTIONS	BUSINESS CARDS-HOODJER	\$	49.00
IOWA ONE CALL	AUGUST 2024 LOCATES	\$	317.90
IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	SIGN BLANKS	\$	6,155.00
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY	MPI 2024 TRAINING-THORNBURG	\$	80.00
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	BB COURT/ST LIGHTS /PW DRIVE DEMO	\$	16,067.41
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT - DS	\$	325.78
LIBERTY READY MIX	PROJECT CONCRETE	\$	1,300.50
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	CONCRETE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	115.50
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	PROGRAMMING SHIRTS/PW-GOODVIN	\$	2,329.87
MEDIACOM	PW INTERNET AND TV/CH TV	\$	418.53
METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	DUMPSTER DISPOSALS - PARKS	\$	145.41
MIDWEST WHEEL COMPANIES	SUPPLIES - PW	\$	15.51
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	\$	72,277.54
MLC	QUICKLIME	\$	7,972.55
MTI DISTRIBUTING INC.	IRRIGATION REPAIR/SUPPLIES-PARKS/PW	\$	54.50
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	METERS	\$	8,680.00

O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	S207 BATTERY/SUPPLIES - PW/CH	\$	393.66
OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PW	\$	63.11
OVERDRIVE, INC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	2,017.24
PIONEER MFG COMPANY	GREEN TURF PAINT - GP	\$	1,010.70
TITAN MACHINERY	S401 SUPPLIES	\$	91.83
TAPCO	PAVEMENT MARKERS	\$	300.34
UNITED CONTRACTORS, INC	BACKFILL CONCRETE	\$	381.36
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	LIFELINE VIEW AED AGREEMENT - GCC	\$	628.63
USA BLUE BOOK	MANHOLE PICK	\$	273.49
ULINE	TOOL RACK/SIGN HOLDERS/SUPPLIES-GP	\$	1,907.45
VERIZON WIRELESS	CITY HALL/COUNCIL/PW IPADS	\$	376.05
VEENSTRA AND KIMM, INC.	VW PLANT DECOMMISSION PLAN #1	\$	2,166.00
VAN WALL EQUIPMENT	P401 TIRE & RIM	\$	209.41
WESTECH	MIXER BEARINGS/WATER CHEMICALS	\$	1,270.78
WHITFIELD & EDDY	LEGAL FEES	\$	27,065.50
WRIGHT OUTDOOR SOLUTIONS	PLANT MAINTENANCE - LIBRARY	\$	166.00
DEERE & COMPANY	JOHN DEERE 4075R TRACTOR - PARKS	\$	64,508.42
VALLINE STEVE	WRA CONN ROW - IRRIGATION REPAIRS	\$	350.00
CENTURY LINK	9/13-10/12/24 PHONE SERVICE	\$	129.22
ENVISIONWARE	MOBILEPRINT SERVICE SUBSCRIPT-LIB	\$	575.00
IOWA DEPT. NAT. RESOURCES	ANNUAL WATER USE FEE FOR 2025	\$	115.00
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	\$	53,512.45
KANOPY INC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	55.00
OPN ARCHITECTS	PROF SERV-GRIMES PUBLIC ADMIN BLDG	\$	10,106.25
ESRI	ARCGIS RENEWAL	\$	1,650.00
BENTLEY RIDGE TREE FARM	ROW/LIONS TRAIL REPLC TREES/WEBBING	\$	3,021.99
MENARDS	CONCRETE SUPPLIES	\$	119.75
MI-FIBER, LLC	GCC INTERNET	\$	387.90
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	WATER SYS PHASE 1A #23/CIP-PUMP #3	\$	74,871.13
BULK TRANSPORT CO EAST	DELIVERY OF LIME	\$	2,329.52
VOYA	DEFER COMP PRE	\$	3,758.08
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$	732.50
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$	500.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP PRE	\$	2,268.00
NILLES ASSOCIATES	SURVEY/PROF SERV-BRENTWD CIR DRAIN	\$	6,950.00
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	8/16-9/15/24 FIBER SERVICE	\$	599.62
ELECTRIC PUMP	GATEWAY LS PUMP #2 REPAIRS	\$	9,239.75
MICROMARKETING LLC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	78.88
ANKENY SANITATION	OCT 2024 RECYCLING/GARBAGE	\$	2,069.59
RYAN JESSE	HOME BASE IOWA - FALL 2024	\$	500.00
MESTON BROTHERS IRRIGATION	RAINBIRD IRRIGATION IQ CONTROL-NSC	\$	4,285.00
WAUKEE POWER EQUIPMENT	XMARK OIL AND FILTERS - PARKS	\$	243.26
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	GCC IONIZATION 9-10 TO 10-9-24	\$	460.00
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL-FIRE/DS/PARKS/PW	\$	3,354.68

PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	GCC SECURITY 9/28-12/27/24	\$ 221.10
EBS	NOVEMBER 2024 EMP PREMIUM	\$ 3,311.89
GREIVING RACHEL	IOWA LEAGUE CONF-MILEAGE/PER DIEM	\$ 352.80
BAKER GROUP	PW ENTRANCE DOOR CONTROL	\$ 3,970.00
HENSLEY KEVIN	APWA-PWX CONFERENCE PER DIEM	\$ 1,384.06
FRONTLINE WARNING SYSTEMS	SIREN SERVICE CONTRACT/REPAIRS	\$ 10,929.40
BRADSHAW FOWLER PROCTOR	LEGAL FEES	\$ 82.50
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$ 4,387.57
CONFLUENCE	LIONS PARK - PHASE 1 DESIGN	\$ 19,679.40
EZ LINER	PAINT MACHINE PARTS	\$ 219.73
HEARTLAND BUSINESS	MONTHLY OFFICE 365/PRO SVCS	\$ 3,940.50
IOWA POND GUY LLC	HERITAGE PARK FOUNTAIN CHECK	\$ 250.00
JAROSH AARON	AWPA-PWX CONFERENCE PER DIEM	\$ 245.00
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$ 428.74
AMAZON	DS/PW/LIB/GP-SUPPLIES/PROGRAMMING	\$ 1,393.99
RINGCENTRAL, INC.	CITY PHONE SERVICES - SHARED	\$ 2,812.25
US CELLULAR	LIBRARY HOT SPOTS	\$ 792.31
MIDWEST TURF SUPPORT LLC	TURF CHEMICALS	\$ 2,456.00
PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$ 727.57
EBRTOS INC	CORNER FLAGS - GP	\$ 2,000.00
SBS SERVICES GROUP LLC	PW/GCC/LIB CLEANING SEPTEMBER 2024	\$ 8,429.48
LASHIER PARTNERS LLC	FALL FESTIVAL BANNER/SOCCER MAPS	\$ 319.00
METRONET	INTERNET FOR FLEXNET SYSTEM	\$ 227.25
PRELOAD LLC	GRIMES GRND STORAGE RESEV #10	\$ 395,722.50
GANNETT IOWA LOCALIQ	PUBLICATIONS	\$ 719.80
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY	NEW EXTINGUISHER S210/INSPECTION	\$ 75.00
VESTIS GROUP INC	GCC RUG RENTAL 9-3-24	\$ 373.16
SWAIM APPRAISAL SERVICES	APPRAISAL SERVICES	\$ 900.00
KHOUNLO-PHILAVANH JOANNE	SWAG PROGRAM-RAIN BARREL	\$ 75.00
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	\$ 160,541.27
	CLAIMS TOTAL	\$ 1,277,761.08
	GENERAL FUND	\$ 262,126.80
	LIBRARY FUND	\$ 41,396.23
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	\$ 30,229.51
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	\$ 1,335.75
	CP - PARKS FUND	\$ 29,741.90
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM FUND	\$ 47,576.82
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 FUND	\$ 350.00
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	\$ 82.50
	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN FUND	\$ 169,539.93
	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ FUND	\$ 430.00
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	\$ 456,973.62
	CITY HALL PROJECT FUND	\$ 10,106.25
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM FUND	\$ 64,508.42

WATER FUND	\$ 101,706.57
SEWER FUND	\$ 43,536.66
LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	\$ 2,069.59
STORM WATER FUND	\$ 16,050.53
	\$ 1,277,761.08

City of Grimes Claims 10.22.24 - B

ABSOLUTE CONCRETE	S JAMES/SE 11TH ST IMPVMT #12	\$	102,825.14
A KINGS THRONE LLC	PORTABLE RESTROOMS - PARKS	\$	461.80
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS	CONSTRUCTION FIELD TESTING	\$	1,371.69
JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY	STORAGE SECURITY INSPECTION-CH	\$	28.00
BAKER & TAYLOR	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	1,293.44
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	\$	73.45
BDI SIGNS	A FRAME SIGN INSERTS-GP	\$	340.00
BLACKBURN MFG. CO.	UTILITY LOCATING FLAGS/PAINT	\$	869.91
BOMGAARS	TOOLS/CLOTHING/SUPPLIES-PW/DS/PARKS	\$	1,152.85
CITY OF DES MOINES	WRA NOVEMBER 2024	\$	227,063.90
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	SITE IMPROVEMENT SERVICES-PW	\$	984.12
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	957.68
CORE & MAIN	WATER CHEMICALS	\$	1,515.98
CRANE SALES & SERVICE	S102 DOT & ANNUAL INSPECTION	\$	856.00
DEMCO	POSTER/LAMINATE/TAPE-LIB	\$	760.50
DIAMOND VOGEL	PAINT MASKS-PW	\$	23.21
DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO.	ENGRAVED PLATES-DS	\$	44.00
SCOTT'S AUTO GLASS	CH101 WINDSHIELD REPAIR/S119 REPAIR	\$	600.00
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	SPECIAL EVENT SUPPLIES-PARKS	\$	3.99
EXCEL MECHANICAL CO	REPAIRS/QUARTERLY INSPECTIONS- SEPT	\$	12,076.71
JP COOKE COMPANY	2025 DOG/CAT LICENSE TAGS	\$	156.50
CFI SALES	S208 TIRE REPAIR	\$	73.51
GAMETIME	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT PARTS	\$	61.15
GRAINGER	2 MEASURING WHEELS/SNAP HOOKS	\$	663.70
CATCH DES MOINES	SEPTEMBER 2024 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	\$	3,678.19
HY-VEE	FUNERAL FLOWERS - CH STAFF FAMILY	\$	85.00
MIDWEST TAPE	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	1,909.78
HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS	HOTSY MAINTENANCE/SUPPLIES	\$	1,973.19
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT 4 WORK COMP 24/25	\$	3,189.00
IOWA ASSN OF MUNICIPAL UTILITES	SGCIS OCT-DEC 2024 SAFETY TRAINING	\$	5,767.39
D.I.A.L/ELEVATOR SAFETY	ELEVATOR INSPECTION-LIB	\$	225.00
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	SEPTEMBER WH/SALES TAX	\$	26,592.26
IOWA DOT	REFLECTIVE BEADS	\$	2,371.24
IOWA ONE CALL	SEPTEMBER 2024 LOCATES	\$	310.80
IPERS	IPERS- REGULAR	\$	72,143.31
IOWA SIGNAL INC	19TH & JAMES REPAIRS	\$	2,200.00
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY	MPI 2024 TRAINING-STEELE	\$	144.00
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	STREET LIGHTS/POLE REPAIR/PIPE TRENCH	\$	5,385.33
LIBERTY READY MIX	PROJECT CONCRETE	\$	597.50
STEVENS KATHY	FALL FESTIVAL FACE PAINTING	\$	375.00
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	SIDEWALK ADA PANEL/SUPPLIES/RENTAL	\$	706.38
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	CLOTHING-GUTHRIE	\$	88.40
MAIL SERVICES	UB MONTHLY STATEMENTS/DISCONNECT	\$	3,716.96

METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	EXTRA GARBAGE STICKERS/DUMPSTER DISPO	\$	1,597.65
MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	STREET SWEEPER BROOMS/SUPPLIES	\$	1,117.22
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ST LIGHT INSTALLATIONS E 1ST	\$	10,486.73
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	2 METERS"/COMMAND LINK	\$	8,939.30
NAPA AUTO PARTS	ROLLER BATTERY-PW	\$	73.81
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	S201 PART	\$	12.54
OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER PRODUCTS/CLIPS/SUPPLIES-LIB/PW	\$	911.35
PETERSON PEST & TERMITE	CITY PEST CONTROL OCTOBER	\$	45.00
PITNEY BOWES POSTAGE	POSTAGE METER REFILL FEE	\$	9.75
PROTEX CENTRAL, INC.	OLD LIBRARY FIRE ALARM REPAIRS	\$	868.50
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	NE DEST/BVRBK IMPR #23-ON CALL PLNG #7	\$	22,383.73
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	RESTORATION-BEAVERBROOKE	\$	76.28
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES	SPRAYER PARTS	\$	335.56
TAPCO	PAVEMENT MARKERS/CROSSWALK SERVICE	\$	368.74
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	COLLECTION SERVICES-LIB	\$	104.85
US WATER	SEPTEMBER 2024 SERVICES	\$	50,402.80
ULINE	JANITORIAL AND STORAGE BOX-GP	\$	725.85
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW/DS CELL PHONES & HOT SPOTS	\$	552.51
VAN METER INC.	SUPPLIES-PW	\$	76.99
WHITFIELD & EDDY	LEGAL FEES - SEPT 2024	\$	34,876.00
BRAVO GREATER DES MOINES	28E-FY25 SEPTEMBER 2024	\$	3,678.19
ELM USA	DISC BUFFER-LIB	\$	25.00
CENTURY LINK	10/10-11/9/24 PHONE SERVICE	\$	1,893.86
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	\$	52,947.50
FSK ERIK	IGNITE CONF-HOTEL/TRANSP/PER DIEM	\$	1,043.85
POLK CO TREASURER	SEPTEMBER CONTRACT 2024	\$	125,213.92
OPN ARCHITECTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-PUBLIC ADMIN	\$	16,779.97
GREIMAN JAMES	CLOTHING REIMBURSEMENT	\$	99.90
DES MOINES ASPHALT	DIRT DUMP FEE	\$	50.00
UMB BANK, N.A.	2020B BOND FEES	\$	600.00
MENARDS	PROGRAMMING/SUPPLIES-PW/LIB	\$	187.84
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	WATER SYS PHASE 1A #24-CIP/BOOSTER #4	\$	43,419.35
SHANK CONSTRUCTORS INC	WRA CONN CONTR 4 PYMT #26/#27 RETAIN	\$	144,585.67
OPG-3, INC	LASERFICHE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$	7,946.00
DENMAN & COMPANY, LLP	AUDIT YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,2024	\$	12,500.00
VOYA	DEFER COMP PRE	\$	3,758.08
JETSURGE OF IOWA	HYDRO-JETTING	\$	875.00
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$	782.50
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$	500.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP PRE	\$	2,268.00
NILLES ASSOCIATES	LION'S PARK SURVEY/STUDY #2	\$	7,530.00
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	9/12-10/11/24 PHONE SERVICE	\$	172.96
MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	SE LTL BEAV/4TH-6TH ST RECON 5	\$	54,409.47
ELECTRIC PUMP	POWER ISSUE AT N WELL FIELD	\$	554.25

REDBUD LLC	SEPT MOWING /LATE FALL APPLICATION	\$	12,525.50
MICROMARKETING LLC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	42.50
AHRENS, MATT	APWA-PWX 9/7-9/11/24 PER DIEM	\$	245.00
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	PW IONIZATION SURCHARGE	\$	13.00
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL-PW/FIRE/DS/PARKS	\$	3,789.97
I&S GROUP, INC	GLENSTONE GOLF ADDITION SERVICES	\$	3,676.35
EBS	NOVEMBER 2024 PREMIUMS	\$	67,784.93
ROTARY CLUB OF WEST POLK	QUARTERLY DUES/MEALS-ANDERSON	\$	195.00
LICKTEIG RUSSELL & MICHELE	WRA ADDTL EASEMENT	\$	400.00
MONOPRICE INC	PATCH CABLES -IT	\$	321.83
THE WEITZ COMPANY	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTR #6	\$	24,977.00
CENTRAL IOWA OFFICIALS	ADULT MEN'S BASKETBALL LEAGUE	\$	1,840.00
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$	3,061.82
AMC MECHANICAL INC	ELECTRIC FAUCET REPLACE W/MANUAL-LIB	\$	258.80
S.M. HENTGES & SONS INC	SE/SW 19TH SEWER EXT #8	\$	78,041.72
COMMONWEALTH ELECTRIC	CITY FIBER OPTIC LINE REPAIRS	\$	9,329.50
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$	428.74
AMAZON	SUPPLIES/PROGRAMMING-LIB/CH/PW/DS	\$	1,800.73
SIDEKICK DEVELOPMENT	OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE-CITY ADMIN/FD	\$	8,500.00
SVPA ARCHITECTS	FIRE STATION TOPOGRAPHIC	\$	5,236.00
MIDWEST TURF SUPPORT LLC	TURF CHEMICALS	\$	3,985.50
EBRTOS INC	HEX NETS-GP	\$	600.00
SPORTAFLEX LLC	PANEL REPLACEMENT PARTS-GP	\$	647.08
PREMIER PLUMBING INC	REFUND PERMIT#PB-24-105/112	\$	150.00
REIS JACKSON	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$	305.00
CROSSER BRAYDEN	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$	635.00
STEFANI STEPHEN	SWAG PROGRAM-SQR REIMBURSEMENT	\$	510.08
RTL EQUIPMENT INC	WATER MAIN REPAIR SE 41ST RENT	\$	375.00
FIRST CHOICE COFFEE	COFFEE SUPPLIES-LIB	\$	127.60
GREEN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	CH SHREDDING SERVICE	\$	96.00
JACKSON CREEK ENTERPRISES	SE LTL BEAV/4TH-6TH MAIN #6/#7 RETAINAGE	\$	158,113.86
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY	ANNUAL FIRE SUPPRESSION CHECK-GCC	\$	417.00
PERFICUT COMPANIES INC	HORTICULTURE MAINTENANCE-SEPT	\$	6,970.00
VESTIS GROUP INC	GCC RUG RENTAL SERVICE 10-1-24	\$	126.67
ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	S202/S205/S206 REPAIRS-TELEMATICS-SEPT	\$	2,136.49
CLOVERLEAF	TRAINING DATABASE-LIB	\$	336.00
LORD KATIE	2024 PDI FALL CONF-HOTEL/PER DIEM	\$	204.30
MID-IOWA SOCCER ACADEMY	AUG/SEPT 2024 FIELD USAGE	\$	7,072.65
KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTR #3	\$	33,012.50
MID-AMERICAN GLAZING	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTR #2	\$	5,852.95
MIDDLE AIMEE	FALL FESTIVAL FACE PAINTING	\$	375.00
CLEANING CONNECTION INC	CARPET CLEANING-LIB	\$	250.00
LERNER UNIVERSAL CORPORATION	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	217.70
JOHANNSEN SAMPSON	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$	885.00

SCHYVINCK JACK	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 125.00
BOHNENKAMP CHARLIE	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 625.00
PERRIN TATE	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 750.00
WALKER MAX	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 125.00
HEIDGERKEN HUDSON	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 760.00
KRAFT DEREK	FLAG FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 125.00
DAVE'S DOZING & EXCAVATION	INSTALL RIP RAP 5001 SE JACOB	\$ 4,000.00
SAUCEDO RAMON JR	RAIN BARRELS-PW	\$ 470.00
FALKE MAKENNA	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 560.00
ASKVIG EMMA	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 560.00
CARBINE KENNEDY	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	\$ 385.00
MINER HARDSCAPE	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY PYMT #1	\$ 147,221.50
SHIVE-HATTERY INC	ARBORETUM DESIGN SERVICES	\$ 12,000.00
SLOAN DYLAN	SWAG PROGRAM-SQR REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 427.01
HESTON GWYNETH	2024 ILA CONF MILEAGE/PARKING	\$ 40.12
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	<u>\$ 156,689.84</u>
	CLAIMS TOTAL	\$ 1,872,235.67
	GENERAL FUND	\$ 428,670.31
	LIBRARY FUND	\$ 48,040.07
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	\$ 41,916.40
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	\$ 53,607.67
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV FUND	\$ 7,356.38
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$ 600.00
	CP - PARKS FUND	\$ 7,530.00
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM FUND	\$ 4,456.80
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 FUND	\$ 21,352.50
	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION FUND	\$ 78,041.72
	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE FUND	\$ 158,113.86
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	\$ 147,221.50
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 FUND	\$ 144,585.67
	SE 11TH & JAMES FUND	\$ 102,825.14
	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL FUND	\$ 54,409.47
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	\$ 42,041.65
	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP FUND	\$ 17,963.53
	FIRE STATION FUND	\$ 74,578.45
	CITY HALL PROJECT FUND	\$ 19,779.97
	WATER FUND	\$ 121,083.13
	SEWER FUND	\$ 266,235.94
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	\$ 1,598.11
	STORM WATER FUND	\$ 29,504.14
	GRIMESPLEX FUND	<u>\$ 723.26</u>
		\$ 1,872,235.67
SEP 2024 MONTHLY REVENUE	GENERAL FUND	\$ 745,745.21

LIBRARY FUND	\$ 776.86
ROAD USE TAX FUND	\$ 244,632.24
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	\$ 60,285.00
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND	\$ 243,824.39
TAX INCREMENT FINANCE FUND	\$ 505,381.76
ECONOMIC DEV REV FUND	\$ 12,873.65
DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$ 232,796.55
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	\$ 1,886,263.14
WATER FUND	\$ 655,557.42
SEWER FUND	\$ 449,461.64
LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	\$ 68,020.22
STORM WATER FUND	\$ 69,129.60
GRIMESPLEX FUND	\$ 66,853.83
	<u>\$ 5,241,601.51</u>

AMAZON CLAIMS 10.22.24 - A		
Charges	Amount	Description
Library	\$ 202.64	Materials
	\$ 69.97	White out, charger, cork board
	\$ 212.65	Programming supplies
Public Works	\$ 586.73	Rain barrel seminar supplies
	\$ 66.46	Sign flash drives, doorbell
Dev Services	\$ 27.97	Disposable shoe covers
	\$ 64.96	Batteries, organizer, legal pads
IT	\$ 162.61	Cables, mouse, battery, coffee
Total	\$ 1,393.99	

AMAZON CLAIMS 10.22.24 - B		
Charges	Amount	Description
Library	\$ 823.23	Materials
	\$ 199.98	Tape, laminate, disinfect wipes
	\$ 167.84	Sign holders, frames, shelves
	\$ 41.72	Correction tape, name tags
	\$ 225.02	Programming supplies
Public Works	\$ 43.85	Chainsaw parts kit, modem cable
Dev Services	\$ 238.14	Tissue, label refill, dry erase brd
City Hall	\$ 60.95	Ink, binder inserts, pens, stapler
Total	\$ 1,800.73	

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	4,503,005.22	745,745.21	1,194,102.37	.00	4,054,648.05
002	LIBRARY FUND	250,350.83	776.86	93,994.47	.00	157,133.22
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
110	ROAD USE TAX	4,022,055.69	244,632.24	80,284.39	.00	4,186,403.54
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,729,795.32	60,285.00	178,970.64	.00	1,611,109.69
119	EMERGENCY FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,838,794.10	243,824.39	.00	.00	4,082,618.49
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	1,226,758.23	505,381.76	.00	.00	1,732,139.99
160	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	316,242.55	12,873.65	2,850.89	.00	326,265.31
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	234,549.50	.00	.00	.00	234,549.50
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	54,323.17	.00	.00	.00	54,323.17
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
200	DEBT SERVICE	657,373.02	232,796.55	.00	.00	890,169.57
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	42,023.48-	.00	.00	.00	42,023.48-
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
303	CP - WALLACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
304	STM WATER MASTER PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
305	CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
307	CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
308	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
309	CP - PARKS	2,213,591.75	348.65	11,581.50	.00	2,202,358.90
310	CP - FIRE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	205,329.75	.00	.00	.00	205,329.75
314	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
315	CP N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
317	CP - COMP PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
318	CP - CITY HALL	742.50-	.00	.00	.00	742.50-
319	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV	3,497.57-	.00	.00	.00	3,497.57-
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
321	CP- ASR 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
322	CP-16" Water Main	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
326	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	3,376,875.00	270,450.00	.00	.00	3,647,325.00
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
328	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	6,805.18-	.00	.00	.00	6,805.18-
329	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
330	GIS MAPPING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
331	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	1,162,288.90-	.00	.00	.00	1,162,288.90-
332	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333	WRA PARALLEL SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
335	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB	41,605.30	.00	.00	.00	41,605.30
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
338	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
339	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL	127,697.50-	.00	.00	.00	127,697.50-
340	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	544,870.81-	.00	.00	.00	544,870.81-

TREASURER'S REPORT

CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
341	HWY 44 STUDY	114,400.00	.00	.00	.00	114,400.00
342	WATER SYSTEM STUDY	9,500.00-	.00	.00	.00	9,500.00-
343	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
344	PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS	1,125.00-	.00	.00	.00	1,125.00-
345	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	817,578.18	699.01	309.25	.00	817,967.94
346	HW TRAIL EXTENSION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
347	N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
348	SPLASH PAD	95,884.54-	.00	203,019.95	.00	298,904.49-
349	SE 6TH & S JAMES INTERSEC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
350	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	996,218.94-	.00	.00	.00	996,218.94-
351	37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
352	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
353	SANI SEWER STUDY	34,954.64-	.00	.00	.00	34,954.64-
354	ANNUAL PCC PATCHING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
355	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	5,877.10	.00	.00	.00	5,877.10
356	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
357	S CMLX IRRIGATION PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
358	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN	864,300.92	278.92	.00	.00	864,579.84
359	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
360	19TH ST WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
361	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT	28,926.53-	.00	.00	.00	28,926.53-
362	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2	84,550.00-	.00	.00	.00	84,550.00-
363	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3	45,047.50-	.00	.00	.00	45,047.50-
364	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
365	WALLACE FARM	8,780.00-	.00	.00	.00	8,780.00-
366	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
367	GRIMESPLEX	1,807,589.12-	.00	10,000.00	.00	1,817,589.12-
368	TRL RDG/BEAVER WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
369	SE 11TH & JAMES	6,860,278.29	18,140.41	487,606.82	.00	6,390,811.88
370	19th & Gateway signal	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
371	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL	1,973,508.89	1,398.01	14,398.40	.00	1,960,508.50
372	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS	19,649.86-	.00	.00	.00	19,649.86-
373	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ	240,871.92	.00	645.00	.00	240,226.92
374	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS	2,350,783.71	1,587,656.38	1,091,315.11	.00	2,847,124.98
375	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP	1,680,091.15-	.00	104,330.65	.00	1,784,421.80-
376	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT	217,091.54	.00	.00	.00	217,091.54
377	HWY TRL EXT TO SCHOOL	11,320.25-	.00	.00	.00	11,320.25-
378	FIRE STATION	6,591,664.17	7,291.76	44,350.71	.00	6,554,605.22
379	100TH ST WIDENING	1,614,610.30	.00	.00	.00	1,614,610.30
380	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY	108,334.66	.00	.00	.00	108,334.66
381	NO COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN	13,924.00-	.00	.00	.00	13,924.00-
382	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
383	JAMES ST WTP WATER MAIN	6,800.00-	.00	.00	.00	6,800.00-
384	SEWER COMPLIANCE PROJECT	355,277.91-	.00	.00	.00	355,277.91-
385	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXTNSN	77,700.73-	.00	.00	.00	77,700.73-
386	THORPE AREA EXPANSION	1,800,000.00-	.00	.00	.00	1,800,000.00-
387	CITY HALL PROJECT	52,000.00	.00	3,825.00	.00	48,175.00
399	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM	2,880,488.45	.00	263,342.00	.00	2,617,146.45
600	WATER	7,338,373.23	650,601.00	326,134.85	.00	7,662,839.38
601	WATER DEPOSITS	238,699.08	4,956.42	491.89	.00	243,163.61
602	WATER SINKING	747,968.07	.00	.00	.00	747,968.07
603	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96
610	SEWER	4,507,094.12	449,461.64	327,888.97	.00	4,628,666.79

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
611	SEWER SINKING	835,642.27	.00	.00	.00	835,642.27
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	717,121.63	68,020.22	75,554.10	.00	709,587.75
740	STORM WATER	2,903,138.27	69,129.60	21,879.24	.00	2,950,388.63
750	GRIMESPLEX	1,114,559.06	66,853.83	1,349.95	.00	1,180,062.94
Report Total		56,983,397.14	5,241,601.51	4,538,226.15	.00	57,686,772.50

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	448,616.43-	1,459,817.62
002-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY	93,217.61-	157,133.22
110-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	164,347.85	4,186,403.54
112-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	117,401.37-	1,598,361.65
121-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	243,824.39	4,082,618.49
125-000-1110	CASH - TIF	505,381.76	1,732,139.99
160-000-1110	CASH - HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	10,022.76	326,265.31
161-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L		234,549.50
167-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT		54,323.17
200-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	232,796.55	886,628.44
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS		42,023.48-
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS	11,581.50-	1,677,285.62
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE		205,329.75
318-000-1110	CASH - CITY HALL PROJECT		742.50-
319-000-1110	CASH-KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMP		3,497.57-
326-000-1110	CASH-2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	270,450.00	3,647,325.00
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1		6,805.18-
331-000-1110	CASH-19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION		1,162,288.90-
335-000-1110	CASH-ANN SANI SWR I&I REHAB		41,605.30
339-000-1110	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL CASH		127,697.50-
340-000-1110	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT CASH		544,870.81-
341-000-1110	HWY 44 STUDY CASH		114,400.00
342-000-1110	WATER SYSTEM STUDY CASH		9,500.00-
344-000-1110	CASH PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS		1,125.00-
345-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	309.25-	311,652.71
348-000-1110	CASH SPLASH PAD	203,019.95-	298,904.49-
350-000-1110	GRIMES LIB BLDG CASH		996,218.94-
353-000-1110	CASH SANI SEWER STUDY		34,954.64-
355-000-1110	CASH TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT		5,877.10
358-000-1110	ANN TRAIL IMP & PLANN CASH		445,833.25
361-000-1110	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT CASH		28,926.53-
362-000-1110	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 2 CASH		84,550.00-
363-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 3 CASH		45,047.50-
365-000-1110	WALLACE FARM CASH		8,780.00-
367-000-1110	GRIMESPLEX CASH	10,000.00-	1,817,589.12-
369-000-1110	SE 11TH & JAMES CASH	912,393.18	1,099,215.76
371-000-1110	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH	14,398.40-	541,153.63
372-000-1110	N JORDAN WELL REPAIR CASH		19,649.86-
373-000-1110	BLDG ACCESS CONT PROJ CASH	645.00-	240,226.92
374-000-1110	WTR PRODUCTION PROJECTS CASH	496,341.27	2,847,124.98
375-000-1110	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP CASH	104,330.65-	1,784,421.80-
376-000-1110	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT CASH		217,091.54
377-000-1110	HWY 44 TRL EXT SCHOOL CASH		11,320.25-
378-000-1110	FIRE STATION CASH	44,050.71-	474,633.71
379-000-1110	100TH ST WIDENING CASH		656,459.20
381-000-1110	N COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN CASH		13,924.00-
383-000-1110	JAMES ST WTR WATER MAIN CASH		6,800.00-
384-000-1110	SEWER COMPLIANCE CASH		355,277.91-
385-000-1110	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXT CASH		77,700.73-
386-000-1110	THORPE AREA EXPANSION CASH		1,800,000.00-
387-000-1110	CITY HALL PROJECT CASH	3,825.00-	48,175.00

BALANCE SHEET

CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
399-000-1110	EQUIP REVOLVING PROG CASH	263,342.00-	2,617,146.45
600-000-1110	CASH - WATER	323,126.94	4,891,660.26
601-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	4,464.53	240,674.64
602-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING		747,968.07
603-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND		183,629.96
610-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	118,783.11	1,197,049.79
611-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING		835,642.27
670-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	7,533.88-	709,587.75
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	47,250.36	2,902,011.22
750-000-1110	CASH - GRIMESPLEX	65,503.88	1,180,062.94
		-----	-----
	CASH TOTAL	2,072,414.83	33,514,447.04
112-000-1111	CASH - FLEX	1,284.26-	12,748.04
		-----	-----
	CASH TOTAL	1,284.26-	12,748.04
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE		234,812.58
600-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING		605,712.67
610-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING		91,535.73
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
600-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER		35,000.00
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	35,000.00
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL		6,365.17
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	259.26	65,130.52
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		3,541.13
309-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		272,109.93
358-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		216,215.09
371-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		406,709.20
378-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		1,016,771.91
379-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		958,151.10
380-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		108,334.66
		-----	-----
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	259.26	3,046,963.54
309-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	348.65	252,963.35
345-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	699.01	506,315.23
358-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	278.92	202,531.50

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
369-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	1,381,859.59-	5,291,596.12
371-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	1,398.01	1,012,645.67
378-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	6,991.76	5,063,199.60
		-----	-----
	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD TOTAL	1,372,143.24-	12,329,251.47
600-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING		1,040,546.21
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER		48,377.41
		-----	-----
	SAVINGS TOTAL	.00	1,088,923.62
610-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	2,789.56	1,097,617.27
		-----	-----
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	2,789.56	1,097,617.27
600-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,339.21	1,089,920.24
		-----	-----
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,339.21	1,089,920.24
601-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712		2,488.97
		-----	-----
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,488.97
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927		32,720.62
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910		21,110.38
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736		21,704.53
		-----	-----
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	.00	75,535.53
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL		2,212,986.63
		-----	-----
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,212,986.63
610-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD		5.00
		-----	-----
	CHARTER SEW TAP CD TOTAL	.00	5.00
610-000-1179	SEWER RESERVES		2,242,459.00
		-----	-----
	SEWER RESERVES TOTAL	.00	2,242,459.00
		=====	=====

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
	TOTAL CASH	703,375.36 =====	57,686,772.50 =====

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,536,232.00	125,213.92	370,847.92	24.14	1,165,384.08
	FIRE TOTAL	1,639,384.00	196,151.03	204,316.81	12.46	1,435,067.19
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	2,242,410.00	456,141.58	670,412.42	29.90	1,571,997.58
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	2,115,217.00	110,774.98	380,897.05	18.01	1,734,319.95
	ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	7,533,493.00	888,281.51	1,626,474.20	21.59	5,907,018.80
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,679,263.00	158,417.16	477,974.97	17.84	2,201,288.03
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	210,000.00	18,233.40	60,263.41	28.70	149,736.59
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	35,000.00	464.31	150,073.71	428.78	115,073.71-
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	381,700.00	7,113.60	24,344.20	6.38	357,355.80
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	3,305,963.00	184,228.47	712,656.29	21.56	2,593,306.71
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	1,381,754.00	108,404.54	319,388.91	23.11	1,062,365.09
	PARKS TOTAL	818,939.00	44,210.54	171,912.26	20.99	647,026.74
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	31.16	13,900.67	27.80	36,099.33
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	775.00	8,323.42	16.65	41,676.58
	RECREATION TOTAL	389,869.00	27,759.42	150,121.61	38.51	239,747.39
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	32,000.00	1,198.16	31,383.69	98.07	616.31
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	6,800.00	29.98	1,892.30	27.83	4,907.70
	CEMETERY TOTAL	114,726.00	15,621.93	39,723.15	34.62	75,002.85
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	177,327.00	17,468.89	73,407.84	41.40	103,919.16
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	578,202.00	43,763.06	161,868.26	28.00	416,333.74
	OTHER CULTURE/RECREATION TOTA	.00	2,002.55	28,905.46	.00	28,905.46-
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	3,599,617.00	261,265.23	1,000,827.57	27.80	2,598,789.43
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	4,409,316.00	74,797.00	124,823.69	2.83	4,284,492.31
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	4,409,316.00	74,797.00	124,823.69	2.83	4,284,492.31
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	340,444.00	28,236.11	69,727.62	20.48	270,716.38
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	852,982.00	58,910.92	216,326.06	25.36	636,655.94
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	29,000.00	.00	5,000.00	17.24	24,000.00
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	251,000.00	18,463.67	72,032.56	28.70	178,967.44
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	330,135.00	10,334.80	40,007.98	12.12	290,127.02
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	125,000.00	.00	.00	.00	125,000.00
	IT TOTAL	398,429.00	25,502.70	64,294.68	16.14	334,134.32
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	189,000.00	182.35	30,911.18	16.36	158,088.82

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	2,515,990.00	141,630.55	498,300.08	19.81	2,017,689.92
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	795,520.00	.00	600.00	.08	794,920.00
	2007 BOND TOTAL	279,282.00	.00	.00	.00	279,282.00
	2012 BOND TOTAL	363,760.00	.00	.00	.00	363,760.00
	2017A BOND TOTAL	549,632.00	.00	.00	.00	549,632.00
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	575,325.00	.00	.00	.00	575,325.00
	2020 GO BOND TOTAL	591,700.00	.00	600.00	.10	591,100.00
	2021 A GO BOND TOTAL	732,950.00	.00	600.00	.08	732,350.00
	2021 B GO LOST BOND TOTAL	254,250.00	.00	600.00	.24	253,650.00
	2022A BOND TOTAL	673,000.00	.00	600.00	.09	672,400.00
	2022B BOND TOTAL	796,100.00	.00	.00	.00	796,100.00
	2023B GO BOND TOTAL	663,950.00	.00	.00	.00	663,950.00
	2024A GO BOND TOTAL	1,687,457.00	.00	.00	.00	1,687,457.00
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	7,962,926.00	.00	3,000.00	.04	7,959,926.00
	FIRE TOTAL	6,100,000.00	44,350.71	276,117.70	4.53	5,823,882.30
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	8,694.00	.00	.00	.00	8,694.00
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	12,169,334.00	869,677.87	3,212,186.31	26.40	8,957,147.69
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	150,000.00	.00	19,472.62	12.98	130,527.38
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	.00	.00	203,964.20	.00	203,964.20-
	PARKS TOTAL	624,666.00	214,601.45	458,174.86	73.35	166,491.14
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	770,000.00	10,000.00	861,226.82	111.85	91,226.82-
	OTHER COMM & ECO DEV TOTAL	.00	.00	39,800.00	.00	39,800.00-
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	.00	4,470.00	7,470.00	.00	7,470.00-
	WATER TOTAL	8,888,000.00	1,091,624.36	5,152,534.11	57.97	3,735,465.89
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	763,000.00	.00	493,924.50	64.73	269,075.50
	STORM WATER TOTAL	175,000.00	.00	.00	.00	175,000.00
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	29,773,694.00	2,234,724.39	10,724,871.12	36.02	19,048,822.88
	WATER TOTAL	6,647,305.00	326,626.74	1,334,170.14	20.07	5,313,134.86
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	5,643,561.00	327,888.97	1,214,420.41	21.52	4,429,140.59
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	1,020,504.00	75,554.10	230,089.04	22.55	790,414.96
	STORM WATER TOTAL	739,085.00	21,879.24	65,898.55	8.92	673,186.45
	SPORTS COMPLEX TOTAL	5,500.00	1,349.95	16,501.54	300.03	11,001.54-
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	14,055,955.00	753,299.00	2,861,079.68	20.35	11,194,875.32
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	14,622,298.00	.00	.00	.00	14,622,298.00
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	14,622,298.00	.00	.00	.00	14,622,298.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	TOTAL EXPENSES	87,787,252.00	4,538,226.15	17,552,032.63	19.99	70,235,219.37
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE REPORT

CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

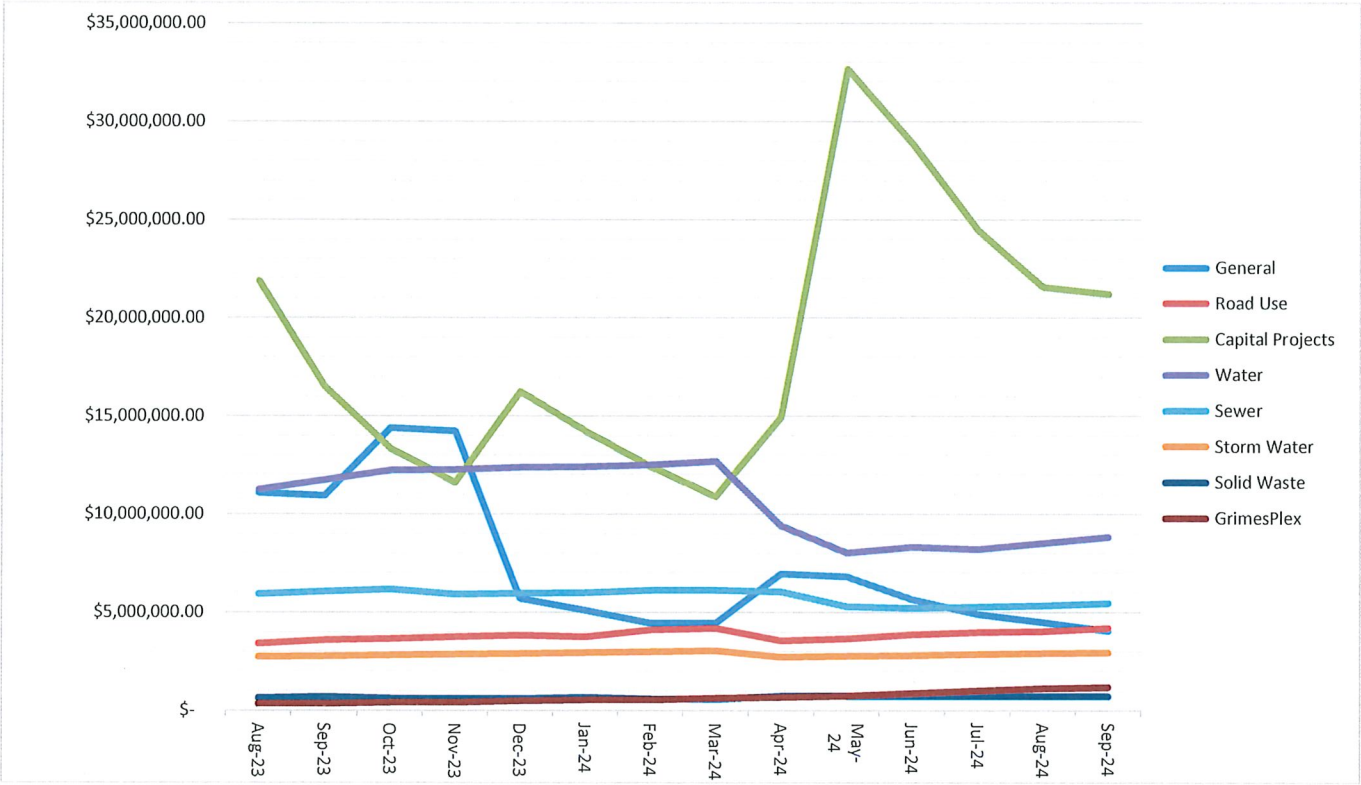
PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	14,915,095.00	745,745.21	1,255,190.05	8.42	13,659,904.95
	LIBRARY FUND TOTAL	1,154,324.00	776.86	14,465.23	1.25	1,139,858.77
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	2,047,136.00	244,632.24	709,618.18	34.66	1,337,517.82
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	2,436,134.00	60,285.00	75,949.32	3.12	2,360,184.68
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	2,764,170.00	243,824.39	800,341.27	28.95	1,963,828.73
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	8,940,366.00	505,381.76	523,389.14	5.85	8,416,976.86
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV TOTAL	69,000.00	12,873.65	31,380.26	45.48	37,619.74
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	7,979,807.00	232,796.55	242,109.11	3.03	7,737,697.89
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TOTAL	.00	.00	589.20	.00	589.20-
	CP - STORM WATER TOTAL	175,000.00	.00	.00	.00	175,000.00
	CP - PARKS TOTAL	500,000.00	348.65	5,973.18	1.19	494,026.82
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM TOTA	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT TOTAL	3,400,000.00	270,450.00	270,450.00	7.95	3,129,550.00
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 TOTAL	.00	.00	852.42	.00	852.42-
	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB TOTA	350,000.00	.00	.00	.00	350,000.00
	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE TOTA	750,000.00	699.01	6,315.23	.84	743,684.77
	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN TOTAL	500,000.00	278.92	4,757.58	.95	495,242.42
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 TOTAL	.00	.00	104,160.48	.00	104,160.48-
	SE 11TH & JAMES TOTAL	5,000,000.00	18,140.41	117,557.38	2.35	4,882,442.62
	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL TOTAL	1,400,000.00	1,398.01	16,834.55	1.20	1,383,165.45
	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS TOTAL	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS TOTA	2,113,000.00	1,587,656.38	2,411,505.56	114.13	298,505.56-
	FIRE STATION TOTAL	6,000,000.00	7,291.76	74,889.83	1.25	5,925,110.17
	100TH ST WIDENING TOTAL	.00	.00	9,866.78	.00	9,866.78-
	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY TOTA	.00	.00	1,115.17	.00	1,115.17-
	THORPE AREA EXPANSION TOTAL	3,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000,000.00

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2024, FISCAL 3/2025

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	CITY HALL PROJECT TOTAL	.00	.00	55,000.00	.00	55,000.00-
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM TOTAL	655,644.00	.00	.00	.00	655,644.00
	WATER TOTAL	6,667,847.00	650,601.00	1,827,438.18	27.41	4,840,408.82
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	60,000.00	4,956.42	13,692.93	22.82	46,307.07
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	2,636,219.00	.00	.00	.00	2,636,219.00
	SEWER TOTAL	4,798,243.00	449,461.64	1,458,668.52	30.40	3,339,574.48
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	1,187,100.00	.00	.00	.00	1,187,100.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	1,020,957.00	68,020.22	220,553.23	21.60	800,403.77
	STORM WATER TOTAL	825,549.00	69,129.60	206,972.68	25.07	618,576.32
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	1,240,000.00	66,853.83	326,407.54	26.32	913,592.46
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	=====82,645,591.00=====	=====5,241,601.51=====	=====10,786,043.00=====	=====13.05=====	=====71,859,548.00=====



CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:

ANNUAL REPORT

2024

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT





DIRECTOR'S LETTER

2024 Grimes Parks and Recreation Annual Report

The Grimes Parks and Recreation Department is thrilled to present its 2024 Annual Report, highlighting the numerous achievements and successes of the past year. As we continue to strive for excellence in providing high-quality recreational opportunities, great facilities, and community events, we are proud to share our department's impact on the Grimes community.

Capital Improvements and Facility Updates

2024 was a year of significant milestones for our department, with the successful completion and operation of three major projects:

Waterworks Splash Pad: After a year of construction, our splash pad opened its gates to the public in May, offering a fun and interactive way for kids to beat the summer heat. With over 19,000 visitors during its inaugural season, this new amenity has become a staple of summer fun in Grimes.

GrimesPlex: Our state-of-the-art Multi-Sports Complex, GrimesPlex, thrived in its first year of operation. Providing practice, games, tournaments, and community recreation programs, the GrimesPlex has become the hub of community activity, hosting over 500,000 visitors in 2024.

Glenstone Multi-Golf Course: The course was completed this Spring. Course signage is currently being installed. A landscaping and maintenance plan is being developed and implemented this Spring.

Arts, Culture, and Special Events

Our department remained committed to enriching the Arts, Culture, and Special Events in Grimes through various programs and events. In 2024, we introduced three new nature-themed programs, Urban Ecology, Wildlife Wonders, and Tree and Plant Adventures, designed to inspire an appreciation for the outdoors and nature.

In addition to these programs, our special events, including the Rock Around the Clock Summer Concert Series, Movies at Heritage Park, Fall Fest, and Trunk or Treat, continued to draw large crowds and rave reviews.

Looking Ahead

As we move into 2025, our department is committed to building on the successes of 2024. Key goals and objectives include:



* Expanding our recreational programs and services to meet the growing needs of the Grimes community

* Enhancing our arts, culture, and special events programming to promote the arts, nature, and community events

* Continuing to invest in capital improvements in our parks, trails, and facilities to ensure the highest quality of experience for our residents and visitors

We are proud of the progress we've made in 2024 and look forward to an exciting 2025!

Brian Becker

Grimes Parks and Recreation Director





STRATEGIC GROWTH

Strategic Plan Objectives

Wallace Farm Development

Phase 1 is planned to begin this Spring. It includes updates to grading, trail layout and paving, and tree planting.

Existing Trail Improvements and Maintenance Annual Funding

Autumn Park Trail resurfacing will be completed this Fall.

Lions Park

Improvements to the creek that will reduce the flood plain within the park will begin this fall. The park plan and layout are being developed, and construction is on track to start in the spring.

GrimesPlex

After a soft opening last Fall, the GrimesPlex was in full operation beginning in March, with weekday practices and parks and recreation programming, including soccer, baseball, and softball tournaments every weekend.





PROGRAM GROWTH

Recreation programs offer individuals of all ages and backgrounds the opportunity to build healthy habits, socialize with other members of the community, and discover a sense of balance in their daily lives.

We strive to not only increase the number of programs offered but also to diversify our programs so that they appeal to a wide variety of interests.

From youth sports leagues that cultivate teamwork and discipline to adult fitness classes that encourage healthy lifestyles, our recreation programs have evolved to appeal to varying interests.

New Programs

Urban Ecology

Wildlife Wonders

Tree and Plant Adventure

NHL Street Hockey

Men's Softball league

Fall Beginner T-Ball

Fall beginner Soccer

Increased Participation

Youth Flag Football

Youth Volleyball

Adult Sand Volleyball

Adult Slow Pitch Softball

Beginner T-Ball

Summer Adventures

Giving Garden



PROGRAM GROWTH

This year, the Parks and Recreation Department focused on increasing the number of nature-based offerings. These classes were designed to appeal to a wide variety of interests and to diversify our program offerings. This will also help kids develop a greater appreciation for the diverse animals around them. Three new nature-based classes were offered this year, including:

Tree and Plants Adventure

Campers learned to identify various species, what plants need to grow, parts of a flower, and more! Creative activities included making leaf rubbings, plant collages, and natural paintings. Kids also enjoyed fun-themed games like tree tag, plant Pictionary, and a water relay race.

Wildlife Wonders

Campers embarked on an "Iowa Safari" to observe local wildlife, created pinecone bird feeders, and pollinator hotels. They also made creative projects like animal track stamps and squirrel feeders which kept them engaged.

Urban Ecology

Campers dove into the exciting world of Urban Ecology! Students found rocks and made their own art designs. Along with that, students made their own bubble art with cardstock and bubble solution with food dye in it.

Other Programs

In addition to the nature-based programs, we introduced a new league, NHL Street Hockey, and enhanced three of our current athletics programs.

NHL Street Hockey

Our Grimes NHL Street Hockey League is the first in Iowa and one of the only in the Midwest. We're creating an affordable, neighborhood-based model that gives kids everywhere an opportunity to learn and play.

Grimes Flag League (GFL) – NFL Flag

The Grimes Flag League is now an official NFL Flag League. Participants will wear officially licensed NFL Flag jerseys while playing with better gear at the GrimesPlex.

Jr. NBA & WNBA League

Our youth basketball league is now a Jr. NBA & WNBA League. Similar to flag football, participants will wear officially licensed NBA & WNBA jerseys and gear.

HWY 141 Youth Volleyball League

In 2024, we continued our partnership with Granger and Madrid while upgrading our facilities from the Grimes Community Complex to North Ridge Elementary.

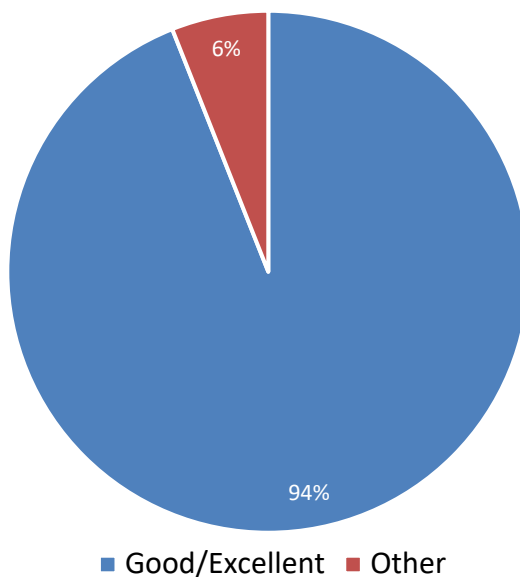


KEY OBJECTIVES

Though a large part of recreation programming is about forming teams, creating schedules, and finding volunteer coaches, it is also about meeting objectives that come from surveying what the community looks for in our programming. These objectives help plan activities that make a difference in participant's lives by creating a great overall experience. The charts below show that we are reaching our measurable objectives of providing programs that are a positive experience that our participants would recommend to others.

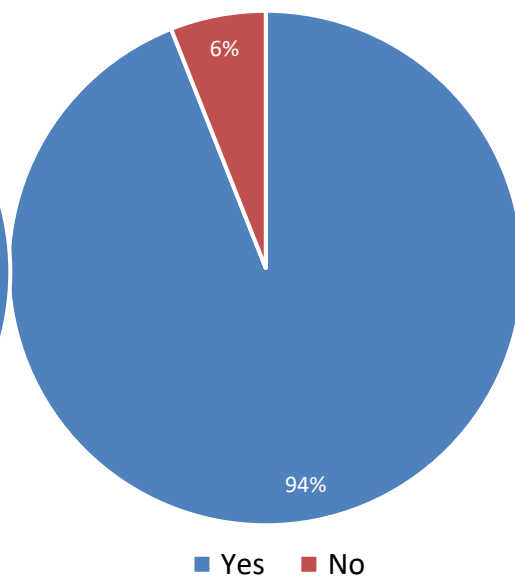
Goal: 80%
Results: 94%

Parks and Recreation
Programs Ratings: Overall
Experience

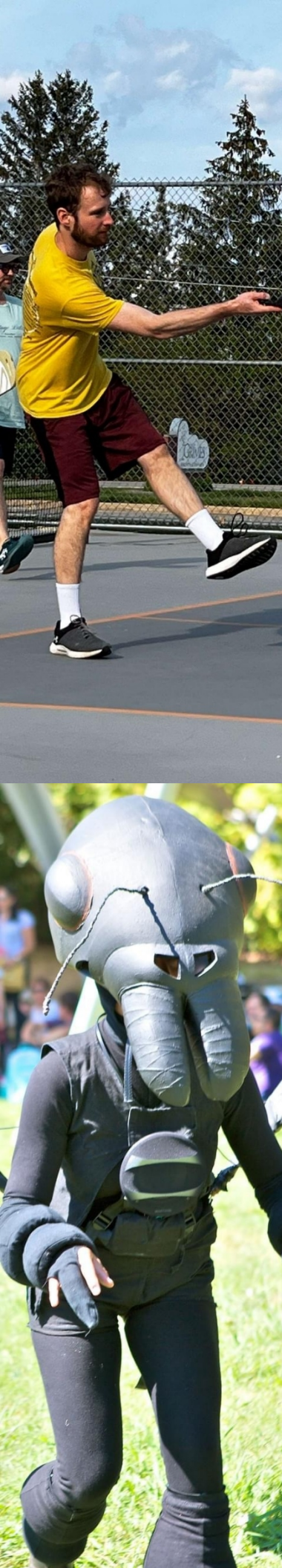


Goal: 85%
Results: 94%

Parks and Recreation Programs
Ratings: Would You
Recommend?



A small percentage of survey participants said they would like to see more competition levels in sports leagues, equal skill levels in youth teams, smaller groups during classes, improve summer camp transportation, and longer camps.



PROGRAM FEEDBACK

Emails & Positive Feedback

"Thank you for the message and heads up on the shirts. Big compliment on the new GrimesPlex. The facility is great, your map of the fields was incredibly helpful, and communication with the coach is working well."

- Beginner T-Ball Participant

"The new location helps keep the kiddos focused on the game which was a challenge last year at the community center with the playground within plain sight!"

- Survey Result from Beginner Soccer

"Thanks for everything you've done this year for the rec program! You and your team have certainly outdone previous years and while there are multiple organizations you've worked with this season, I feel it has gone smoothly with very few hiccups! Appreciate your hard work."

- Survey Result from Youth Basketball League

"Thank you for all your efforts in organizing the youth programs this fall. Our boys have had really good experiences with flag football, and we are so thankful for the volleyball program. Everything seems to be running smoothly, which means there is a lot of behind-the-scenes work accomplished by you to set that up well. I especially appreciate your vision in welcoming Granger and Madrid to the volleyball league. As Madrid residents, we are excited for this possibility of continued youth volleyball instruction and league play for our girls in 3-6th grades. Thank you for your flexibility in making this happen."

- HWY 141 Youth Volleyball League Participant

"Thanks for putting this together. The partnership with Grimes was nice to start last year, but this year has certainly elevated it. Of course, talk to Jenny up here with our Parks and Rec in Granger going forward, but I'm open to helping wherever I can with youth sports as well. Thanks again and I am excited to see our communities (and maybe even a few more) join up to put community-focused programs together in the future."

- Survey Result from Youth Flag Football League

"RAVE for 'Operation Early Out', the Wednesday after-school program hosted by Polk County Sheriff's Department! All the little boys had a blast playing kickball with our local law enforcement today!"

- Survey Result from Operation: Early Out

"Everybody was awesome! Ben was so great with his communication... Thanks for a great season!"

- Survey Result from Adult Co-ed Slow Pitch League

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 State of Iowa Annual Finance Report

BACKGROUND: The State of Iowa requires each city to file an annual Finance Report prior to December 1st for all financial transactions during the year ending June 30th. The attached report provides information for fiscal year 2023-2024. This report details revenues and expenditures for all departments, projects, debt issuance, and proprietary funds. All financial information has been audited by Denman and Co. for the fiscal year.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The city had total expenditures of \$85,935,487, receipts of \$76,579,352 and transferred \$25,643,812 between funds for the fiscal year. The city retired \$6,376,479 in debt and issued \$26,013,000 in new debt for water, streets, partial funding for the Public Safety building, and other Capital projects.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services X

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Council approved all expenditures for FY 2023-2024.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke

Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION 10-0324 APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 STATE OF IOWA
ANNUAL FINANCE REPORT

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0324

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa requires each city to provide an Annual Finance Report to the State by December 1st of each year, and;

WHEREAS, the city's financial information for fiscal year 2023-2024 has been audited by Denman and Co., and;

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes' fiscal year 2023-2024 financial information has been compiled and inputted into the Department of Management's form.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that upon review of the attached report, said report is approved and adopted as the city's official Fiscal Year 2023-2024 State of Iowa Annual Finance Report.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA 2024 FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA DUE: December 1, 2024	
	16207700700000
	CITY OF GRIMES
	101 NE Harvey Street
	GRIMES IA 50111
	POPULATION: 15531

NOTE - The information supplied in this report will be shared by the Iowa State Auditor's Office, the U.S. Census Bureau, various public interest groups, and State and federal agencies.

ALL FUNDS				
	Governmental (a)	Proprietary (b)	Total Actual (c)	Budget (d)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	13,179,274		13,179,274	13,175,110
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	0		0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	13,179,274		13,179,274	13,175,110
Delinquent Property Taxes	0		0	0
TIF Revenues	6,323,778		6,323,778	6,519,924
Other City Taxes	3,232,553	0	3,232,553	3,222,440
Licenses and Permits	539,904	0	539,904	503,300
Use of Money and Property	2,401,522	680,156	3,081,678	2,423,758
Intergovernmental	2,927,186	0	2,927,186	3,697,714
Charges for Fees and Service	1,417,066	12,445,512	13,862,578	13,892,603
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	7,580,635	124,042	7,704,677	1,242,086
Other Financing Sources	47,901,241	3,470,295	51,371,536	34,210,500
Transfers In	22,173,517	3,470,295	25,643,812	23,198,876
Total Revenues and Other Sources	85,503,159	16,720,005	102,223,164	102,086,311
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	7,380,338		7,380,338	7,969,166
Public Works	3,140,628		3,140,628	3,636,308
Health and Social Services	1,342		1,342	8,000
Culture and Recreation	3,123,179		3,123,179	3,403,482
Community and Economic Development	3,609,777		3,609,777	3,787,328
General Government	2,079,304		2,079,304	2,449,787
Debt Service	7,046,640		7,046,640	7,109,088
Capital Projects	48,300,946		48,300,946	61,574,635
Total Governmental Activities Expenditures	74,682,154	0	74,682,154	89,937,794
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES		11,253,333	11,253,333	12,571,018
Total All Expenditures	74,682,154	11,253,333	85,935,487	102,508,812
Other Financing Uses	18,147,354	7,496,458	25,643,812	
Transfers Out	18,147,354	7,496,458	25,643,812	23,198,876
Total All Expenditures/and Other Financing Uses	92,829,508	18,749,791	111,579,299	125,707,688
Excess Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/and Other Financing Uses	-7,326,349	-2,029,786	-9,356,135	-23,621,377
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2023	53,829,819	19,979,082	73,808,901	73,808,901
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2024	46,503,470	17,949,296	64,452,766	50,187,524

NOTE - These balances do not include the following, which were not budgeted and are not available for city operations:

Non-budgeted Internal Service Funds	Pension Trust Funds
0	0
Private Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds
0	0

Indebtedness at June 30, 2024	Amount	Indebtedness at June 30, 2024	Amount
General Obligation Debt	82,985,000	Other Long-Term Debt	0
Revenue Debt	74,891,000	Short-Term Debt	0
TIF Revenue Debt	0		
		General Obligation Debt Limit	108,988,645

CERTIFICATION

The forgoing report is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief

	Publication 10/15/2024
Signature of Preparer	Phone Number 515-986-3036
Printed name of Preparer Marcia Woodke	
	Date Signed
Signature of Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem (Name and Title)	

CITY OF GRIMES
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section A - Taxes	1									1
Taxes levied on property	2	8,747,013	1,048,644	3,383,617			13,179,274		13,179,274	2
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	3						0		0	3
Net Current Property Taxes	4	8,747,013	1,048,644	3,383,617	0	0	13,179,274		13,179,274	4
Delinquent Property Taxes	5						0		0	5
Total Property Tax	6	8,747,013	1,048,644	3,383,617	0	0	13,179,274		13,179,274	6
TIF Revenues	7		6,323,778				6,323,778		6,323,778	7
Other City Taxes										
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	8	145,357	17,450	47,463			210,270		210,270	8
Utility Franchise Tax (Chapter 364.2, Code of Iowa)	9						0		0	9
Parimutuel Wager Tax	10						0		0	10
Gaming Wager Tax	11						0		0	11
Mobile Home Tax	12						0		0	12
Hotel / Motel Tax	13		78,252				78,252		78,252	13
Other Local Option Taxes	14		2,944,031				2,944,031		2,944,031	14
Total Other City Taxes	15	145,357	3,039,733	47,463	0	0	3,232,553	0	3,232,553	15
Section B - Licenses and Permits	16	539,904					539,904		539,904	16
Section C - Use of Money and Property	17									17
Interest	18	1,810,257	610	27	427,463		2,238,357	189,984	2,428,341	18
Rents and Royalties	19	117,964					117,964	490,172	608,136	19
Other Miscellaneous Use of Money and Property	20	45,201					45,201		45,201	20
	21						0		0	21
Total Use of Money and Property	22	1,973,422	610	27	427,463	0	2,401,522	680,156	3,081,678	22
Section D - Intergovernmental	24									24
Federal Grants and Reimbursements	26									26
Federal Grants	27						0		0	27
Community Development Block Grants	28						0		0	28
Housing and Urban Development	29						0		0	29
Public Assistance Grants	30						0		0	30
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	31						0		0	31
	32						0		0	32
Total Federal Grants and Reimbursements	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33

CITY OF GRIMES
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)
Section D - Intergovernmental - Continued	41								41
State Shared Revenues	43								43
Road Use Taxes	44	2,175,149					2,175,149		2,175,149
Other state grants and reimbursements	48								48
State grants	49	4,570			155,000		159,570		159,570
Iowa Department of Transportation	50						0		0
Iowa Department of Natural Resources	51						0		0
Iowa Economic Development Authority	52						0		0
CEBA grants	53	15,683		42,655	50,000		239,413		239,413
C&I Replacement and Tier I Business Tax Replacement	54	19,291		62,114			242,324		242,324
	55						0		0
	56						0		0
	57						0		0
	58						0		0
	59						0		0
Total State	60	291,994	2,214,693	0	104,769	205,000	2,816,456	0	2,816,456
Local Grants and Reimbursements									
County Contributions	63						0		0
Library Service	64	49,551					49,551		49,551
Township Contributions	65	61,179					61,179		61,179
Fire/EMT Service	66						0		0
	67						0		0
	68						0		0
	69						0		0
Total Local Grants and Reimbursements	70	110,730	0	0	0	0	110,730	0	110,730
Total Intergovernmental (Sum of lines 33, 60, and 70)	71	402,724	2,214,693	0	104,769	205,000	2,927,186	0	2,927,186
Section E - Charges for Fees and Service	72								72
Water	73						0	6,609,905	6,609,905
Sewer	74						0	4,182,547	4,182,547
Electric	75						0		0
Gas	76						0		0
Parking	77						0		0
Airport	78						0		0
Landfill/garbage	79						0	790,137	790,137
Hospital	80						0		0

CITY OF
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section E - Charges for Fees and Service - Continued										
81										81
Transit							0		0	82
Cable TV							0		0	83
Internet							0		0	84
Telephone							0		0	85
Housing Authority							0		0	86
Storm Water							0	824,038	824,038	87
Other:										88
Nursing Home							0		0	89
Police Service Fees							0		0	90
Prisoner Care							0		0	91
Fire Service Charges	7,990						7,990		7,990	92
Ambulance Charges	404,606						404,606		404,606	93
Sidewalk Street Repair Charges							0		0	94
Housing and Urban Renewal Charges							0		0	95
River Port and Terminal Fees							0		0	96
Public Seales							0		0	97
Cemetery Charges							0		0	98
Library Charges							0		0	99
Park, Recreation, and Cultural Charges	234,809						234,809	8,489	243,298	100
Animal Control Charges							0		0	101
							0		0	102
Refund/reimbursements	240,795	434,346			94,520		769,661	30,396	800,057	103
Total Charges for Service	888,200	434,346	0	0	94,520	0	1,417,066	12,445,512	13,862,578	104
Section F - Special Assessments							0		0	106
Section G - Miscellaneous										107
Contributions	104,158				7,406,987		7,511,145		7,511,145	108
Deposits and Sales/Fuel Tax Refunds							0	105,532	105,532	109
Sale of Property and Merchandise	54,814						54,814	18,510	73,324	110
Fines	14,676						14,676		14,676	111
Internal Service Charges							0		0	112
							0		0	113
							0		0	114
							0		0	115
							0		0	116
							0		0	117
							0		0	118
							0		0	119
Total Miscellaneous	173,648	0	0	0	7,406,987	0	7,580,635	124,042	7,704,677	120

CITY OF
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental of (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Total All Revenues (Sum of lines 6, 7, 15, 16, 22, 71, 104, 106, and 120)	121 12,870,268	6,738,026	6,323,778	3,535,876	8,133,970	0	37,601,918	13,249,710	50,851,628	121
Section H - Other Financing Sources	123									123
Proceeds of capital asset sales	124 30,524				18,122		48,646		48,646	124
Proceeds of long-term debt (Excluding TIF internal borrowing)	125				25,679,078		25,679,078		25,679,078	125
Proceeds of anticipatory warrants or other short-term debt	126						0		0	126
Regular transfers in and interfund loans	127 2,450,613	1,322,239		606,852	14,656,957		19,036,661	3,470,295	22,506,956	127
Internal TIF loans and transfers in	128 493,385			2,643,471			3,136,856		3,136,856	128
	129						0		0	129
	130						0		0	130
Total Other Financing Sources	131 2,974,522	1,322,239	0	3,250,323	40,354,157	0	47,901,241	3,470,295	51,371,536	131
Total Revenues Except for Beginning Balances (Sum of lines 121 and 131)	132 15,844,790	8,060,265	6,323,778	6,786,199	48,488,127	0	85,503,159	16,720,005	102,223,164	132
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2023	134 12,369,474	8,173,963	1,298,328	911,501	31,076,553		53,829,819	19,979,082	73,808,901	134
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources (Sum of lines 132 and 134)	136 28,214,264	16,234,228	7,622,106	7,697,700	79,564,680	0	139,332,978	36,699,087	176,032,065	136

CITY OF GRIMES
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section A - Public Safety	1										1
Police Department/Crime Prevention	2	1,440,443						1,440,443		1,440,443	2
Jail	3							0		0	3
Emergency Management	4							0		0	4
Flood control	5							0		0	5
Fire Department	6	1,017,001	122,857					1,139,858		1,139,858	6
Ambulance	7	2,256,053	356,336					2,612,389		2,612,389	7
Building Inspections	8	1,824,987	362,521					2,187,508		2,187,508	8
Miscellaneous Protective Services	9							0		0	9
Animal Control	10	140						140		140	10
Other Public Safety	11							0		0	11
	12							0		0	12
	13							0		0	13
Total Public Safety	14	6,538,624	841,714		0	0	0	7,380,338		7,380,338	14
Section B - Public Works	15										15
Roads, Bridges, Sidewalks	16	920,491	1,753,994					2,674,485		2,674,485	16
Parking Meter and Off-Street	17							0		0	17
Street Lighting	18	208,363	29,170					237,533		237,533	18
Traffic Control Safety	19		32,446					32,446		32,446	19
Snow Removal	20	4,593	191,571					196,164		196,164	20
Highway Engineering	21							0		0	21
Street Cleaning	22							0		0	22
Airport (if not an enterprise)	23							0		0	23
Garbage (if not an enterprise)	24							0		0	24
Other Public Works	25							0		0	25
	26							0		0	26
	27							0		0	27
Total Public Works	28	1,133,447	2,007,181		0	0	0	3,140,628		3,140,628	28
Section C - Health and Social Services	29										29
Welfare Assistance	30							0		0	30
City Hospital	31							0		0	31
Payments to Private Hospitals	32							0		0	32
Health Regulation and Inspections	33							0		0	33
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	34	1,342						1,342		1,342	34
Community Mental Health	35							0		0	35
Other Health and Social Services	36							0		0	36
	37							0		0	37
	38							0		0	38
Total Health and Social Services	39	1,342	0		0	0	0	1,342		1,342	39
Section D - Culture and Recreation	40										40
Library Services	41	986,680	212,656					1,199,336		1,199,336	41
Museum, Band, Theater	42							0		0	42
Parks	43	558,990	53,851					612,841		612,841	43
Recreation	44	829,894	57,334					887,228		887,228	44
Cemetery	45	97,107						97,107		97,107	45
Community Center, Zoo, Marina, and Auditorium	46	225,024	10,193					235,217		235,217	46
Other Culture and Recreation	47							0		0	47
Splashpad	48	6,646	84,804					91,450		91,450	48
	49							0		0	49
Total Culture and Recreation	50	2,704,341	418,838		0	0	0	3,123,179		3,123,179	50

CITY OF
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, -- Continued

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental cols. (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section E - Community and Economic Development	51										51
Community beautification	52							0		0	52
Economic development	53	284,893	48,385					333,278		333,278	53
Housing and urban renewal	54							0		0	54
Planning and zoning	55							0		0	55
Other community and economic development	56							0		0	56
TIF Rebates	57			3,276,499				3,276,499		3,276,499	57
	58							0		0	58
Total Community and Economic Development	59	284,893	48,385	3,276,499	0	0	0	3,609,777		3,609,777	59
Section F - General Government	60										60
Mayor, Council and City Manager	61	228,676	49,060					277,736		277,736	61
Clerk, Treasurer, Financial Administration	62	696,346	187,403					883,749		883,749	62
Elections	63	27,364						27,364		27,364	63
Legal Services and City Attorney	64	229,144						229,144		229,144	64
City Hall and General Buildings	65	483,949	33,249					517,198		517,198	65
Tort Liability	66	106,497						106,497		106,497	66
Other General Government	67	37,616						37,616		37,616	67
	68							0		0	68
	69							0		0	69
Total General Government	70	1,809,592	269,712		0	0	0	2,079,304		2,079,304	70
Section G - Debt Service	71							0		0	71
Principal & interest payments	72				7,046,640			7,046,640		7,046,640	72
	73							0		0	73
Total Debt Service	74	0	0	0	7,046,640	0	0	7,046,640		7,046,640	74
Section H - Regular Capital Projects - Specify	75										75
	76					48,300,946		48,300,946		48,300,946	76
	77							0		0	77
Subtotal Regular Capital Projects	78	0	0	0	0	48,300,946	0	48,300,946		48,300,946	78
TIF Capital Projects - Specify	79										79
	80							0		0	80
	81							0		0	81
Subtotal TIF Capital Projects	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	82
Total Capital Projects	83	0	0	0	0	48,300,946	0	48,300,946		48,300,946	83
Total Governmental Activities Expenditures (Sum of lines 14, 28, 39, 50, 59, 70, 74, 83)	84	12,472,239	3,585,830	3,276,499	7,046,640	48,300,946	0	74,682,154		74,682,154	84
	85										85

TIF Rebates are expended out of the TIF Special Revenue Fund within the Community and Economic Development program's activity "Other"

CITY OF
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, -- Continued

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section I - Business Type Activities	87										87
Water - Current Operation	88								3,228,010	3,228,010	88
Capital Outlay	89									0	89
Debt Service	90								2,089,295	2,089,295	90
Sewer and Sewage Disposal - Current Operation	91								3,590,241	3,590,241	91
Capital Outlay	92									0	92
Debt Service	93								1,088,462	1,088,462	93
Electric - Current Operation	94									0	94
Capital Outlay	95									0	95
Debt Service	96									0	96
Gas Utility - Current Operation	97									0	97
Capital Outlay	98									0	98
Debt Service	99									0	99
Parking - Current Operation	100									0	100
Capital Outlay	101									0	101
Debt Service	102									0	102
Airport - Current Operation	103									0	103
Capital Outlay	104									0	104
Debt Service	105									0	105
Landfill/Garbage - Current operation	106								895,242	895,242	106
Capital Outlay	107									0	107
Debt Service	108									0	108
Hospital - Current Operation	109									0	109
Capital Outlay	110									0	110
Debt Service	111									0	111
Transit - Current Operation	112									0	112
Capital Outlay	113									0	113
Debt Service	114									0	114
Cable TV, Telephone, Internet - Current Operation	115									0	115
Capital Outlay	116									0	116
Housing Authority - Current Operation	117									0	117
Capital Outlay	118									0	118
Debt Service	119									0	119
Storm Water - Current Operation	120								326,974	326,974	120
Capital Outlay	121									0	121
Debt Service	122									0	122
Other Business Type - Current Operation	123								35,109	35,109	123
Capital Outlay	124									0	124
Debt Service	125									0	125
Internal Service Funds - Specify	126										126
	127										127
	128									0	128
Total Business Type Activities	129								11,253,333	11,253,333	129

CITY OF GRIMES
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 -- Continued

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Subtotal Expenditures (Sum of lines 84 and 129)	130	12,472,239	3,585,830	3,276,499	7,046,640	48,300,946	0	74,682,154	11,253,333	85,935,487	130
Section J - Other Financing Uses Including Transfers Out	131										131
Regular transfers out	132	9,668,488	2,938,742			2,403,268		15,010,498	7,496,458	22,506,956	132
Internal TIF loans/repayments and transfers out	133			3,136,856				3,136,856		3,136,856	133
	134							0		0	134
Total Other Financing Uses	135	9,668,488	2,938,742	3,136,856	0	2,403,268	0	18,147,354	7,496,458	25,643,812	135
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Sum of lines 130 and 135)	136	22,140,727	6,524,572	6,413,355	7,046,640	50,704,214	0	92,829,508	18,749,791	111,579,299	136
	137										137
Ending fund balance June 30, :	138										138
Governmental:	139										139
Nonspendable	140							0		0	140
Restricted	141		9,709,656	1,208,751	651,060			11,569,467		11,569,467	141
Committed	142	416,841				28,860,466		29,277,307		29,277,307	142
Assigned	143							0		0	143
Unassigned	144	5,656,696						5,656,696		5,656,696	144
Total Governmental	145	6,073,537	9,709,656	1,208,751	651,060	28,860,466	0	46,503,470		46,503,470	145
Proprietary	146								17,949,296	17,949,296	146
Total Ending Fund Balance June 30,	147	6,073,537	9,709,656	1,208,751	651,060	28,860,466	0	46,503,470	17,949,296	64,452,766	147
Total Requirements (Sum of lines 136 and 147)	148	28,214,264	16,234,228	7,622,106	7,697,700	79,564,680	0	139,332,978	36,699,087	176,032,065	148

OTHER P10

Part III Intergovernmental Expenditures Please report below expenditures made to the State or to other local governments on a reimbursement or cost sharing basis. Include these expenditures in part II. Enter amount.

Purpose	Amount paid to other local governments	Purpose	Amount paid to State
Correction		Highways	
Health		All other	850
Highways			
Transit Subsidies			
Libraries			
Police protection	1,440,443		
Sewerage	2,075,703		
Sanitation			
All other	1,510,019		

Part IV

Wages & Salaries Report here the total salaries and wages paid to all employees of your government before deductions of social security, retirement, etc. Include also salaries and wages paid to employees of any utility owned and operated by your government, as well as salaries and wages of municipal employees charged to construction projects.

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO ENTER SALARY DOLLARS IN THE Amount areas FOR SALARIES AND WAGES PAID			Amount
Total Salaries and Wages Paid			7,343,116

Part V Debt Outstanding, Issued, and Retired

Transit subsidies

A. Long-Term Debt

Debt During the Fiscal Year		Debt Outstanding JUNE 30, 2024						
Purpose	Line	Debt Outstanding JULY 1, 2023	Issued	Retired	General Obligation	TIF Revenue	Revenue	Other
Water Utility	1.	29,102,479	8,543,000	1,491,479			36,154,000	
Sewer Utility	2.	39,122,000	0	385,000			38,737,000	
Electric Utility	3.							
Gas Utility	4.							
Transit-Bus	5.							
Industrial Revenue	6.							
Mortgage Revenue	7.							
TIF Revenue	8.							
Other Purposes / Miscellaneous	9.							
GO	10.	70,015,000	17,470,000	4,500,000	82,985,000			
Parking	11.							
Airport	12.							
Stormwater	13.							
Section 108	14.							
Total Long-Term		138,239,479	26,013,000	6,376,479		0	74,891,000	0
B. Short-Term Debt	Amount							
Outstanding as of July 1, 2023								0
Outstanding as of JUNE 30, 2024								0

Part VI DEBT LIMITATION FOR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

Actual valuation -- January 1, 2022

Amount		
	2,179,772,905	x.05 = \$ 108,988,645.25

Part VII CASH AND INVESTMENT ASSETS AS OF JUNE 30, 2024

Amount				
Type of asset	Bond and interest funds (a)	Bond construction funds (b)	Pension/retirement funds (c)	All other Funds (d)
Cash and investments - Include cash on hand, CD's, time, checking and savings deposits, Federal securities, Federal agency securities, State and local government securities, and all other securities. Exclude value of real property.	651,060	25,572,131	1,982,479	36,247,096
If you budget on a NON-GAAP CASH BASIS, the amount in the Total above SHOULD EQUAL the above summed amounts on the sheet All Funds P1: Ending fund balance, column C PLUS the amounts in the shaded Note area.				64,452,766

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving the 2023-2024 Fiscal Year Annual Street Finance Report

BACKGROUND: The State of Iowa requires all Cities to file an annual Street Finance Report prior to December 1st for all expenditures during the year ending June 30th. The attached report provides information for fiscal year 2023-2024. This report details revenues and expenses pertaining to the public works department, roads, projects, equipment, debt service, and streets.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: \$15,041,617 was expensed in FY 2023-2024 for items pertaining to public works, roads, projects, equipment and debt service.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: X YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☐

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community X

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Council approved budget and expenditures.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Carol Thornburg

Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION 10-0424 APPROVING THE 2023-2024 FISCAL YEAR ANNUAL STREET
FINANCE REPORT

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0424

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa requires all cities to file an annual Street Finance Report prior to December 1st for all expenditures during the year ending June 30th; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Staff has completed the Iowa DOT Annual Street Finance Report; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been provided the fiscal year 2023-2024 Street Finance Report for review;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the fiscal year 2023-2024 Annual Street Finance Report is approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Expenses

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Salaries - Roads/Streets	\$736,021	\$339,276					\$1,075,297
Benefits - Roads/Streets	\$6,372	\$1,620	\$405,188				\$413,180
Training & Dues	\$8,773	\$11,206					\$19,979
Building & Grounds Maint. & Repair	\$28,504	\$22,215			\$42,942		\$93,661
Road Beautification	\$24,082						\$24,082
Vehicle & Office Equip Operation and Repair	\$23,927	\$22,942					\$46,869
Operational Equipment Repair	\$22,883	\$58,977					\$81,860
Engineering		\$22,371			\$962,638		\$985,009
Insurance		\$77,219					\$77,219
Rents & Leases	\$1,355	\$4,740					\$6,095
Street Maintenance Expense		\$714,768					\$714,768
Other Professional Services		\$42,222			\$20,210		\$62,432
Other Contract Services					\$5,472,205		\$5,472,205
Minor Equipment Purchases	\$6,223	\$300					\$6,523
Other Equipment		\$3,306					\$3,306
Office Supplies	\$3,036	\$4,437					\$7,473



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Operating Supplies	\$3,925	\$5,913					\$9,838
Postage & Safety	\$25,088	\$5,365					\$30,453
New Posts & Signs					\$6,122		\$6,122
Heavy Equipment		\$11,930					\$11,930
Other Capital Equipment					\$563,115		\$563,115
Land Purchase					\$270,261		\$270,261
Principal Payment				\$2,876,600			\$2,876,600
Interest Payment				\$1,024,128			\$1,024,128
Bond Registration Fees				\$3,654			\$3,654
Transfer Out		\$775,000					\$775,000
Street Lighting	\$208,363	\$29,170			\$596,476		\$834,009
Traffic Control/Safety		\$32,446			\$62,633		\$95,079
Snow Removal	\$4,593	\$127,470					\$132,063
Depreciation & Building Utilities	\$30,306						\$30,306
Snow Removal Salaries		\$54,807					\$54,807
Snow Removal Benefits			\$9,294				\$9,294
Total	\$1,133,451	\$2,367,700	\$414,482	\$3,904,382	\$7,996,602		\$15,816,617



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Revenue

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Levied on Property	\$1,126,350		\$414,482	\$3,904,382			\$5,445,214
Licenses & Permits	\$1,500						\$1,500
State Revenues - Road Use Taxes		\$2,175,149					\$2,175,149
Other State Grants - IDOT					\$135,000		\$135,000
Charges/fees	\$3,200					\$0	\$3,200
Contributions	\$2,401	\$288,896					\$291,297
Proceeds from Debt					\$9,946,564		\$9,946,564
Transfer In					\$775,000		\$775,000
Total	\$1,133,451	\$2,464,045	\$414,482	\$3,904,382	\$10,856,564	\$0	\$18,772,924



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Bonds/Loans

Bond/Loan Description	Principal Balance As of 7/1	Total Principal Paid	Total Interest Paid	Principal Roads	Interest Roads	Principal Balance As of 6/30
2023A GO BOND	\$9,356,517	\$370,000	\$426,444	\$318,334	\$366,897	\$8,986,517
2022A GO Bond	\$6,450,000	\$390,000	\$291,900	\$167,742	\$125,548	\$6,060,000
2019A GO Bonds	\$3,035,000	\$565,000	\$74,045	\$508,500	\$66,641	\$2,470,000
2018A GO Bonds	\$8,555,000	\$300,000	\$261,031	\$240,000	\$208,825	\$8,255,000
2021A GO Bond	\$7,960,000	\$475,000	\$256,100	\$22,132	\$11,932	\$7,485,000
2020B GO Bonds Refunding 2012 Bond	\$3,000,000	\$300,000	\$62,160	\$270,000	\$55,944	\$2,700,000
2015 GO Bond	\$5,660,000	\$400,000	\$175,825	\$309,776	\$136,166	\$5,260,000
2016 Refunding GO Bond Refund 2007	\$2,010,000	\$235,000	\$43,481	\$190,116	\$35,176	\$1,775,000
2017 GO Bond	\$850,000	\$850,000	\$17,000	\$850,000	\$17,000	\$0
2024A BOND	\$18,084,663	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,084,663
Total	\$64,961,180	\$3,885,000	\$1,607,986	\$2,876,600	\$1,024,129	\$61,076,180



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Equipment

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
EZ Stripe skidmount painter	2014	Purchased	\$51,000	Sold
Kubota SVL-90-2 Skidloader	2016	Purchased	\$74,000	No Change
924H Wheel Loader	2011	Purchased	\$178,000	No Change
International 7300 Dump Truck	2015	Purchased	\$151,000	No Change
International Workforce Dump Truck	2007	Purchased	\$75,000	No Change
International 7300 Dump Truck	2002	Purchased	\$75,000	No Change
International Dump Truck & Hook	2016	Purchased	\$219,084	No Change
International 7300 Dump Truck	2011	Purchased	\$125,000	No Change
International 7300 Dump Truck	2014	Purchased	\$142,525	No Change
Ford F550 Sign truck crane with Air N Arc	2014	Purchased	\$74,599	No Change
Ford Boom Truck	2006	Purchased	\$50,000	No Change
Bobcat Soil conditioner 84" Hydraulic angle & depth	2018	Purchased	\$7,288	No Change
Elgin Whirlwind Street Sweeper	2011	Purchased	\$240,000	No Change
Brine Master Brine Truck Fill/Blending System	2021	Purchased	\$32,896	No Change
Ford F250	2022	Purchased	\$34,409	No Change
Ford F250 Supercrew	2022	Purchased	\$36,738	No Change
John Deere 5115M Utility Tractor	2021	Purchased	\$35,972	No Change
Utility Locating Equipment	2021	Purchased	\$26,754	No Change
Ford F250 Supercrew	2022	Purchased	\$32,456	No Change
Ford F250 4X4	2015	Purchased	\$24,950	No Change
John Deere 317G Compact Track Loader	2018	Purchased	\$44,962	No Change



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
Ford F250	2013	Purchased	\$18,500	No Change
International 4700 Dump Truck	1999	Purchased	\$60,000	No Change
Pneumatic Concrete Drill	2020	Purchased	\$6,965	No Change
Sullivan D185P1Z4 Compressor	2020	Purchased	\$17,750	No Change
Kubota RTC-X1100C	2021	Purchased	\$20,035	No Change
Kubota RTC-X1100C	2021	Purchased	\$18,035	No Change
International HV5 SFA 4X2	2021	Purchased	\$213,118	No Change
Vermac Sign Board	2021	Purchased	\$22,675	No Change
Falcon Asphalt Machine	2021	Purchased	\$32,297	No Change
Ford F250	2021	Purchased	\$26,726	No Change
Ford F250	2021	Purchased	\$26,726	No Change
Ford F250	2019	Purchased	\$29,997	No Change
Ford F250	2019	Purchased	\$29,997	No Change
Crafco SS125D Sure Shot Crack Sealer	2015	Purchased	\$38,900	No Change
Grimco Sign printer	2018	Purchased	\$34,103	No Change
John Deere 1585 Front mount	2015	Purchased	\$36,540	No Change
Brillon Till & Seed	2011	Purchased	\$12,000	No Change
Roller DynaPoe CC 1000	2008	Purchased	\$28,000	No Change
Ford 3/4 ton Diesel	2006	Purchased	\$24,339	Sold
Case 580 Super N Backhoe	2018	Purchased	\$72,405	No Change
John Deere 5093E	2009	Purchased	\$35,000	No Change
Ford F250 3/4 ton 4X4	2013	Purchased	\$30,230	No Change
Ford F250 3/4 ton 4X4	2013	Purchased	\$30,230	No Change



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
Ford F150	2014	Purchased	\$23,000	No Change
Terex PB16 powerbuggy	2016	Purchased	\$7,800	No Change
John Deere 4720	2012	Purchased	\$28,191	No Change
Ford F550	2016	Purchased	\$75,156	No Change
Ex Liner AL 120 Polarized Striper	2015	Purchased	\$5,600	No Change
Grapple Bucket	2021	Purchased	\$24,500	No Change
John Deere Z950M 2022	2022	Purchased	\$12,000	No Change
John Deere Z950M 2022	2022	Purchased	\$12,000	No Change
EZ Liner Skid Mount Painter	2023	Purchased	\$72,000	New
Housby Isuzu Flatbed truck	2024	Purchased	\$54,000	New



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Street Projects

Project Description	Contract Price	Final Price	Contractor Name
NW 107TH STREET HMA OVERLAY	\$571,752	\$564,302	DES MOINES ASPHALT AND PAVING
SE JACOB ST RECONSTR & STORM SEWER	\$1,545,000	\$1,685,728	REILLY CONSTRUCTION
SE TRAIL RIDGE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION	\$1,445,265	\$1,425,769	STERNQUIST CORPORATION
COUNTY LINE RD TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPRVMTS	\$71,429	\$72,942	VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Grimes

9/26/2024 2:58:05 PM

Summary

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Begining Balance	\$0	\$3,754,221	\$0	\$0	\$8,815,652	\$0	\$12,569,873
SubTotal Expenses (-)	\$1,133,451	\$1,592,700	\$414,482	\$3,904,382	\$7,996,602		\$15,041,617
Transfers Out (-)		\$775,000					\$775,000
Subtotal Revenues (+)	\$1,133,451	\$2,464,045	\$414,482	\$3,904,382	\$10,081,564	\$0	\$17,997,924
Transfers In (+)					\$775,000		\$775,000
Ending Balance	\$0	\$3,850,566	\$0	\$0	\$11,675,614	\$0	\$15,526,180

Resolution Number: 1

Execution Date: Tuesday, October 22, 2024

Signature: Marcia

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement Grimes Park Apartments, LP - SE 11th and S James Street Improvements

BACKGROUND: With the development of SE 11th St and S James Street Improvement Plans, certain easements and rights of way were determined necessary for the construction of the project. In this particular case, a temporary construction easement is needed from Grimes Park Apartments, LP, located just south of the existing fire station on S James Street. The temporary construction easement will allow for the reconstruction of sidewalk into a wider trail.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: \$1,075.00 covered by the projects capital fund.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☐

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☒

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director, 515-986-4050, apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP

Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP

RESOLUTION APPROVING OFFER TO PURCHASE AND AGREEMENT GRIMES PARK
APARTMENTS, LP - SE 11TH AND S JAMES STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0524

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has developed plans to construct the SE 11th Street and S James Street Improvements, (the "Project") and has determined that certain easements are necessary in order to construct the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has extended an Offer to Purchase and Agreement (the "Offer"), provided as Exhibit A, to the property owner (the "Owner"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner has reviewed the Offer and has accepted the Offer.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

That, the Offer to Purchase Easement and Agreement is approved by the Grimes City Council, and the Mayor and/or City Administrator are authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Grimes, such documents as are necessary and appropriate to effectuate the terms pursuant to the Offer, including, without limitation, any agreements, easements or other documents, and the City Clerk is authorized to attest to their signatures.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

OFFER TO PURCHASE AND AGREEMENT

Page 1

PARCEL NO. 311/00305-821-000
 COUNTY: Polk
 PROJECT NO. N/A
 PROJECT NAME: SE 11TH Street and S James Street Improvements

TO: GRIMES PARK APARTMENTS, LP

On this 27th day of August, 2024, the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "CITY" or "BUYER") acting by and through the undersigned, its authorized Agent, hereby offers to buy the real estate situated in Polk County, Iowa, and legally described on the attached **Easement and Plat Exhibit**. This offer shall terminate on 30 days from offer date. If accepted by SELLER, as evidenced by SELLER'S signature below, the parties agree as follows:

1. SELLER AGREES to sell and furnish to BUYER a conveyance document, on form(s) furnished by Buyer, and Buyer agrees to buy the following real estate, hereinafter referred to as the premises as described on EXHIBIT A and which include the following buildings, improvements and other property: **LAND ONLY**. SELLER CONSENTS to any change of grade related to the project and accepts payment under this agreement for any and all damages arising therefrom. SELLER ACKNOWLEDGES full settlement and payment from Buyer for all claims per the terms of this agreement and discharges Buyer from liability because of this agreement and the construction of this public improvement project.
2. Possession of the premises is the essence of this agreement and Buyer may enter and assume full use and enjoyment of the premises per the terms of this agreement. SELLER grants Buyer the immediate right to enter the premises for the purpose of gathering survey and soil data. SELLER may surrender possession of the premises or building or improvement or any part thereof prior to the time at which SELLER has hereinafter agreed to do so, and agrees to give Buyer ten (10) days' notice of SELLER'S intention to do so in writing.
3. Buyer agrees to pay and SELLER AGREES to grant the right of possession, convey title and to surrender physical possession of the premises as shown on or before the dates listed below.

PAYMENT AMOUNT	AGREED PERFORMANCE	DATE
\$ _____	on right of possession	_____
\$ _____	on conveyance of title	_____
\$ _____	on surrender of possession	_____
\$ <u>1,075.00</u>	on possession and conveyance	<u>Within 30 Days of BUYER Approval</u>

\$ 1,075.00 TOTAL LUMP SUM

BREAKDOWN:	ac. = acres / sq.ft. = square feet	
Land by Fee Title	<u>0</u> ac.	\$ <u>0.00</u>
Underlying Fee Title	<u>0</u> ac.	\$ <u>0.00</u>
Permanent Easement	<u>0</u> ac.	\$ <u>0.00</u>
Temporary Easement(s)	<u>3,813</u> sq.ft.	\$ <u>1,075.00</u>
Landscaping/Other		\$ <u>0.00</u>
Total		\$ <u>0.00</u>
Additional Damages <u>None</u>		

DISTRIBUTION: ONE COPY RETURNED TO BUYER -- ONE COPY RETAINED BY SELLER

4. SELLER WARRANTS that there are no tenants on the premises holding under lease except: N/A
5. Each page and each attachment is by this reference made part hereof.
6. This agreement shall apply to and bind the legal successors in interest of the Seller and SELLER AGREES to pay all liens and assessments against the premises, including all taxes and special assessments payable until surrender of possession as required by the Code of Iowa, and agrees to warrant good and sufficient title. Names and addresses of lienholders are: None
7. SELLER agrees that amounts payable by SELLER for real estate taxes, special assessments, mortgage payoffs, liens, or judgments shall be deducted at closing from the purchase price. SELLER AGREES to obtain court approval of this contract, if requested by Buyer, if title to the premises becomes an asset of any estate, trust, conservatorship or guardianship. Buyer agrees to pay court approval costs and all other costs necessary to transfer the premises to Buyer, but not attorney fees. Claims for such transfer costs shall be paid in amounts supported by paid receipts or signed bills.
8. BUYER agrees that any drain tile and/or underground irrigation systems which are located within the premises and are damaged by construction shall be repaired at no expense to SELLER. BUYER shall have the right of entry upon SELLER'S remaining property along the right of way line, if necessary, for the purpose of connecting said drain tile and/or underground irrigation systems.
9. If SELLER holds title to the premises in joint tenancy with full rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common at the time of this agreement, Buyer will pay any remaining proceeds to the survivor of that joint tenancy and will accept title solely from that survivor, provided the joint tenancy has not been destroyed by operation of law or acts of SELLER.
10. These premises are being acquired for public purposes and this transfer is exempt from the requirements for the filing of a Declaration of Value by the Code of Iowa.
11. BUYER hereby gives notice of SELLER's five-year right to renegotiate construction or maintenance damages not apparent at the time of the signing of this agreement as required by the Code of Iowa.
12. BUYER hereby agrees to additionally warrant the project against any defects against the property as a result of the project for a period of one year following the completion and acceptance of the project. Defects may include, but are not limited to insufficient seeding/stabilization or settling of the property within the easement.
13. SELLER states and warrants that there is no well, solid waste disposal site, hazardous substances, nor underground storage tanks on the premises described and sought herein, except: None
14. BUYER shall be responsible for the removal and relocation of any fences.
15. BUYER shall be responsible for all restoration disturbed area within the easements.
16. SELLER agrees to cooperate with BUYER in removing liens and encumbrances in order to convey marketable title to BUYER in conformity with Iowa law and the Title Standards of the Iowa State Bar Association. If possession and conveyance are delayed due to SELLER's inability to provide marketable title, this Agreement shall continue in force and effect until either party rescinds the Agreement after giving ten days written notice to the other party. SELLER understands that if necessary property rights cannot be acquired by voluntary purchase, BUYER may initiate action to acquire the property interests contemplated in this Agreement under power of eminent domain.
17. SELLER'S spouse, if not a title holder immediately preceding acceptance, executes this Agreement only for the purpose of relinquishing all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share or in compliance with Section 561.13 of the Code of Iowa and agrees to execute the conveyance documents for this purpose.
18. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval by Resolution of the Grimes City Council.
19. GENERAL PROVISIONS.
 - a. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and no waiver, modification, release, or cancellation of this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement shall be binding unless evidenced by writing.
 - b. This Agreement shall be binding on the heirs, personal representatives, assigns, and successors of the parties.
 - c. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Iowa.

SELLER'S SIGNATURE AND CLAIMANT'S CERTIFICATION: Upon due approval and execution by the Buyer, we the undersigned claimants certify the total lump sum payment shown herein is just and unpaid.

X [Signature]
By: TED OSWALD
Marital Status: N/A

X _____
By: _____
Marital Status: _____

ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF Dallas } ss:

On this 18 day of September, A.D. 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared TED OSWALD

or X to me personally known
proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence

to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL)

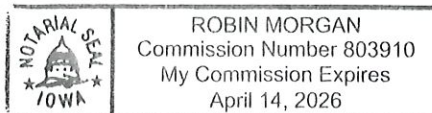
Robin Morgan (Sign in Ink)
Robin Morgan (Print/Type Name)
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CAPACITY CLAIMED**BY SIGNER:**☐ INDIVIDUAL☐ CORPORATE

Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s): _____

☐ Corporate Seal is affixed☐ No Corporate Seal procured☒ PARTNER(s): ☐ Limited Partnership☒ General Partnership☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT☐ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)☐ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)☐ OTHER: _____**SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:**

List name(s) of person(s) or entity(ies) _____

BUYER'S APPROVAL

Signed by: Scott Mikkelsen (Date) _____

Attested by: Rochelle Williams (Date) _____

BUYER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____ }
COUNTY OF _____ } ss:

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, known to me

to be an agent of the City of Grimes, Iowa and who did say that said instrument was signed on behalf of City by its authority duly recorded in its minutes, and said agent acknowledged the execution of said instrument, which signature appears hereon, to be the voluntary act and deed of the City and by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

TEMPORARY EASEMENT

EXHIBIT 41-T

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES
SE 11TH STREET AND S JAMES STREET
240 S JAMES STREET
PARCEL 41

PROPERTY OWNER:

GRIMES PARK APTS, LP
OSWALD INVESTMENTS
P.O. BOX 456
GRANGER, IA 50109

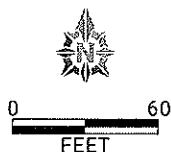
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT 1 OF KENNYBROOK ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 6136, PAGE 711 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THE EAST 15.00 FEET OF THE NORTH 90.50 FEET AND THE EAST 10.00 FEET THEREOF, LOT 1 OF SAID KENNYBROOK ESTATES PLAT 1, CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

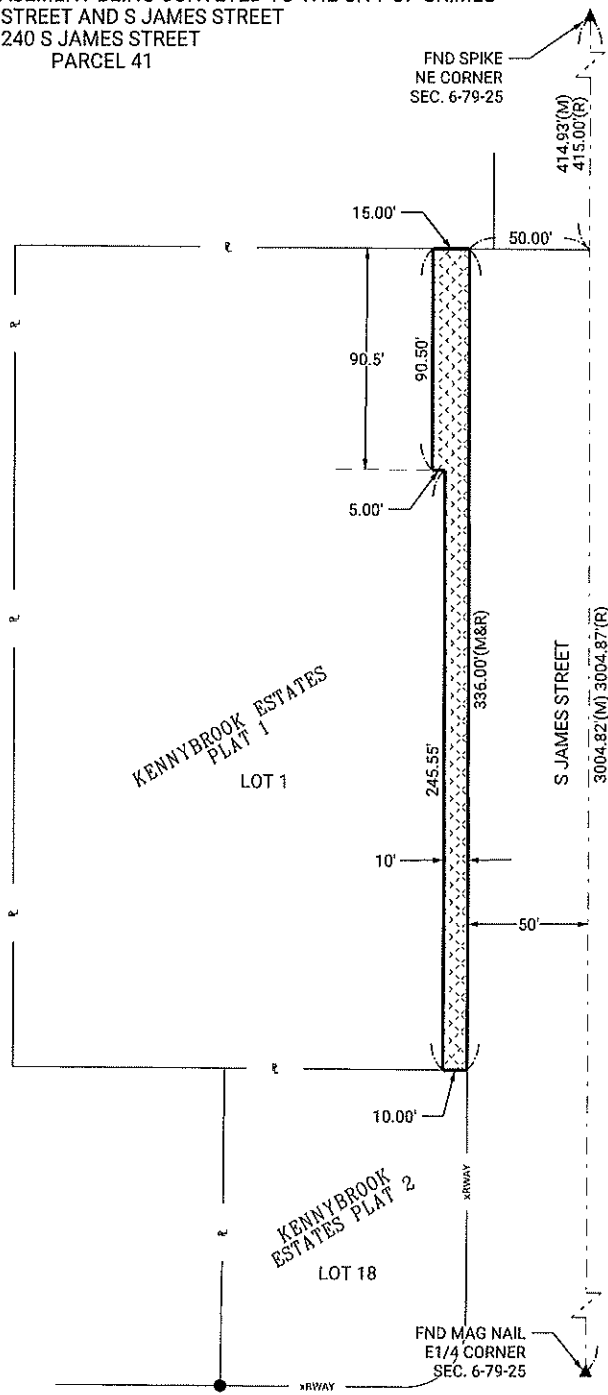
SAID TRACT CONTAINS 3,813 SQUARE FEET OR 0.09 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION, ALL BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83(2011) IA SPCS SOUTH ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT.



LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- △ SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND REROD W/YELLOW CAP #7844 (UNLESS NOTED)
- SET 5/8" REROD W/PINK CAP #22847 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- I.R. IRON ROD
- I.P. IRON PIPE
- SECTION LINE
- xRWAY- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- P- PROPERTY LINE
- XXXXX TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT



SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF GRIMES
410 SE MAIN STREET, #102
GRIMES, IA 50111
PHONE: (515) 986-4050

FOTH PROJECT NO. 22G020-01 DATE: 10/27/2023

Foth
Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L • Johnston, IA 50131-2931
Phone: 515-254-1393

SHEET
1 OF 1

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement Jensen - SE 11th and S James Street Improvements

BACKGROUND: With the development of SE 11th St and S James Street Improvement Plans, certain easements and rights of way were determined necessary for the construction of the project. In this particular case, a permanent storm sewer easement and temporary construction easement is needed from the Jensen family, located just south of SW Kennybrook Drive on S James Street. The temporary construction easement will allow for the reconstruction of the sidewalk into a wider trail, while the permanent storm sewer easement will allow for the existing storm sewer to be reconstructed and connected to the new storm sewer along S. James Street.

The City has also agreed to install a new fence along S James Street and provide compensation for the replacement of landscaping along the sidewalk.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: \$1,525.00 covered by the projects capital fund.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒X_ YES ☐NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☐

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☒X__

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☒X__

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director, 515-986-4050, apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP, CFM

Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP, CFM

RESOLUTION APPROVING OFFER TO PURCHASE AND AGREEMENT JENSEN - SE
11TH AND S JAMES STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0624

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has developed plans to construct the SE 11th Street and S James Street Improvements, (the "Project") and has determined that certain easements are necessary in order to construct the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has extended an Offer to Purchase and Agreement (the "Offer"), provided as Exhibit A, to the property owner (the "Owner"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner has reviewed the Offer and has accepted the Offer.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

That, the Offer to Purchase Easement and Agreement is approved by the Grimes City Council, and the Mayor and/or City Administrator are authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Grimes, such documents as are necessary and appropriate to effectuate the terms pursuant to the Offer, including, without limitation, any agreements, easements or other documents, and the City Clerk is authorized to attest to their signatures.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

OFFER TO PURCHASE AND AGREEMENT

Page 1

PARCEL NO. 311/00305-821-000
COUNTY: Polk
PROJECT NO. N/A
PROJECT NAME: SE 11TH Street and S James Street Improvements

TO: Frank and Amanda Jensen

On this 23rd day of September, 2024, the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "CITY" or "BUYER") acting by and through the undersigned, its authorized Agent, hereby offers to buy the real estate situated in Polk County, Iowa, and legally described on the attached **Easement and Plat Exhibit**. **This offer shall terminate on 30 days from offer date.** If accepted by SELLER, as evidenced by SELLER'S signature below, the parties agree as follows:

1. SELLER AGREES to sell and furnish to BUYER a conveyance document, on form(s) furnished by Buyer, and Buyer agrees to buy the following real estate, hereinafter referred to as the premises as described on EXHIBIT A and which include the following buildings, improvements and other property: LAND ONLY. SELLER CONSENTS to any change of grade related to the project and accepts payment under this agreement for any and all damages arising therefrom. SELLER ACKNOWLEDGES full settlement and payment from Buyer for all claims per the terms of this agreement and discharges Buyer from liability because of this agreement and the construction of this public improvement project.
2. Possession of the premises is the essence of this agreement and Buyer may enter and assume full use and enjoyment of the premises per the terms of this agreement. SELLER grants Buyer the immediate right to enter the premises for the purpose of gathering survey and soil data. SELLER may surrender possession of the premises or building or improvement or any part thereof prior to the time at which SELLER has hereinafter agreed to do so, and agrees to give Buyer ten (10) days' notice of SELLER'S intention to do so in writing.
3. Buyer agrees to pay and SELLER AGREES to grant the right of possession, convey title and to surrender physical possession of the premises as shown on or before the dates listed below.

PAYMENT AMOUNT	AGREED PERFORMANCE	DATE
\$ _____	on right of possession	_____
\$ _____	on conveyance of title	_____
\$ _____	on surrender of possession	_____
\$ <u>1,525.00</u>	on possession and conveyance	<u>Within 30 Days of BUYER Approval</u>

\$ 1,525.00 TOTAL LUMP SUM

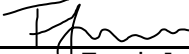
BREAKDOWN:	ac. = acres / sq.ft. = square feet	
Land by Fee Title	<u>0</u> ac.	\$ <u>0.00</u>
Underlying Fee Title	<u>0</u> ac.	\$ <u>0.00</u>
Permanent Easement	<u>100</u> sq. ft.	\$ <u>175.00</u>
Temporary Easement(s)	<u>1,213</u> sq.ft.	\$ <u>350.00</u>
Landscaping/Other	<u>10 Bushes</u>	\$ <u>1,000.00</u>
Total		\$ <u>1,525.00</u>
Additional Damages	<u>None</u>	

DISTRIBUTION: ONE COPY RETURNED TO BUYER -- ONE COPY RETAINED BY SELLER

4. SELLER WARRANTS that there are no tenants on the premises holding under lease except: N/A
5. Each page and each attachment is by this reference made part hereof.
6. This agreement shall apply to and bind the legal successors in interest of the Seller and SELLER AGREES to pay all liens and assessments against the premises, including all taxes and special assessments payable until surrender of possession as required by the Code of Iowa, and agrees to warrant good and sufficient title. Names and addresses of lienholders are: None
7. SELLER agrees that amounts payable by SELLER for real estate taxes, special assessments, mortgage payoffs, liens, or judgments shall be deducted at closing from the purchase price. SELLER AGREES to obtain court approval of this contract, if requested by Buyer, if title to the premises becomes an asset of any estate, trust, conservatorship or guardianship. Buyer agrees to pay court approval costs and all other costs necessary to transfer the premises to Buyer, but not attorney fees. Claims for such transfer costs shall be paid in amounts supported by paid receipts or signed bills.
8. BUYER agrees that any drain tile and/or underground irrigation systems which are located within the premises and are damaged by construction shall be repaired at no expense to SELLER. BUYER shall have the right of entry upon SELLER'S remaining property along the right of way line, if necessary, for the purpose of connecting said drain tile and/or underground irrigation systems.
9. If SELLER holds title to the premises in joint tenancy with full rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common at the time of this agreement, Buyer will pay any remaining proceeds to the survivor of that joint tenancy and will accept title solely from that survivor, provided the joint tenancy has not been destroyed by operation of law or acts of SELLER.
10. These premises are being acquired for public purposes and this transfer is exempt from the requirements for the filing of a Declaration of Value by the Code of Iowa.
11. BUYER hereby gives notice of SELLER's five-year right to renegotiate construction or maintenance damages not apparent at the time of the signing of this agreement as required by the Code of Iowa.
12. BUYER hereby agrees to additionally warrant the project against any defects against the property as a result of the project for a period of one year following the completion and acceptance of the project. Defects may include, but are not limited to insufficient seeding/stabilization or settling of the property within the easement.
13. SELLER states and warrants that there is no well, solid waste disposal site, hazardous substances, nor underground storage tanks on the premises described and sought herein, except: None
14. BUYER shall be responsible for all restoration disturbed area within the easements.
15. BUYER shall replace and widen sidewalk to 5-feet from South James, west to driveway. A 10:1 taper will begin east of the driveway to allow the sidewalk to connect to the 4-foot driveway/sidewalk section.
16. BUYER is providing compensation for the potential replacement of the 10 bushes/grasses along South James.
17. BUYER will replace the existing fence, with a 6-foot tall cedar privacy fence.
18. SELLER agrees to cooperate with BUYER in removing liens and encumbrances in order to convey marketable title to BUYER in conformity with Iowa law and the Title Standards of the Iowa State Bar Association. If possession and conveyance are delayed due to SELLER's inability to provide marketable title, this Agreement shall continue in force and effect until either party rescinds the Agreement after giving ten days written notice to the other party. SELLER understands that if necessary property rights cannot be acquired by voluntary purchase, BUYER may initiate action to acquire the property interests contemplated in this Agreement under power of eminent domain.
19. SELLER'S spouse, if not a title holder immediately preceding acceptance, executes this Agreement only for the purpose of relinquishing all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share or in compliance with Section 561.13 of the Code of Iowa and agrees to execute the conveyance documents for this purpose.
20. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval by Resolution of the Grimes City Council.
21. GENERAL PROVISIONS.
 - a. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and no waiver, modification, release, or cancellation of this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement shall be binding unless evidenced by writing.
 - b. This Agreement shall be binding on the heirs, personal representatives, assigns, and successors of the parties.
 - c. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Iowa.

SELLER'S SIGNATURE AND CLAIMANT'S CERTIFICATION: Upon due approval and execution by the Buyer, we the undersigned claimants certify the total lump sum payment shown herein is just and unpaid.

X 
 By: Amanda Jensen
 Marital Status: Married

X 
 By: Frank Jensen
 Marital Status: Married

ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____ }
 COUNTY OF _____ } ss:

On this _____ day of _____, A.D. 20_____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____

_____ to me personally known
 or _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence

to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) _____ (Sign in Ink)
 _____ (Print/Type Name)
 Notary Public in and for the State of _____

CAPACITY CLAIMED

BY SIGNER:

X INDIVIDUAL
 _____ CORPORATE

Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s): _____

_____ Corporate Seal is affixed

_____ No Corporate Seal procured

_____ PARTNER(s): _____ Limited Partnership
 _____ General Partnership

_____ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

_____ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)

_____ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)

_____ OTHER:

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of person(s) or entity(ies) _____

BUYER'S APPROVAL

Signed by: Scott Mikkelsen _____ (Date)

Attested by: Rochelle Williams _____ (Date)

BUYER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____ }
 COUNTY OF _____ } ss:

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, known to me

to be an agent of the City of Grimes, Iowa and who did say that said instrument was signed on behalf of City by its authority duly recorded in its minutes, and said agent acknowledged the execution of said instrument, which signature appears hereon, to be the voluntary act and deed of the City and by it voluntarily executed.

 Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

TEMPORARY EASEMENT

EXHIBIT 39-T

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES
SE 11TH STREET AND S JAMES STREET
PARCEL 39

PROPERTY OWNER:

JENSEN, AMANDA L.
JENSEN, FRANK A.
100 SW KENNYBROOK DRIVE
GRIMES, IA 50111
BOOK 14224, PAGE 885

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHD. LENGTH	CHD BEARING	DELTA	TAN
C1	39.07'	25.00'	35.21'	S44°50'03"E	89°32'33"	24.80'

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT 1 OF KENNYBROOK ESTATES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT AS RECORDED IN BOOK 6181, PAGE 233 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, THENCE NORTH 89° 37' 33" WEST, 16.00 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 00° 03' 47" WEST, 29.75 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89° 37' 33" EAST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00° 03' 47" WEST, 75.32 FEET; THENCE NORTH 43° 53' 45" WEST, 27.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89° 36' 20" WEST, 15.48 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00° 27' 32" EAST, 5.35 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SW KENNYBROOK DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH 89° 36' 20" EAST, 15.50 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY A DISTANCE OF 39.07 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89° 32' 33", ALONG A 25.00 FOOT RADIUS WITH A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 44° 50' 03" EAST, 35.21 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF S JAMES STREET; THENCE SOUTH 00° 03' 47" EAST, 87.93 FEET ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 89° 37' 33" WEST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00° 03' 47" EAST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89° 37' 33" EAST, 10.00 FEET TO SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 00° 03' 47" EAST, 7.18 FEET ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

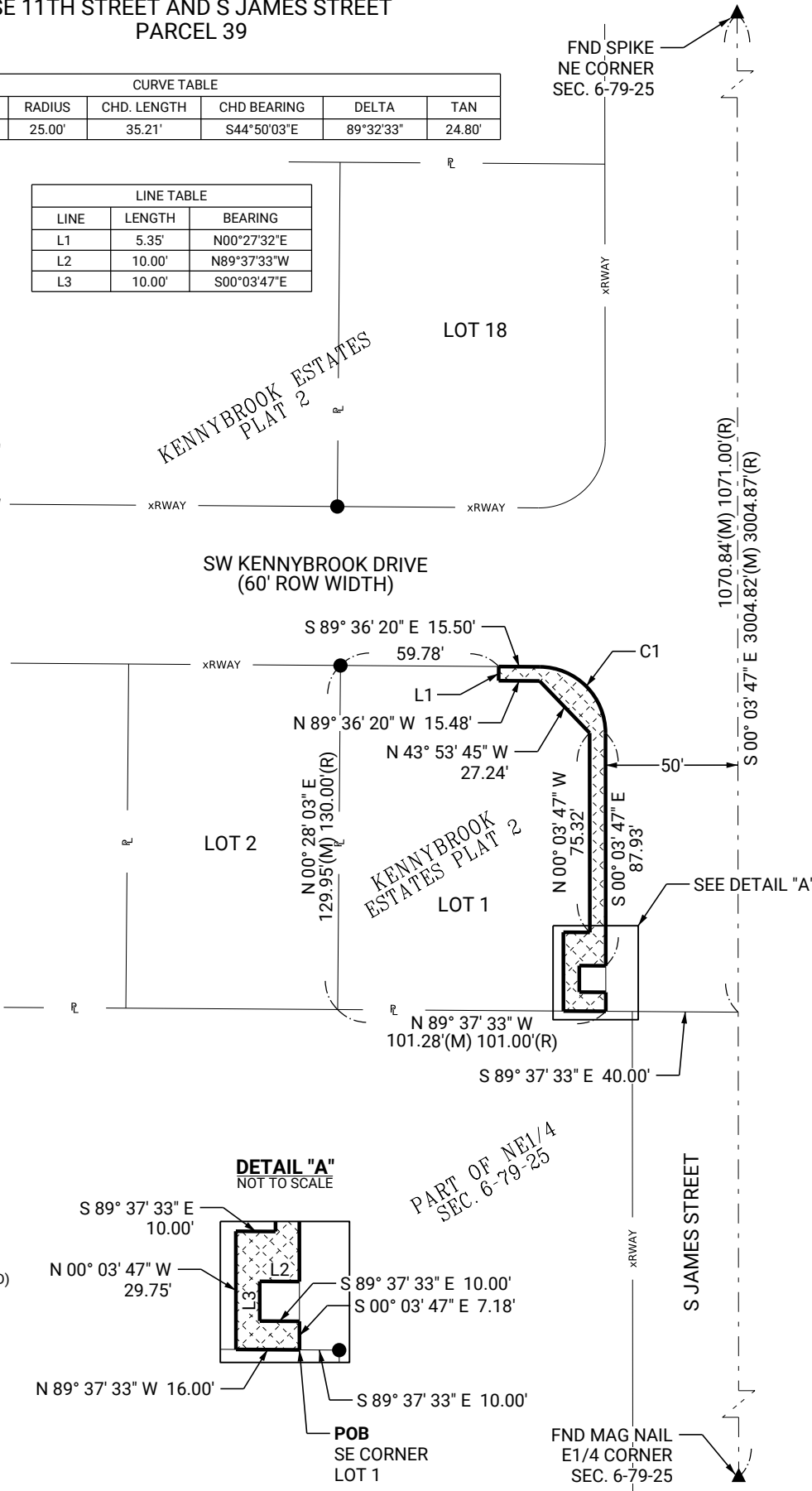
SAID TRACT CONTAINS 1,213 SQUARE FEET OR 0.03 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION, ALL BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83(2011) IA SPCS SOUTH ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT.



LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND IRON PIPE W/YELLOW CAP #7844 (UNLESS NOTED)
- SET 5/8" REROD W/PINK CAP#22847 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- I.R. IRON ROD
- I.P. IRON PIPE
- - - SECTION LINE
- xRWAY - RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- - - EXISTING LOT LINE
- R - PROPERTY LINE
- TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT



FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED: JULY 2022

SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF GRIMES
410 SE MAIN STREET, #102
GRIMES, IA 50111
PHONE: (515) 986-4050



Foth
Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L • Johnston, IA 50131-2931
✦ Phone: 515-254-1393 ✦

SHEET
1 OF 1

Index Legend	
Location:	Lot 1, Kennybrook Estates Plat 2
Requestor:	City of Grimes
Proprietor:	Jensen, Amanda L. & Frank A.
Surveyor:	Jody Budde
Surveyor Company:	Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Return To:	8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L Johnston, IA 50131 (515) 254-1393

PERMANENT EASEMENT

EXHIBIT 39-P

PERMANENT STORM SEWER EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES
SE 11TH STREET AND S JAMES STREET
PARCEL 39

PROPERTY OWNER:

JENSEN, AMANDA L.
JENSEN, FRANK A.
100 SW KENNYBROOK DRIVE
GRIMES, IA 50111
BOOK 14224, PAGE 885

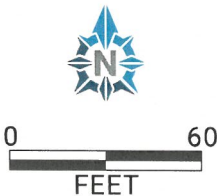
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT 1 OF KENNYBROOK ESTATES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT AS RECORDED IN BOOK 6181, PAGE 233 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, THENCE NORTH 00° 03' 47" WEST, 7.18 FEET ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF S JAMES STREET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 89° 37' 33" WEST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00° 03' 47" WEST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89° 37' 33" EAST, 10.00 FEET TO SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 00° 03' 47" EAST, 10.00 FEET ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

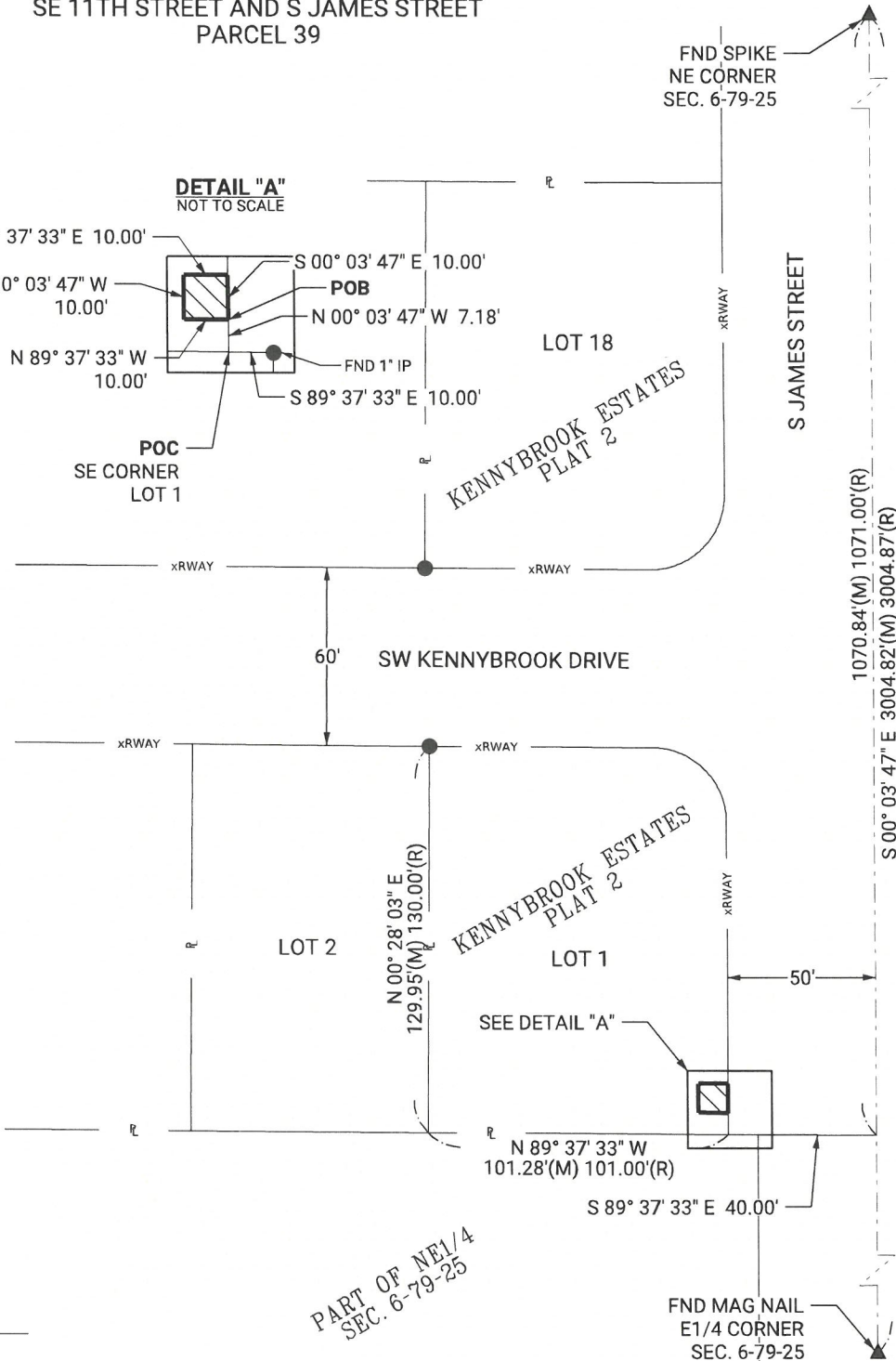
SAID TRACT CONTAINS 100 SQUARE FEET OR 0.002 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION, ALL BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83(2011) IA SPCS SOUTH ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT.



LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- △ SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND IRON PIPE W/YELLOW CAP #7844 (UNLESS NOTED)
- SET 5/8" REROD W/PINK CAP#22847 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- I.R. IRON ROD
- I.P. IRON PIPE
- SECTION LINE
- xRWAY - RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- --- EXISTING LOT LINE
- ℓ - PROPERTY LINE
- PERMANENT STORM SEWER EASEMENT



PART OF NE1/4
SEC. 6-79-25

FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED: JULY 2022

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

JODY A. BUDDE, P.L.S. DATE 10-27-2023
License Number: 22847
My license renewal date is DECEMBER 31, 2024.
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: 1 OF 1



SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF GRIMES
410 SE MAIN STREET, #102
GRIMES, IA 50111
PHONE: (515) 986-4050



SHEET
1 OF 1

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0724

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code 5-1-4 states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of liquor licenses or retail wine and beer permits;

WHEREAS, after consideration by the City Council, the City Clerk shall forward such decision to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Division for further action;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached (Exhibit A) Alcohol Licenses shall be approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

City Council Meeting October 2, 2024
ABD License Renewal

1. **Casey's General Store #3507** – 951 SE Gateway Drive
2. **Food Depot** – 3000 SE Grimes Blvd, #200
3. **Kwik Star #1055** – 2351 E 1st Street

RESOLUTION 10-0824 APPROVING PAYMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0824

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has identified the need to retain consultants for professional services;

WHEREAS, the consultants have agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the consultants have completed all or portions of the scope of work and are requesting payment of those services;

WHEREAS, the requests for payments have been reviewed and approved by City staff as due and payable;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the professional payments that are listed shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Wastewater Treatment Plant Decommissioning Plan
Contractor: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Address: 3000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, Iowa 50266
Finance Budget Code: 610-815-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 27, 2024 **Vendor #** 2157

Date of Council Meeting: October 8, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 18, 2024 Through: September 14, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 24,742.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$ -	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 24,742.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$ 2,166.00	
Retainage: % of Completed Work:	\$ -	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$ 2,166.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$ -	
SUBTOTAL		\$ 2,166.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,166.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 22,576.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

10-1-24

Submit to:

Engineering Department

E-mail:

engineering@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: CALENDAR DAYS
 Original Contract Date: August 27, 2024
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -

**VEENSTRA
& KIMM INC.**
STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

September 20, 2024
Invoice No: 128117 - 1

Project Manager H. Veenstra

Engineering services for Wastewater Treatment Plant Decommissioning Plan

Professional Services from August 18, 2024 to September 14, 2024

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Clerical III	.50	77.00	38.50	
Drafter III	18.50	115.00	2,127.50	
Totals	19.00		2,166.00	
Total Labor				2,166.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	2,166.00	0.00	2,166.00	
Limit			24,742.00	
Remaining			22,576.00	
Total this Invoice				\$2,166.00

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	2,166.00	0.00	2,166.00
Totals	2,166.00	0.00	2,166.00

*
*

EMAIL INVOICES to Matt: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: CIP Update, Standpipe Imp., Booster Pump Upgrades & On-Call Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 600-810-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2024001210-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 28, 2024 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: October 8, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2024 Through: August 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 164,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$ -	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 164,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$ 43,506.72	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:		
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$ 43,506.72	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$ 29,515.47	
SUBTOTAL		\$ 13,991.25

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 13,991.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 120,493.28

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Co.
Firm Name

Signature

September 16, 2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

10-1-24

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 23, 2024	\$ 16,307.50
2	August 27, 2024	\$ 13,207.97
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 29,515.47

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	May 28, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

August 31, 2024
Project No: 2024001210-000
Invoice No: 154157
Due Date: September 30, 2024

Project 2024001210-000 Grimes, IA Water CIP, System Improvements, & On-Call Services

Professional Services from August 01, 2024 to August 31, 2024

Phase 120 Grimes-CIP Updates and Water System Improvements

Task 1 CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	22.00	125.00	2,750.00	
Engineer IV	11.00	215.00	2,365.00	
Principal	6.00	270.00	1,620.00	
Project Manager II	7.50	205.00	1,537.50	
Totals	46.50		8,272.50	
Total Labor				8,272.50
Total this Task				\$8,272.50

Task 2 Non-CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	1.50	125.00	187.50	
Totals	1.50		187.50	
Total Labor				187.50
Total this Task				\$187.50
Total this Phase				\$8,460.00

Phase 200 On-Call Services: Water System

Task 1 CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	2.00	270.00	540.00	
Totals	2.00		540.00	
Total Labor				540.00
Total this Task				\$540.00
Total this Phase				\$540.00

Phase 500 Standpipe Modifications Design and Construction

Project	2024001210-000	Grimes-CIP Updates & Water System Imp	Invoice	154157
---------	----------------	---------------------------------------	---------	--------

Task	1	Non-CIWW
------	---	----------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineering Technician II	1.00	135.00	135.00	
Engineer IV	1.50	215.00	322.50	
Principal	2.00	270.00	540.00	
Totals	4.50		997.50	
Total Labor				997.50
		Total this Task		\$997.50
		Total this Phase		\$997.50

Phase	501	Booster Station Upgrades Design & Construction
-------	-----	--

Task	1	Non-CIWW
------	---	----------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	3.50	215.00	752.50	
Principal	5.50	270.00	1,485.00	
Project Manager II	1.50	205.00	307.50	
Totals	10.50		2,545.00	
Total Labor				2,545.00
		Total this Task		\$2,545.00
		Total this Phase		\$2,545.00

Phase	850	Project Administration
-------	-----	------------------------

Task	1	CIWW
------	---	------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	1.50	215.00	322.50	
Project Manager II	2.50	205.00	512.50	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	4.75		936.25	
Total Labor				936.25
		Total this Task		\$936.25

Task	2	Non-CIWW
------	---	----------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	.50	215.00	107.50	
Principal	1.50	270.00	405.00	
Totals	2.00		512.50	
Total Labor				512.50
		Total this Task		\$512.50
		Total this Phase		\$1,448.75

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	13,991.25	29,515.47	43,506.72
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			164,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			120,493.28

Project	2024001210-000	Grimes-CIP Updates & Water System Imp	Invoice	154157
Total Due this Invoice				\$13,991.25

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: North Jordan Well Repairs
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 372-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000892-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: October 8, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 21
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2024 Through: August 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	55,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	195,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	250,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	234,458.54	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	234,458.54	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	233,682.29	
SUBTOTAL	\$		776.25

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 776.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 15,541.46

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

###

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Co

Firm Name

Signature

September 16, 2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

10-1-24

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 10-8-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	\$ 74,776.08
2	December 27, 2022	\$ 48,883.76
3	January 24, 2023	\$ 32,874.65
4	February 14, 2023	\$ 26,175.79
5	March 28, 2023	\$ 7,096.45
6	April 25, 2023	\$ 15,662.75
7	May 23, 2023	\$ 641.25
8	June 27, 2023	\$ 371.25
9	July 25, 2023	\$ 708.75
10	August 22, 2023	\$ 5,110.68
11	September 26, 2023	\$ 405.00
12	October 24, 2023	\$ 2,025.00
13	December 12, 2023	\$ 1,971.03
14	Decmber 12, 2023	\$ 5,440.79
15	February 27, 2024	\$ 1,434.06
16	March 26, 2024	\$ 2,092.50
17	April 23, 2024	\$ 1,755.00
18	June 25, 2024	\$ 3,793.75
19	July 23, 2024	\$ 1,687.50
20	August 27, 2024	\$ 776.25
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 233,682.29

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 8, 2022	\$ 195,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7/23/2024		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 195,000.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>June 28, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u></u>
Added by Change Order:	<u></u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u></u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>-</u>



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

August 31, 2024
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 154043
Due Date: September 30, 2024

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from August 01, 2024 to August 31, 2024

Phase 601 Coordination with Suppliers & Contractors

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	1.00	270.00	270.00	
Totals	1.00		270.00	
Total Labor				270.00
Total this Phase				\$270.00

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	1.50	270.00	405.00	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	2.25		506.25	
Total Labor				506.25
Total this Phase				\$506.25
Total Due this Invoice				\$776.25

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
153289	6/29/2024	1,687.50
153876	8/1/2024	776.25
Total		2,463.75

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Fin ## ## 374-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 211186-010, -020, -030, -040 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: October 8, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 23
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2024 August 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,168,650.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	461,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,630,150.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,152,759.88	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,152,759.88	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,091,880.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		60,879.88

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)

\$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE

\$ 60,879.88

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 477,390.12

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Co

Firm Name

Signature

September 16, 2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

10-1-24

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 10-8-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	\$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	\$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	\$ 79,736.54
4	December 27, 2022	\$ 42,120.02
5	January 24, 2023	\$ 69,644.61
6	February 14, 2023	\$ 79,545.35
7	March 23, 2023	\$ 80,719.55
8	April 25, 2023	\$ 102,195.11
9	May 23, 2023	\$ 45,750.47
10	June 27, 2023	\$ 76,818.83
11	July 25, 2023	\$ 76,239.09
12	August 22, 2023	\$ 31,601.15
13	September 26, 2023	\$ 32,613.69
14	October 24, 2023	\$ 25,947.21
15	November 28, 2023	\$ 16,792.38
16	December 12, 2023	\$ 27,465.60
17	February 27, 2024	\$ 42,548.84
18	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,664.53
19	April 23, 2024	\$ 27,983.33
20	June 25, 2024	\$ 49,268.13
21	July 23, 2024	\$ 57,818.26
22	August 27, 2024	\$ 41,974.07
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 1,091,880.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 8, 2023	\$ 461,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
23-Jul-24		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 461,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>August 23, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u></u>
Added by Change Order:	<u></u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u></u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>-</u>



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 153842
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 100 Hydraulic Model Updates

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer IV	1.00	215.00	215.00
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00
Totals	2.50		560.00
Total Labor			560.00

Total this Phase \$560.00

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	.50		67.50
Total Labor			67.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	67.50	7,407.39	7,474.89
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			22,525.11

Total this Phase \$67.50

Total Due this Invoice \$627.50



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 153843
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Project Coordinator	4.50	135.00	607.50	
Totals	6.00		952.50	
Total Labor				952.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	952.50	1,117.50	2,070.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			22,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			20,430.00	
Total this Phase				\$952.50

Phase 533 SWPPP Coordination

Reimbursable Expenses

R - Marketing - Advertising			29.48	
Total Reimbursables			29.48	29.48

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	29.48	2,500.00	2,529.48	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00	
Amount Adjusted this Period				-29.48
Total this Phase				0.00

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	1.00	125.00	125.00	
Principal	2.50	270.00	675.00	
Project Manager III	9.50	230.00	2,185.00	
Totals	13.00		2,985.00	
Total Labor				2,985.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage			143.42	
---------	--	--	--------	--

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	153843
Meals			113.91	
Total Reimbursables			257.33	257.33
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		3,242.33	15,400.79	18,643.12
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				90,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				71,356.88
			Total this Phase	\$3,242.33

Phase	602	Bidding Phase		
Reimbursable Expenses				
Printing/Copies			1,234.20	
Total Reimbursables			1,234.20	1,234.20
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		1,234.20	7,867.24	9,101.44
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				10,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				898.56
			Total this Phase	\$1,234.20

Phase	651	Resident Project Representative		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I		4.00	185.00	740.00
Totals		4.00		740.00
Total Labor				740.00
Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				8.71
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		748.71	1,954.20	2,702.91
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				20,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				17,297.09
			Total this Phase	\$748.71

Phase	700	Construction Survey		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Crew Chief		1.50	135.00	202.50
Totals		1.50		202.50
Total Labor				202.50
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		202.50	6,206.85	6,409.35
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				20,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				13,590.65
			Total this Phase	\$202.50
			Total Due this Invoice	\$6,380.24



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 153844
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager III	.50	230.00	115.00
Project Coordinator	1.50	135.00	202.50
Totals	2.00		317.50
Total Labor			317.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	317.50	1,806.25	2,123.75
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			27,876.25
Total this Phase			\$317.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I	4.00	185.00	740.00
Engineer I	1.50	125.00	187.50
Principal	4.00	270.00	1,080.00
Project Manager III	11.25	230.00	2,587.50
Totals	20.75		4,595.00
Total Labor			4,595.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage	75.21
Meals	26.10
Lodging	167.55
Total Reimbursables	268.86

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

27.47

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	4,891.33	26,490.47	31,381.80
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			75,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			43,618.20

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	153844
			Total this Phase	\$4,891.33

Phase	651	Resident Project Representative		
			Hours	Rate
			Amount	
Project Manager I			25.00	185.00
On Site Representative I			96.00	115.00
Totals			121.00	15,665.00
Total Labor				15,665.00
Reimbursable Expenses				
Meals				8.83
Total Reimbursables				8.83
Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				
				337.01
			Current	Prior
			To-Date	
Total Billings			16,010.84	21,682.18
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				37,693.02
Contract Limit Remaining				55,000.00
				17,306.98
			Total this Phase	\$16,010.84

Phase	700	Construction Survey		
			Hours	Rate
			Amount	
Project Manager I			1.50	185.00
Crew Chief			6.50	135.00
Intern			7.00	75.00
Totals			15.00	1,680.00
Total Labor				1,680.00
Mileage (.90 p/mile)				
				25.20
			Current	Prior
			To-Date	
Total Billings			1,705.20	5,158.05
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				6,863.25
Contract Limit Remaining				12,500.00
				5,636.75
			Total this Phase	\$1,705.20
			Total Due this Invoice	\$22,924.87



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 153845
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				67.50
Total this Phase				\$67.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	3.00	125.00	375.00	
Principal	1.50	270.00	405.00	
Project Manager III	9.50	230.00	2,185.00	
Totals	14.00		2,965.00	
Total Labor				2,965.00

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			888.33	
Total Consultants			888.33	888.33

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage			79.87	
Total Reimbursables			79.87	79.87

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

				8.84
Total this Phase				\$3,942.04

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	16.00	185.00	2,960.00	
On Site Representative I	38.00	115.00	4,370.00	
Totals	54.00		7,330.00	
Total Labor				7,330.00



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 153842
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 100 Hydraulic Model Updates

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer IV	1.00	215.00	215.00
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00
Totals	2.50		560.00
Total Labor			560.00

Total this Phase \$560.00

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	.50		67.50
Total Labor			67.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	67.50	7,407.39	7,474.89
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			22,525.11

Total this Phase \$67.50

Total Due this Invoice \$627.50



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 153843
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Project Coordinator	4.50	135.00	607.50	
Totals	6.00		952.50	
Total Labor				952.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	952.50	1,117.50	2,070.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			22,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			20,430.00	
Total this Phase				\$952.50

Phase 533 SWPPP Coordination

Reimbursable Expenses

R - Marketing - Advertising			29.48	
Total Reimbursables			29.48	29.48

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	29.48	2,500.00	2,529.48	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00	
Amount Adjusted this Period				-29.48
Total this Phase				0.00

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	1.00	125.00	125.00	
Principal	2.50	270.00	675.00	
Project Manager III	9.50	230.00	2,185.00	
Totals	13.00		2,985.00	
Total Labor				2,985.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage			143.42	
---------	--	--	--------	--

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	153843
Meals			113.91	
Total Reimbursables			257.33	257.33
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		3,242.33	15,400.79	18,643.12
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				90,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				71,356.88
			Total this Phase	\$3,242.33

Phase	602	Bidding Phase		
Reimbursable Expenses				
Printing/Copies			1,234.20	
Total Reimbursables			1,234.20	1,234.20
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		1,234.20	7,867.24	9,101.44
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				10,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				898.56
			Total this Phase	\$1,234.20

Phase	651	Resident Project Representative		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I		4.00	185.00	740.00
Totals		4.00		740.00
Total Labor				740.00
Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				8.71
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		748.71	1,954.20	2,702.91
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				20,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				17,297.09
			Total this Phase	\$748.71

Phase	700	Construction Survey		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Crew Chief		1.50	135.00	202.50
Totals		1.50		202.50
Total Labor				202.50
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		202.50	6,206.85	6,409.35
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				20,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				13,590.65
			Total this Phase	\$202.50
			Total Due this Invoice	\$6,380.24



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 153844
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	.50	230.00	115.00	
Project Coordinator	1.50	135.00	202.50	
Totals	2.00		317.50	
Total Labor				317.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	317.50	1,806.25	2,123.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			27,876.25	
Total this Phase				\$317.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	4.00	185.00	740.00	
Engineer I	1.50	125.00	187.50	
Principal	4.00	270.00	1,080.00	
Project Manager III	11.25	230.00	2,587.50	
Totals	20.75		4,595.00	
Total Labor				4,595.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage			75.21	
Meals			26.10	
Lodging			167.55	
Total Reimbursables			268.86	268.86

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

27.47

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	4,891.33	26,490.47	31,381.80	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			75,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			43,618.20	

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	153844
---------	----------------	--	---------	--------

Total this Phase \$4,891.33

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	25.00	185.00	4,625.00	
On Site Representative I	96.00	115.00	11,040.00	
Totals	121.00		15,665.00	
Total Labor				15,665.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Meals			8.83	
Total Reimbursables			8.83	8.83

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

337.01

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	16,010.84	21,682.18	37,693.02	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			55,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			17,306.98	
Total this Phase				\$16,010.84

Phase 700 Construction Survey

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.50	185.00	277.50	
Crew Chief	6.50	135.00	877.50	
Intern	7.00	75.00	525.00	
Totals	15.00		1,680.00	
Total Labor				1,680.00

Mileage (.90 p/mile)

25.20

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	1,705.20	5,158.05	6,863.25	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			12,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			5,636.75	
Total this Phase				\$1,705.20

Total Due this Invoice \$22,924.87



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 153845
Due Date: August 30, 2024

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from June 30, 2024 to July 31, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				67.50
Total this Phase				\$67.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	3.00	125.00	375.00	
Principal	1.50	270.00	405.00	
Project Manager III	9.50	230.00	2,185.00	
Totals	14.00		2,965.00	
Total Labor				2,965.00

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			888.33	
Total Consultants			888.33	888.33

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage			79.87	
Total Reimbursables			79.87	79.87

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

				8.84
Total this Phase				\$3,942.04

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	16.00	185.00	2,960.00	
On Site Representative I	38.00	115.00	4,370.00	
Totals	54.00		7,330.00	
Total Labor				7,330.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: CIP Update, Standpipe Imp., Booster Pump Upgrades & On-Call Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 600-810-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2024001210-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 28, 2024 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2024 Through: September 28, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 164,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$ -	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 164,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$ 55,585.61	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:		
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$ 55,585.61	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$ 43,506.72	
SUBTOTAL		\$ 12,078.89
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)		\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		\$ 12,078.89
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$ 108,414.39	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Co.

Firm Name

Signature

10/14/2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

10-14-24

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 23, 2024	\$ 16,307.50
2	August 27, 2024	\$ 13,207.97
3	October 08, 2024	\$ 13,991.25
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 43,506.72

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	May 28, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

September 28, 2024
Project No: 2024001210-000
Invoice No: 154731
Due Date: October 28, 2024

Project 2024001210-000 Grimes, IA Water CIP, System Improvements, & On-Call Services

Professional Services from September 01, 2024 to September 28, 2024

Phase	120	Grimes-CIP Updates and Water System Improvements
Task	1	CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	29.50	125.00	3,687.50	
Engineer IV	7.25	215.00	1,558.75	
Principal	11.50	270.00	3,105.00	
Project Manager II	1.00	205.00	205.00	
Totals	49.25		8,556.25	
Total Labor				8,556.25

Mileage (.67750 p/mile)

9.38

Total this Task \$8,565.63

Task	2	Non-CIWW		
		</		

Phase	200	On-Call Services: Water System		
Task	1	CIWW		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal		1.00	270.00	270.00
	Totals	1.00		270.00
	Total Labor			270.00

Project	2024001210-000	Grimes-CIP Updates & Water System Imp	Invoice	154731
---------	----------------	---------------------------------------	---------	--------

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

8.18

Total this Task \$278.18

Total this Phase \$278.18

Phase	501	Booster Station Upgrades Design & Construction
Task	1	Non-CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	4.75	215.00	1,021.25	
Principal	1.00	270.00	270.00	
Project Manager II	.50	205.00	102.50	
Totals	6.25		1,393.75	
Total Labor				1,393.75
				Total this Task \$1,393.75
				Total this Phase \$1,393.75

Phase	850	Project Administration
Task	1	CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	.25		33.75	
Total Labor				33.75

Reimbursable Expenses

Meals			18.83	
Total Reimbursables			18.83	18.83
				Total this Task \$52.58

Task	2	Non-CIWW
------	---	----------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	.75		101.25	
Total Labor				101.25
				Total this Task \$101.25
				Total this Phase \$153.83

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	12,078.89	43,506.72	55,585.61	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			164,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			108,414.39	
				Total Due this Invoice \$12,078.89

Project	2024001210-000	Grimes-CIP Updates & Water System Imp	Invoice	154731
---------	----------------	---------------------------------------	---------	--------

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
154157	8/31/2024	13,991.25
Total		13,991.25

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Fin ## ## 374-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 211186-010, -020, -030, -040 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 24
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2024 September 28, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,168,650.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	461,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,630,150.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,184,100.34	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,184,100.34	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,152,759.88	
SUBTOTAL	\$		31,340.46
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		31,340.46

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 446,049.66

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Co

Firm Name

Signature

October 22, 2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

10-14-24

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 10-22-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	\$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	\$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	\$ 79,736.54
4	December 27, 2022	\$ 42,120.02
5	January 24, 2023	\$ 69,644.61
6	February 14, 2023	\$ 79,545.35
7	March 23, 2023	\$ 80,719.55
8	April 25, 2023	\$ 102,195.11
9	May 23, 2023	\$ 45,750.47
10	June 27, 2023	\$ 76,818.83
11	July 25, 2023	\$ 76,239.09
12	August 22, 2023	\$ 31,601.15
13	September 26, 2023	\$ 32,613.69
14	October 24, 2023	\$ 25,947.21
15	November 28, 2023	\$ 16,792.38
16	December 12, 2023	\$ 27,465.60
17	February 27, 2024	\$ 42,548.84
18	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,664.53
19	April 23, 2024	\$ 27,983.33
20	June 25, 2024	\$ 49,268.13
21	July 23, 2024	\$ 57,818.26
22	August 27, 2024	\$ 41,974.07
23	October 8, 2024	\$ 60,879.88
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 1,152,759.88

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 8, 2023	\$ 461,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
22-Oct-24		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 461,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>August 23, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u></u>
Added by Change Order:	<u></u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u></u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>-</u>



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

September 28, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 155311
Due Date: October 28, 2024

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from September 01, 2024 to September 28, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	1.00	270.00	270.00	
Project Manager III	.25	230.00	57.50	
Project Coordinator	1.00	135.00	135.00	
Totals	2.25		462.50	
Total Labor				462.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	462.50	3,667.50	4,130.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			22,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			18,370.00	
Total this Phase				\$462.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				67.50

Reimbursable Expenses

Meals			15.60	
Total Reimbursables			15.60	15.60

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	83.10	21,327.96	21,411.06	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			90,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			68,588.94	
Total this Phase				\$83.10

Total Due this Invoice \$545.60

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	155311
---------	----------------	---	---------	--------

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
154503	8/31/2024	8,427.34
Total		8,427.34



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

September 28, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 155312
Due Date: October 28, 2024

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from September 01, 2024 to September 28, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Coordinator	3.00	135.00	405.00
Totals	3.00		405.00
Total Labor			405.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	405.00	2,326.25	2,731.25
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			27,268.75
Total this Phase			\$405.00

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I	21.00	185.00	3,885.00
Principal	4.00	270.00	1,080.00
Project Manager III	2.25	230.00	517.50
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	27.75		5,550.00
Total Labor			5,550.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage	141.08
Meals	7.05
Lodging	444.75
Car Rental	85.39
Total Reimbursables	678.27

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile) 138.69

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	6,366.96	38,923.99	45,290.95
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			75,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			29,709.05

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	155312
---------	----------------	--	---------	--------

Total this Phase \$6,366.96

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
On Site Representative I	51.00	115.00	5,865.00	
Totals	51.00		5,865.00	
Total Labor				5,865.00

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile) **162.14**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	6,027.14	47,801.15	53,828.29	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			55,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			1,171.71	
Total this Phase				\$6,027.14

Phase 700 Construction Survey

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Crew Chief	4.00	135.00	540.00	
Totals	5.00		725.00	
Total Labor				725.00

Mileage (.90 p/mile) **34.20**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	759.20	7,233.25	7,992.45	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			12,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			4,507.55	
Total this Phase				\$759.20

Total Due this Invoice \$13,558.30

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
154505	8/31/2024	18,222.82
Total		18,222.82



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

September 28, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 155314
Due Date: October 28, 2024

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from September 01, 2024 to September 28, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	2.00	135.00	270.00	
Totals	2.00		270.00	
Total Labor				270.00
Total this Phase				\$270.00

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	14.00	185.00	2,590.00	
Principal	6.50	270.00	1,755.00	
Project Manager III	3.50	230.00	805.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	24.50		5,217.50	
Total Labor				5,217.50

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.	888.34	
Total Consultants	888.34	888.34

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage	150.41	
Meals	48.84	
Total Reimbursables	199.25	199.25

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

137.35

Total this Phase \$6,442.44

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I	7.00	185.00	1,295.00
Engineer I	1.00	125.00	125.00

Project	0000211186-040	Grimes Phase 1A Ground Storage Reservoir	Invoice	155314
On Site Representative I		77.50	115.00	8,912.50
Totals		85.50		10,332.50
Total Labor				10,332.50

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				
				191.62
			Total this Phase	\$10,524.12

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	17,236.56	429,215.32	446,451.88	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			613,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			166,648.12	
		Total Due this Invoice		\$17,236.56

Outstanding Invoices			
Number	Date	Balance	
154507	8/31/2024	27,112.22	
Total		27,112.22	

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 371-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 23, 2024 **Vendor #** 3134

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/08/2024 Through: 10/05/2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	106,200.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	45,400.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		151,600.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	100,385.55	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		100,385.55
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		45,976.08
SUBTOTAL			\$ 54,409.47

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 54,409.47

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 51,214.45

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Nichole Sungen

10/09/2024

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Matt Ahrens

10-15-24

Signature

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	\$ 10,176.43
2	July 23, 2024	\$ 7,465.00
3	August 27, 2024	\$ 13,936.25
4	September 24, 2024	\$ 14,398.40
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

TOTAL \$ 45,976.08

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	\$ 45,400.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 45,400.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	April 23, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE

A 3% SERVICE FEE WILL BE ADDED TO INVOICES
PAID BY CREDIT CARD. PAST DUE BALANCES
ARE SUBJECT TO AN INTEREST RATE OF 1.5%
PER MONTH.

City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street #102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 009461
Invoice Date: 10/11/2024
Invoice Terms: Due upon receipt
Project No: R09410020.00
Project Manager: Nichole Sungren
Client Liaison: Nichole Sungren
Customer Ref:

Email Invoice

From September 08, 2024 To October 05, 2024

R09410020.00 Grimes IA SE Little Beaver Dr Reconstruction

Grimes IA SE Little Beaver Dr Reconstruction

R09410020.00.100; Administration

Subtotal 1,319.87

R09410020.00.300; Preliminary Design

Subtotal 20,078.34

R09410020.00.400; Final Design

Subtotal 7,397.64

R09410020.00.500; Neighborhood Meeting

Subtotal 22.78

R09410020.00.700; Amendment 1

Subtotal 25,590.84

Invoice subtotal 54,409.47
Total 54,409.47

Please include the MSA Invoice Number and Project Number with your payment.

ACH Payments:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930

Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: ACH/Wire, Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Avenue
Baraboo, WI 53913**Check Payments:**

MSA

1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Lion's Park Existing Survey and Flood Study

Contractor: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Address: 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny, IA 50023

Finance Budget Code: 309-430-6407

Finance Project # _____

Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23138.02

PO # _____

Original Contract Date: May 14, 2024

Vendor # 3129

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024

PAYMENT REQUEST # 2

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 18, 2024 Through: August 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 37,500.00

Net change by Change Orders: \$ -

Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 37,500.00

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 29,940.50

Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -

Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 29,940.50

Less previous applications for payment: \$ 22,410.50

SUBTOTAL \$ 7,530.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 7,530.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 7,559.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Nilles Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature 

10/11/2024

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:



Signature

10-15-24

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 10-22-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 28, 2024	\$ 22,410.50
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 22,410.50

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: _____
Original Contract Date: May 14, 2024
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Matt Ahrens
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 9/15/2024
Billing Period: 05/18/24-08/31/24

Invoice No: 23138.02
Project No: 23138

Project: Lion's Park Existing Survey and Flood Study

Current

Hourly Services:	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer VII	21.5	\$178.00	\$3,827.00	
Land Surveyor VI	7.0	\$163.00	\$1,141.00	
Survey Technician V	3.5	\$116.00	\$406.00	
Survey Technician IV	15.0	\$105.00	\$1,575.00	
Survey Technician II	7.0	\$83.00	<u>\$581.00</u>	
	Subtotal:		\$7,530.00	<u>\$7,530.00</u>
Total Due this Invoice:				\$7,530.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2022-2025 On Call Traffic Planning & Engineering Services
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 001-170-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1140.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: July 12, 2022 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 1, 2024 Through: August 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	60,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	60,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	42,081.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	42,081.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	37,661.30	
SUBTOTAL	\$		4,420.20

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 4,420.20

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 17,918.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.


Signature _____ Firm Name _____ Date 10/3/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Firm Name _____

Signature _____ Date _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval: 
Signature _____ Date 10-15-24

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 10-22-24
Signature _____ Date _____

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	\$ 4,752.26
2	February 28, 2023	\$ 8,051.38
3	August 8, 2023	\$ 7,196.36
4	September 12, 2023	\$ 5,577.25
5	December 12, 2023	\$ 5,332.50
6	February 13, 2024	\$ 6,751.55
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 37,661.30**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	July 12, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 30, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1140.01 - 7

Vendor Number 2031

Budget Code 001-170-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project 122.1140.01 2022-2025 On Call Traffic Planning and Eng Services

Professional Services through August 31, 2024

Basic Services 2022-2023

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Limit			20,000.00
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Basic Services 2023-2024

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VIII	13.00	181.00	2,353.00
Total Services	13.00		2,353.00
Total Services			2,353.00
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,353.00	17,661.30	20,014.30
Limit			20,000.00
Adjustment			-14.30
Phase Subtotal			\$2,338.70

Basic Services 2024-2025

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VIII	11.50	181.00	2,081.50
Total Services	11.50		2,081.50
Total Services			2,081.50
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,081.50	0.00	2,081.50
Limit			20,000.00
Remaining			17,918.50
Phase Subtotal			\$2,081.50

Amount Due this Invoice \$4,420.20

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	42,081.50	37,661.30	4,420.20

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021

Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938

Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015

SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	122.1140.01	Grimes-2022-2025OnCallTraffPlanningEngSe	Invoice	7
---------	-------------	--	---------	---

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1329.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 27, 2022 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 23
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2024 Through: August 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	298,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	218,100.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	516,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	454,903.03	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	454,903.03	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	436,939.50	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 17,963.53

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

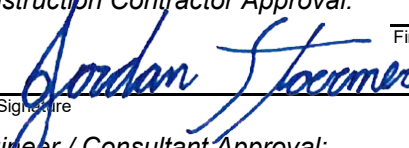
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 17,963.53

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 61,596.97

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 10/2/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:  Date: 10-15-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 10-22-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	\$ 7,817.88
2	December 13, 2022	\$ 19,202.13
3	January 24, 2023	\$ 13,411.00
4	February 14, 2023	\$ 9,642.25
5	March 14, 2023	\$ 44,746.25
6	April 11, 2023	\$ 20,777.49
7	May 9, 2023	\$ 28,605.75
8	June 27, 2023	\$ 12,788.50
9	July 11, 2023	\$ 7,638.28
10	August 8, 2023	\$ 25,843.85
11	September 12, 2023	\$ 19,746.38
12	October 10, 2023	\$ 28,872.50
13	November 14, 2023	\$ 19,275.36
14	December 12, 2023	\$ 5,476.40
15	January 9, 2024	\$ 6,037.00
16	February 13, 2024	\$ 8,699.50
17	April 9, 2024	\$ 6,975.76
18	May 14, 2024	\$ 10,522.75
19	June 11, 2024	\$ 60,914.98
20	July 23, 2024	\$ 43,292.53
21	August 13, 2024	\$ 21,626.89
22	September 10, 2024	\$ 15,026.07
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
49		
50		
51		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 436,939.50**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 26, 2023	\$ 101,300.00
2	November 28, 2023	\$ 116,800.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
14		
15		
16		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 218,100.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 27, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 30, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1329.01 - 23

Finance Budget Code 375-210-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project 122.1329.01 NE Destination DR & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements

Professional Services through August 31, 2024

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer I	1.00	217.00	217.00	
Land Surveyor VIII	.50	181.00	90.50	
Engineer VIII	41.00	181.00	7,421.00	
Project Manager VII	.50	172.00	86.00	
Engineer II	10.00	116.00	1,160.00	
Engineer I	7.50	103.00	772.50	
Lead Technician	.50	138.00	69.00	
Technician VIII	1.50	123.00	184.50	
Technician VII	10.00	113.00	1,130.00	
Technician V	63.00	92.00	5,796.00	
Technician IV	5.00	83.00	415.00	
Technician III	1.00	75.00	75.00	
Technician II	2.50	69.00	172.50	
Total Services	144.00		17,589.00	
Total Services				17,589.00
Employee Mileage			197.65	
Total Expenses			197.65	197.65
Fleet Mileage				176.88
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	17,963.53	436,939.50	454,903.03	
Limit			516,500.00	
Remaining			61,596.97	

Amount Due this Invoice \$17,963.53

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor: Weitz Company
Address: 611 5th Ave, Suite 300, Des Moines, IA 50309
Finance Budget Code: 378-150-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: X242400 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 28, 2023 **Vendor #** 4210

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2024 Through: September 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	755,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	805,370.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,560,770.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	164,881.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	164,881.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	139,904.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$	24,977.00	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 24,977.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 1,395,889.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Weitz Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature Date 10-15-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 14, 2023	\$ 30,520.00
2	April 23, 2024	\$ 25,400.00
3	July 9, 2024	\$ 24,800.00
4	August 27, 2024	\$ 35,404.00
5	September 24, 2024	\$ 23,780.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 139,904.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	\$ 805,370.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 805,370.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	February 28, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes IA 50111	PROJECT: PROJECT: # X242400	Grimes Public Safety Center	Distribution to: OWNER (1) ARCHITECT (3) CONTRACTOR (1)
FROM (CONTRACTOR): The Weitz Company, LLC PO Box 310474 Des Moines, IA 50331-0474		ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects 1466 28th Street West Des Moines, IA 50266	APPLICATION NO: 6 PERIOD TO: 09/01/24 09/30/204
CONTRACT FOR: Construction Management		CONTRACT DATE:	

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month		805,370.00	
Number	Date Approved		
1	6/25/2024		
TOTALS			
		805,370.00	0
Net change by Change Order			805,370.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$ 755,400.00
2. Net change by Change Order	\$ 805,370.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2)	\$ 1,560,770.00
(Column C on G703)	
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$ 164,881.00
(Column G on G703)	
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% completed work	\$ -
(Column D + E on G703)	
b. 5% of Stored Material	\$ -
(Column F on G703) included in above number	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)	\$ -
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE	\$ 164,881.00
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS	\$ 139,904.00
8. CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE	\$ 24,977.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE	\$ 1,395,889.00
(Line 3 less Line 6)	

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison September 30, 2024

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
 subscribed and sworn to before me this September 30, 2024

NOTARY PUBLIC:
 My Commission Expires

Jeni Day
 Notary Public



ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$ _____
 (Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :		6		Pd From:		1-Sep-24	
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:		30-Sep-24		PD TO :		09/30/204	
Sub:			Retain :		5.00%					
A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I	
Item Number	Description of Work	SOV	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage	
			PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period						
1 2 3 4		80,720.00 803,940.00 354,360.00 321,750.00	80,720 57,434 1,750	23,323 1,654		80,720 80,757 3,404	100% 10% 1%	723,183 354,360 318,346		
	<u>The Weitz Company - Construction Manager</u>									
	Preconstruction									
	General Conditions									
	Cost of Work General Requirements									
	Fee (3.5%) per Prime Volume Summary below									
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		\$574,266 \$1,365,000 \$1,273,000 \$261,343 \$310,250 \$397,060 \$495,335 \$76,800 \$1,747,000 \$912,728 \$471,000 \$88,878		2,352 6,161 34,750 5,180		2,352 10,879 7,000 58,750 5,180	1% 3% 1% 3% 1%	574,266 1,365,000 1,273,000 258,991 310,250 386,181 488,335 76,800 1,688,250 912,728 465,820 88,878	118 544 350 2,938 259	
	<u>Prime Volume Summary</u>									
	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone									
	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI									
	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel									
	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate									
	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing									
	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS									
	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors									
	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler									
	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating									
	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric									
	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction									
	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes									
	Prime Contractors Total	\$7,972,660	43,250	\$ 40,911		\$ 84,161	1%	7,888,499	4,208	
	WEITZ TOTAL	\$ 1,560,770	\$ 139,904	\$ 24,977	\$ -	\$ 164,881	11%	\$ 1,395,889	\$ -	

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF: Iowa)
COUNTY OF: Polk)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS THE undersigned has been employed by The Weitz Company
to furnish LABOR/MATERIAL/SERVICES
for the premises known as Grimes Public Safety Center
of which City of Grimes is the Owner.

THE UNDERSIGNED, for and in consideration of Twenty-Four Thousand, Nine Hundred Seventy-Seven Dollars and 00/100
24,977.00) and

other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledge, do(es)
hereby waive and release its right to lien under the status of the
State of Iowa relating to Mechanic's Liens, on the above described premises and
improvements thereon, but only for the payment above made by
the Owner.

Given under my hand and seal, this 30 day of September 2024

****THIS WAIVER IS CONTINGENT
UPON ACTUAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT****

The Weitz Company
COMPANY

By Stephanie Morrison

Title Senior Project Manager

Subscribed And Sworn To Before me this 30 day of September 2024

Jeni Day
Notary Public



RESOLUTION 10-0924 APPROVING CAPITAL PROJECT PAYMENT REQUESTS

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0924

WHEREAS, The Grimes City Council entered into construction contracts for the construction of certain public improvements;

WHEREAS, the contractor for each project shall submit progress payment requests;

WHEREAS, the engineering firm overseeing the project along with the City Engineer review the pay requests and submit them for payment;

WHEREAS, the attached pay requests have been reviewed and have been determined to be due and payable to the contractor.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend payment of the attached pay requests.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

10 (Ten)

Application Period: 9/1/2024 to 9/30/2024

Application Date: 9/30/2024

To (Owner):	City of Grimes, IA 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111	From (Contractor):	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219	Via (Engineer):	McClure Engineering Co. 1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA 50325
Owner's DWSRF Number:	FS-77-23-DWSRF-024	Contractor's Contract Number:	23-PD014	Engineer's Contract Number:	211186-040
Project:	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir		Contract:	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank	

Application For Payment - Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders		
Number	Additions	Deductions
Totals:	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change by Change Order:	\$ -	-

1. Original Contract Price.....	\$	3,480,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	-
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$	3,480,000.00
4. Total Completed and Stored to Date (Column F on Progress Estimate).....	\$	2,415,510.00
5. Retainage		
a. 5.0% X \$ 2,398,105.00 Work Completed.....	\$	119,905.25
b. 5.0% X \$ 17,405.00 Stored Material.....	\$	870.25
c. Early Release of Retainage.....	\$	-
d. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c).....	\$	120,775.50
6. Amount Eligible to Date (Line 4 - Line 5d).....	\$	2,294,734.50
7. Less Previous Payments (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	1,899,012.00
8. Amount Due This Application.....	\$	395,722.50
9. Balance to Finish, Plus Retainage (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....	\$	1,185,265.50

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: [Signature] Date: 9/30/24

Payment of: \$395,722.50
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: [Signature] 9/30/24
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: \$395,722.50
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: [Signature] 10-1-24
(Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____
Funding Agency (if applicable) (Date)

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank				Application Number:	10 (Ten)		
Application Period:	9/1/2024	to	9/30/2024		Application Date:	9/30/2024		
A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
General Requirements								
1.1	Bonds and Insurance	\$ 27,900.00	\$ 27,900.00	\$ -		\$ 27,900.00	100.00%	\$ -
1.2	Tank Design Drawings and Calculations	\$ 97,200.00	\$ 97,200.00	\$ -		\$ 97,200.00	100.00%	\$ -
1.3	Tank Crew Mobilization	\$ 256,100.00	\$ 128,050.00	\$ -		\$ 128,050.00	50.00%	\$ 128,050.00
1.4	Mobilization	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 95,200.00	\$ -		\$ 95,200.00	85.00%	\$ 16,800.00
Sitework								
2.1	Clear and Grub Site	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -		\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
2.2	SWPPP Management	\$ 14,300.00	\$ 8,866.00	\$ -		\$ 8,866.00	62.00%	\$ 5,434.00
2.3	Silt Fence Install/Removal	\$ 10,600.00	\$ 7,314.00	\$ -		\$ 7,314.00	69.00%	\$ 3,286.00
2.4	Install/Remove Construction Entrance	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 4,575.00	\$ -		\$ 4,575.00	75.00%	\$ 1,525.00
2.5	Relocate Existing Stock Pile and Site Grading	\$ 145,700.00	\$ 109,275.00	\$ -		\$ 109,275.00	75.00%	\$ 36,425.00
2.6	Tank Excavation	\$ 125,200.00	\$ 112,680.00	\$ -		\$ 112,680.00	90.00%	\$ 12,520.00
2.7	Tank Structural Backfill Price Adjustment No.1 (\$35/CY)	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 8,600.00	\$ -		\$ 8,600.00	16.54%	\$ 43,400.00
2.8	Tank Laydown Area, Crane Pads, and Panel Beds	\$ 250,500.00	\$ 197,895.00	\$ -		\$ 197,895.00	79.00%	\$ 52,605.00
2.9	Access RoadSubgrade Improvements	\$ 31,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 31,500.00
2.10	7" PCC Driveway	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 35,000.00
2.11	Final Grading	\$ 25,800.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 25,800.00
2.12	Seeding	\$ 22,600.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 22,600.00
Utility Work								
3.1	Provide and Install 16" DIP Inlet Piping	\$ 106,500.00	\$ 106,500.00	\$ -		\$ 106,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
3.2	Provide and Install 24" DIP Inlet/Outlet Piping	\$ 215,300.00	\$ 215,300.00	\$ -		\$ 215,300.00	100.00%	\$ -
3.3	Storm Sewer Work	\$ 18,600.00	\$ 18,600.00	\$ -		\$ 18,600.00	100.00%	\$ -
Prestressed Concrete Tank								
Form, Reinforce & Pour Floor								
4.1	Footing Forms	\$ 46,500.00	\$ 46,500.00	\$ -		\$ 46,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.2	Reinforcing	\$ 108,500.00	\$ 108,500.00	\$ -		\$ 108,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.3	Place Floor/Footing Concrete	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 155,000.00	\$ -		\$ 155,000.00	100.00%	\$ -

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Walls								
4.4	Install Beds	\$ 41,400.00	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -		\$ 41,400.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.5	Form/Reinforce/Pour Panels	\$ 186,000.00	\$ 186,000.00	\$ -		\$ 186,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.6	Erect Panels	\$ 103,400.00	\$ 103,400.00	\$ -		\$ 103,400.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.7	Joints and Curbs	\$ 41,400.00	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -		\$ 41,400.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.8	Shotcrete Diaphragm	\$ 41,400.00	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -		\$ 41,400.00	100.00%	\$ -
Dome								
4.9	Erect Shoring	\$ 74,000.00	\$ 74,000.00	\$ -		\$ 74,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.10	Erect Formwork	\$ 55,500.00	\$ -	\$ 55,500.00		\$ 55,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.11	Reinforcing	\$ 129,400.00	\$ -	\$ 129,400.00		\$ 129,400.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.12	Place Dome Concrete	\$ 37,000.00	\$ -	\$ 37,000.00		\$ 37,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.13	Remove Formwork	\$ 55,500.00	\$ -	\$ 55,500.00		\$ 55,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
Prestress								
4.14	Prestress	\$ 86,700.00	\$ -	\$ 86,700.00		\$ 86,700.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.15	Wire Coat	\$ 36,200.00	\$ -	\$ 36,200.00		\$ 36,200.00	100.00%	\$ -
4.16	Body Coat	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,250.00		\$ 16,250.00	50.00%	\$ 16,250.00
4.17	Final Coat	\$ 7,300.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 7,300.00
Miscellaneous								
4.18	Tank Pipe, Fittings & Appurtenances	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ -		\$ 38,000.00	50.00%	\$ 38,000.00
4.19	Ladder/ Vent/ Hatch/ Misc Metals	\$ 59,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 59,000.00
4.20	Paint	\$ 43,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 43,000.00
4.21	Mixing System	\$ 38,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 38,000.00
Electrical								
5.1	Electrical Work	\$ 335,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,405.00	\$ 17,405.00	5.19%	\$ 317,995.00
Architectual Treatment								
6.1	Install Brick Pilasters	\$ 130,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 130,000.00
Approved Project Change Orders								
	Total	\$ 3,480,000.00	\$ 1,981,555.00	\$ 416,550.00	\$ 17,405.00	\$ 2,415,510.00	69.41%	\$ 1,064,490.00

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank						Application Number:		10 (Ten)	
Application Period:	9/1/2024 to 9/30/2024						Application Date:		9/30/2024	
A	B C			D		E	Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	F		G
Specification Section / Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice Number	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Stored Previously		Amount Stored this Month (\$)		Incorporated in Work		Materials Remaining in Storage (\$) (D + E - F)
				Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount (\$)			Date (Month/ Year)	Amount (\$)	
5.1	-	THHN Wire	Newton, IA	Nov-2023	\$ 17,405.00	\$ -	\$ 17,405.00			\$ 17,405.00
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
		Totals			\$ 17,405.00	\$ -	\$ 17,405.00		\$ -	\$ 17,405.00

Partial Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank				Application Number:	10 (Ten)
					Application Date:	9/30/2024
Application Period:	From:	9/1/2024	To:	9/30/2024	Contractor:	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219

Original Contract Amount: \$ 3,480,000.00

Approved Change Orders:

Number	Date	Amount

Revised Contract Amount: \$ 3,480,000.00

Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Pay Estimate Number	Date	Amount
01	12/12/2023	\$ 183,673.95
02	1/23/2024	\$ 261,015.35
03	3/12/2024	\$ 46,170.00
04	4/9/2024	\$ 97,523.20
05	5/14/2024	\$ 166,003.95
06	6/25/2024	\$ 16,647.80
07	7/23/2024	\$ 202,292.05
08	8/27/2024	\$ 353,785.70
09	9/10/2024	\$ 571,900.00
10		

Total Estimates Paid to Date: \$ 1,899,012.00

--	--	--

Total Construction Cost: \$ 1,899,012.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Autumn Park Improvements
Contractor: Caliber Concrete, LLC
Address: 309 Audubon Street, PO Box 248, Adair, IA
Finance Budget Code: 358-430-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 25, 2024 **Vendor #** 1056

Date of Council Meeting: October 8, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 7, 2024 Through: September 27, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	320,113.80	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	320,113.80	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	178,463.08	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	8,923.15	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	169,539.93	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	169,539.93	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

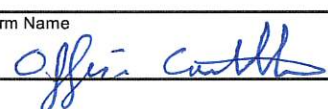
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 169,539.93

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 150,573.87

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 45.00 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Caliber Concrete, LLC

Signature:  Firm Name:  Date: 10-1-2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 10-1-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 9/30/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2010	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE, 4IN DEPTH	CY	306.00		306.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 2,448.00	30.60	\$ 244.80	\$ -	\$ 244.80	275.40	10.00%
2	2010	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	385.00		385.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 5,775.00	269.50	\$ 4,042.50	\$ -	\$ 4,042.50	115.50	70.00%
3	7030	REMOVAL OF SHARED USE PATH	SY	4,110.00		4,110.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 36,990.00	3,699.00	\$ 33,291.00	\$ -	\$ 33,291.00	411.00	90.00%
4	7030	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN	SY	4,905.00		4,905.00	\$ 44.91	\$ 220,283.55	2,452.50	\$ 110,141.78	\$ -	\$ 110,141.78	2,452.50	50.00%
5	7030	SPECIAL SUBGRADE PREP FOR SHARED USE PATH	SY	6,745.00		6,745.00	\$ 2.30	\$ 15,513.50	3,372.50	\$ 7,756.75	\$ -	\$ 7,756.75	3,372.50	50.00%
6	7030	SHARED USE PATH ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0.50	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00	0.50	50.00%
7	8030	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0.50	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00	0.50	50.00%
8	9010	SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC	0.40		0.40	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.40	0.00%
9	9040	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
10	9040	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	0.50	\$ 150.00	\$ -	\$ 150.00	0.50	50.00%
11	9040	FILTER SOCK, 9 IN	LF	6,935.00		6,935.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 12,136.25	6,935.00	\$ 12,136.25	\$ -	\$ 12,136.25	-	100.00%
12	9040	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF	6,935.00		6,935.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 3,467.50	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,935.00	0.00%
13	9040	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	0.40		0.40	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,800.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.40	0.00%
14	11020	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 14,400.00	0.50	\$ 7,200.00	\$ -	\$ 7,200.00	0.50	50.00%
15	11050	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
		Change Order Item												
1						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
2						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
3						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
4						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
5						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
6						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
7						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
8						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 320,113.80

\$ 178,463.08

55.75%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024
Original Contract Time:	55.00
Added by Change Order:	-
Contract Time to Date:	55.00
Time Used to Date:	10.00
Contract Time Remaining:	45.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main
Contractor: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.
Address: 2232 120th Street, Allerton, IA 50008
Finance Budget Code: 345-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 12, 2023 **Vendor #** 4695

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2024 Through: September 25, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	761,624.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(40,971.13)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	720,652.87	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	720,652.87	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	36,032.64	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	684,620.23	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	562,539.01	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 122,081.22

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 122,081.22

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 36,032.64

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.

Signature: David Wampler Date: 10/14/2024
Firm Name

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 10/14/24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	-	100.00%
2	3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
3	4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 15-IN	LF	8.00	(8.00)	-	\$ 145.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
4	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 18-IN	LF	8.00	(8.00)	-	\$ 150.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
5	4.03	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-IN	LF	16.00	(16.00)	-	\$ 25.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
6	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	176.00		176.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 17,600.00	176.00	\$ 17,600.00	\$ -	\$ 17,600.00	-	100.00%
7	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	2,819.00	104.60	2,923.60	\$ 100.00	\$ 292,360.00	2,923.60	\$ 292,360.00	\$ -	\$ 292,360.00	-	100.00%
8	5.03	FITTING, TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	3.00	(3.00)	-	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
9	5.04	FITTING, BEND, 45 DEGREE, 8-IN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 1,305.00	\$ 6,525.00	5.00	\$ 6,525.00	\$ -	\$ 6,525.00	-	100.00%
10	5.05	WATER SERVICE STUB, SAME SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	29.00		29.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 55,100.00	29.00	\$ 55,100.00	\$ -	\$ 55,100.00	-	100.00%
11	5.06	WATER SERVICE STUB, OPPOSITE SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	23.00		23.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 55,200.00	23.00	\$ 55,200.00	\$ -	\$ 55,200.00	-	100.00%
12	5.07	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	5.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ -	\$ 22,500.00	-	100.00%
13	5.08	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN.	EA	9.00	1.00	10.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	10.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	-	100.00%
14	5.09	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN., LIVE INSERT	EA	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 8,800.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
15	5.10	LINE STOP, 8-IN	5	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 8,800.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
16	5.11	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 6,970.00	\$ 13,940.00	2.00	\$ 13,940.00	\$ -	\$ 13,940.00	-	100.00%
17	5.12	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 7,215.00	\$ 28,860.00	4.00	\$ 28,860.00	\$ -	\$ 28,860.00	-	100.00%
18	5.13	TEMPORARY 2-IN. FLUSHING DEVICE, BLOWOFF	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	4.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	-	100.00%
19	5.14	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	6.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ -	\$ 7,200.00	-	100.00%
20	5.15	VALVE BOX REMOVAL	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,850.00	11.00	\$ 3,850.00	\$ -	\$ 3,850.00	-	100.00%
21	7.01	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
22	7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	363.00	109.00	472.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 9,440.00	472.00	\$ 9,440.00	\$ -	\$ 9,440.00	-	100.00%
23	7.03	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	186.00	(134.51)	51.49	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,544.70	51.49	\$ 1,544.70	\$ -	\$ 1,544.70	-	100.00%
24	7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-IN. THICKNESS	SY	358.00	114.00	472.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 41,064.00	472.00	\$ 41,064.00	\$ -	\$ 41,064.00	-	100.00%
25	7.05	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	5.00		5.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 620.00	5.00	\$ 620.00	\$ -	\$ 620.00	-	100.00%
26	7.06	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	8.00	(7.00)	1.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	1.00	\$ 50.00	\$ -	\$ 50.00	-	100.00%
27	7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	186.00	(57.18)	128.82	\$ 124.00	\$ 15,973.68	128.82	\$ 15,973.68	\$ -	\$ 15,973.68	-	100.00%
28	7.08	SIDEWALK ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
29	7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC	SY	19.00	(2.07)	16.93	\$ 132.00	\$ 2,234.76	16.93	\$ 2,234.76	\$ -	\$ 2,234.76	-	100.00%
30	7.10	TEMPORARY PATCHES, PCC, 4-IN THICKNESS	SY	103.00	(103.00)	-	\$ 87.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
31	8.01	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 15,750.00	1.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ -	\$ 15,750.00	-	100.00%
32	8.02	REMOVE & SALVAGE SIGN TO OWNER	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	5.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	-	100.00%
33	9.01	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (BFM), TYPE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ -	\$ 7,000.00	-	100.00%
34	9.02	WATTLE, INSTALLATION	LF	1,600.00	(1,350.00)	250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,250.00	250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250.00	-	100.00%
35	9.03	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	1,600.00	(1,350.00)	250.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 500.00	250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	-	100.00%
36	9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING, TEMPORARY	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
37	9.05	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, INSTALLATION & REMOVAL	EA	15.00	(10.00)	5.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	5.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
38	9.06	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	15.00	(10.00)	5.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00	5.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
39	11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	1.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ -	\$ 33,000.00	-	100.00%
40	11.02	REMOVE, SALVAGE & REINSTALL MAILBOX	EA	7.00	(3.00)	4.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,600.00	4.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	-	100.00%
41	11.03	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1.1		SUMP LINE REPAIR	EA	5.00	(2.00)	3.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350.00	3.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ -	\$ 1,350.00	-	100.00%
CO1.2		FITTING, ANCHOR TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,685.00	\$ 6,740.00	4.00	\$ 6,740.00	\$ -	\$ 6,740.00	-	100.00%
CO2.1		RELOCATION OF HYDRANT (STA 4+41)	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ 4,075.65	1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ -	\$ 4,075.65	-	100.00%
CO2.2		DISCONNECTION OF UNKNOWN SERVICE LINE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ 1,218.79	1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ -	\$ 1,218.79	-	100.00%
CO2.3		CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN AT BEETH & LITTLE BEAVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ 9,363.79	1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ -	\$ 9,363.79	-	100.00%
CO2.4		VALVE BOX CLEANING AT SHAWVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ 242.50	1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ -	\$ 242.50	-	100.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 720,652.87

\$ 720,652.87

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 60,975.27
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 239,324.03
3	June 25, 2024	\$ 69,911.45
4	July 23, 2024	\$ 119,013.07
5	August 27, 2024	\$ 73,315.19
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 562,539.01

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 4,190.00
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 14,900.73
3	October 22, 2024	\$ (60,061.86)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ (40,971.13)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	December 12, 2023
Original Contract Time:	90.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	90.00
Time Used to Date:	90.00
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, Iowa 50109
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 22, 2023 **Vendor #** 1072

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 12
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2024 Through: September 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	9,047,309.99	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	35,671.85	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	9,082,981.84	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	4,008,424.62	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	200,421.23	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	3,808,003.39	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	3,705,178.25	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 102,825.14

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 102,825.14

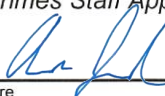
Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 5,274,978.45

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature:  Date: 10-7-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature:  Date: 10-7-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 10/7/2024

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT	74.80		74.80	\$ 150.00	\$ 11,220.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	74.80	0.00%
2	2.02	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRE	ACRE	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	-	100.00%
3	2.03	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	9,848.00		9,848.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 83,708.00	9,162.00	\$ 77,877.00	\$ -	\$ 77,877.00	686.00	93.03%
4	2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	13,150.00		13,150.00	\$ 3.55	\$ 46,682.50	11,292.00	\$ 40,086.60	\$ -	\$ 40,086.60	1,858.00	85.87%
5	2.05	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	1,286.00		1,286.00	\$ 4.75	\$ 6,108.50	470.00	\$ 2,232.50	\$ -	\$ 2,232.50	816.00	36.55%
6	2.06	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY	20,641.00		20,641.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 288,974.00	16,730.00	\$ 234,220.00	\$ -	\$ 234,220.00	3,911.00	81.05%
7	2.07	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	4,667.00		4,667.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 51,337.00	510.00	\$ 5,610.00	\$ -	\$ 5,610.00	4,157.00	10.93%
8	2.08	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 81.25	\$ 89,375.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,100.00	0.00%
9	2.09	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	33,087.00		33,087.00	\$ 2.75	\$ 90,989.25	8,040.50	\$ 22,111.38	\$ -	\$ 22,111.38	25,046.50	24.30%
10	2.10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY	12,500.00		12,500.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 62,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	12,500.00	0.00%
11	2.11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	6,084.00		6,084.00	\$ 69.50	\$ 422,838.00	2,667.15	\$ 185,366.93	\$ -	\$ 185,366.93	3,416.85	43.84%
12	2.12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF	213.00		213.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,195.00	210.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ -	\$ 3,150.00	3.00	98.59%
13	3.01	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	100.00		100.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
14	4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF	377.00		377.00	\$ 70.50	\$ 26,578.50	419.00	\$ 29,539.50	\$ -	\$ 29,539.50	(42.00)	111.14%
15	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF	1,057.00		1,057.00	\$ 91.50	\$ 96,715.50	664.00	\$ 60,756.00	\$ -	\$ 60,756.00	393.00	62.82%
16	4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF	559.00		559.00	\$ 103.00	\$ 57,577.00	17.00	\$ 1,751.00	\$ -	\$ 1,751.00	542.00	3.04%
17	4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF	620.00		620.00	\$ 106.50	\$ 66,030.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	620.00	0.00%
18	4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF	1,151.00		1,151.00	\$ 167.50	\$ 192,792.50	90.00	\$ 15,075.00	\$ -	\$ 15,075.00	1,061.00	7.82%
19	4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF	961.00		961.00	\$ 213.00	\$ 204,693.00	962.00	\$ 204,906.00	\$ -	\$ 204,906.00	(1.00)	100.10%
20	4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF	1,571.00		1,571.00	\$ 50.50	\$ 79,335.50	649.50	\$ 32,799.75	\$ -	\$ 32,799.75	921.50	41.34%
21	4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF	536.00		536.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 34,304.00	236.00	\$ 15,104.00	\$ -	\$ 15,104.00	300.00	44.03%
22	4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12-IN	LF	127.00		127.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 7,239.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	127.00	0.00%
23	4.10	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	2,097.00		2,097.00	\$ 19.50	\$ 40,891.50	1,111.00	\$ 21,664.50	\$ -	\$ 21,664.50	986.00	52.98%
24	4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF	58.00		58.00	\$ 35.50	\$ 2,059.00	58.00	\$ 2,059.00	\$ -	\$ 2,059.00	-	100.00%
25	4.12	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF	12.00		12.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 720.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
26	4.13	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 2,150.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
27	4.14	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,705.00	\$ 10,820.00	4.00	\$ 10,820.00	\$ -	\$ 10,820.00	-	100.00%
28	4.15	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 7,650.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
29	4.16	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,415.00	\$ 4,415.00	1.00	\$ 4,415.00	\$ -	\$ 4,415.00	-	100.00%
30	4.17	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,650.00	\$ 11,300.00	2.00	\$ 11,300.00	\$ -	\$ 11,300.00	-	100.00%
31	4.18	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	9,111.00		9,111.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 204,997.50	1,224.50	\$ 27,551.25	\$ -	\$ 27,551.25	7,886.50	13.44%
32	4.19	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	310.00		310.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 6,975.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	310.00	0.00%
33	4.20	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA	45.00		45.00	\$ 905.00	\$ 40,725.00	10.00	\$ 9,050.00	\$ -	\$ 9,050.00	35.00	22.22%
34	4.21	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA	68.00		68.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 27,200.00	10.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	58.00	14.71%
35	4.22	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF	250.00		250.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 12,250.00	328.50	\$ 16,096.50	\$ -	\$ 16,096.50	(78.50)	131.40%
36	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF	120.00		120.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 3,840.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	120.00	0.00%
37	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF	56.00		56.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 1,288.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	56.00	0.00%
38	5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	666.00		666.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 33,966.00	687.00	\$ 35,037.00	\$ -	\$ 35,037.00	(21.00)	103.15%
39	5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF	26.00		26.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,860.00	21.00	\$ 2,310.00	\$ -	\$ 2,310.00	5.00	80.77%
40	5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF	28.00		28.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 2,660.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28.00	0.00%
41	5.06	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	1,008.00		1,008.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 53,424.00	518.50	\$ 27,480.50	\$ -	\$ 27,480.50	489.50	51.44%
42	5.07	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	3,879.00		3,879.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 480,996.00	1,449.00	\$ 179,676.00	\$ 217,485.00	\$ 397,161.00	2,430.00	37.35%
43	5.08	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	40.00		40.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 8,000.00	40.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
44	5.09	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	20.00		20.00	\$ 455.00	\$ 9,100.00	20.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 9,100.00	-	100.00%
45	5.10	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 13,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15.00	0.00%
46	5.11	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 355.00	\$ 355.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
47	5.12	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA	48.00		48.00	\$ 995.00	\$ 47,760.00	14.00	\$ 13,930.00	\$ -	\$ 13,930.00	34.00	29.17%
48	5.13	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	1.00	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00	4.00	20.00%
49	5.14	FITTING, 8"x4" REDUCER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
50	5.15	FITTING, 8"x6" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 1,015.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
51	5.16	FITTING, 8"x8" TEE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 2,170.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

52	5.17	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 1,275.00	3.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,825.00	(2.00)	300.00%
53	5.18	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 685.00	\$ 1,370.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
54	5.19	FITTING, 12"X12" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,650.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
55	5.20	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA	22.00		22.00	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 30,030.00	14.00	\$ 19,110.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,110.00	8.00	63.64%
56	5.21	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,165.00	\$ 3,495.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
57	5.22	FITTING, 16"X8" REDUCER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
58	5.23	FITTING, 16"X6" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,180.00	\$ 2,180.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
59	5.24	FITTING, 16"X8" TEE	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 23,000.00	2.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600.00	8.00	20.00%
60	5.25	FITTING, 16"X12" TEE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 10,200.00	2.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,100.00	2.00	50.00%
61	5.26	FITTING, 16"X16" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 3,050.00	1.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,050.00	-	100.00%
62	5.27	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	LF	270.00		270.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 7,290.00	98.00	\$ 2,646.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,646.00	172.00	36.30%
63	5.28	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	LF	10.00		10.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 820.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
64	5.29	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 3,180.00	1.00	\$ 795.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 795.00	3.00	25.00%
65	5.30	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,010.00	\$ 4,040.00	1.00	\$ 1,010.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,010.00	3.00	25.00%
66	5.31	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 5,400.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
67	5.32	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	4,534.00		4,534.00	\$ 16.50	\$ 74,811.00	730.00	\$ 12,045.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,045.00	3,804.00	16.10%
68	5.33	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
69	5.34	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,805.00	\$ 5,415.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
70	5.35	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	14.00		14.00	\$ 2,525.00	\$ 35,350.00	6.00	\$ 15,150.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,150.00	8.00	42.86%
71	5.36	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,310.00	\$ 4,310.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
72	5.37	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 81,900.00	4.00	\$ 46,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,800.00	3.00	57.14%
73	5.38	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 19,775.00	\$ 39,550.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
74	5.39	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 16,300.00	\$ 32,600.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
75	5.40	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	23.00		23.00	\$ 7,690.00	\$ 176,870.00	11.00	\$ 84,590.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,590.00	12.00	47.83%
76	5.41	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
77	5.42	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 6,175.00	\$ 12,350.00	1.00	\$ 6,175.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,175.00	1.00	50.00%
78	5.43	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
79	6.01	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,360.00	\$ 4,360.00	1.00	\$ 4,360.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,360.00	-	100.00%
80	6.02	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	3.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	2.00	60.00%
81	6.03	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 4,615.00	\$ 18,460.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
82	6.04	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 7,425.00	\$ 44,550.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
83	6.05	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 40,500.00	2.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,000.00	1.00	66.67%
84	6.06	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00	3.00	25.00%
85	6.07	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,975.00	\$ 3,975.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
86	6.08	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA	18.00		18.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 79,200.00	3.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,200.00	15.00	16.67%
87	6.09	INTAKE, DOUBLBE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,650.00	\$ 7,650.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
88	6.10	INTAKE, DOUBLBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	5.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,500.00	-	100.00%
89	6.11	INTAKE, DOUBLBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 56,700.00	4.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,800.00	2.00	66.67%
90	6.12	INTAKE, DOUBLBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 11,725.00	\$ 58,625.00	3.00	\$ 35,175.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,175.00	2.00	60.00%
91	6.13	INTAKE, DOUBLBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,675.00	\$ 11,675.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
92	6.14	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 3,700.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
93	6.15	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 6,750.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
94	6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,025.00	\$ 4,050.00	1.00	\$ 2,025.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,025.00	1.00	50.00%
95	6.17	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 9,150.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
96	6.18	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
97	6.19	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 4,550.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
98	6.20	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,250.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
99	6.21	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 5,800.00	4.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,900.00	4.00	50.00%
100	7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY	954.00		954.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 57,240.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	954.00	0.00%
101	7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	26,596.00		26,596.00	\$ 70.50	\$ 1,875,018.00	7,696.40	\$ 542,596.20	\$ 76,148.00	\$ 76,148.00	\$ 618,744.20	18,899.60	28.94%
102	7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY	500.00		500.00	\$ 137.00	\$ 68,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
103	7.04	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	700.00		700.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 70,700.00	292.80	\$ 29,572.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,572.80	407.20	41.83%
104	7.05	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY	70.00		70.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 11,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	70.00	0.00%
105	7.06	PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
106	7.07	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	SY	3,075.00		3,075.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 18,450.00	1,800.70	\$ 10,804.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,804.20	1,274.30	58.56%
107	7.08	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	2,679.00		2,679.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 17,413.50	949.50	\$ 6,171.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,171.75	1,729.50	35.44%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

108	7.09	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF	15.00		15.00	\$	16.00	\$	240.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	15.00	0.00%
109	7.10	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	6,565.00		6,565.00	\$	55.00	\$	361,075.00		\$	2,518.00	\$	138,490.00	\$	4,047.00	38.35%
110	7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	237.00		237.00	\$	60.00	\$	14,220.00		\$	138.60	\$	8,316.00	\$	98.40	58.48%
111	7.12	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	66.00		66.00	\$	90.00	\$	5,940.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	66.00	0.00%
112	7.13	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	666.00		666.00	\$	60.00	\$	39,960.00		\$	134.00	\$	8,040.00	\$	532.00	20.12%
113	7.14	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	EA	1.00		1.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	1.00	0.00%
114	7.15	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	324.00		324.00	\$	70.00	\$	22,680.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	324.00	0.00%
115	7.16	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	2,862.00		2,862.00	\$	75.00	\$	214,650.00		\$	1,506.30	\$	112,972.50	\$	1,355.70	52.63%
116	7.17	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	TON	50.00		50.00	\$	47.00	\$	2,350.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	50.00	0.00%
117	7.18	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	15,193.00		15,193.00	\$	5.50	\$	83,561.50		\$	3,854.80	\$	21,201.40	\$	11,338.20	25.37%
118	7.19	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	280.00		280.00	\$	10.00	\$	2,800.00		\$	208.50	\$	2,085.00	\$	71.50	74.46%
119	7.20	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	1,077.00		1,077.00	\$	55.00	\$	59,235.00		\$	499.20	\$	27,456.00	\$	577.80	46.35%
120	7.21	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	SY	1,643.00		1,643.00	\$	60.00	\$	98,580.00		\$	1,398.60	\$	83,916.00	\$	244.40	85.12%
121	7.22	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	TON	300.00		300.00	\$	46.50	\$	13,950.00		\$	246.07	\$	11,442.26	\$	53.93	82.02%
122	8.01	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	150,000.00	\$	150,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	1.00	0.00%
123	8.02	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	4,053.00	\$	4,053.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	1.00	0.00%
124	8.03	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	1,121.00	\$	1,121.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	1.00	0.00%
125	8.04	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	126.21		126.21	\$	62.00	\$	7,825.02		\$	51.83	\$	3,213.46	\$	74.38	41.07%
126	8.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	171.41		171.41	\$	132.00	\$	22,626.12		\$	-	\$	-	\$	171.41	0.00%
127	8.06	WET, RETROFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	10.64		10.64	\$	200.00	\$	2,128.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	10.64	0.00%
128	8.07	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	250.00	\$	10,250.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	41.00	0.00%
129	8.08	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	154.85		154.85	\$	55.00	\$	8,516.75		\$	6.14	\$	337.70	\$	148.71	3.97%
130	8.09	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	171.41		171.41	\$	95.00	\$	16,283.95		\$	-	\$	-	\$	171.41	0.00%
131	8.10	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	195.00	\$	7,995.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	41.00	0.00%
132	8.11	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	75,000.00	\$	75,000.00		\$	0.40	\$	30,000.00	\$	0.60	40.00%
133	8.12	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	EA	10.00		10.00	\$	300.00	\$	3,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	10.00	0.00%
134	8.13	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	CDAY	100.00		100.00	\$	100.00	\$	10,000.00		\$	2.00	\$	200.00	\$	98.00	2.00%
135	8.14	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	LF	225.00		225.00	\$	40.00	\$	9,000.00		\$	153.00	\$	6,120.00	\$	72.00	68.00%
136	8.15	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	67.00		67.00	\$	100.00	\$	6,700.00		\$	7.00	\$	700.00	\$	60.00	10.45%
137	8.16	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	441.00	\$	1,764.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	4.00	0.00%
138	8.17	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$	1,900.00	\$	3,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	2.00	0.00%
139	8.18	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	LF	4,230.00		4,230.00	\$	18.00	\$	76,140.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,230.00	0.00%
140	8.19	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL	LF	4,955.00		4,955.00	\$	2.20	\$	10,901.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,955.00	0.00%
141	8.20	FUSION SPLICE	EA	28.00		28.00	\$	108.00	\$	3,024.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	28.00	0.00%
142	8.21	PULL ROPE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	\$	0.75	\$	3,333.75		\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,445.00	0.00%
143	8.22	TRACER WIRE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	\$	1.10	\$	4,889.50		\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,445.00	0.00%
144	8.23	HANDHOLE, TYPE II, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	1,200.00	\$	4,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	4.00	0.00%
145	8.24	HANDHOLE, TYPE IV, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$	3,600.00	\$	3,600.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	1.00	0.00%
146	8.25	REMOVE HANDHOLE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	375.00	\$	1,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	4.00	0.00%
147	9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX.)	ACRE	9.00		9.00	\$	2,300.00	\$	20,700.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	9.00	0.00%
148	9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 2 (SLOPE AND DITCH)	ACRE	2.00		2.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	4,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	2.00	0.00%
149	9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. EROS. CONTROL MIX)	ACRE	15.00		15.00	\$	650.00	\$	9,750.00		\$	0.50	\$	325.00	\$	14.50	3.33%
150	9.04	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	1,800.00	\$	1,800.00		\$	1.00	\$	1,800.00	\$	-	100.00%
151	9.05	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	10,800.00	\$	10,800.00		\$	0.30	\$	3,240.00	\$	0.70	30.00%
152	9.06	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN. INSTALLATION	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	2.75	\$	33,000.00		\$	400.00	\$	1,100.00	\$	11,600.00	3.33%
153	9.07	FILTER SOCK, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	0.20	\$	2,400.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	12,000.00	0.00%
154	9.08	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP), TYPE 2C	SY	6,000.00		6,000.00	\$	1.20	\$	7,200.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	6,000.00	0.00%
155	9.09	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	1,320.00		1,320.00	\$	80.50	\$	106,260.00		\$	921.32	\$	74,166.26	\$	398.68	69.80%
156	9.10	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	16.00		16.00	\$	88.00	\$	1,408.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	16.00	0.00%
157	9.11	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, INSTALLATION	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	1.75	\$	12,250.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	7,000.00	0.00%
158	9.12	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	0.05	\$	350.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	7,000.00	0.00%
159	9.13	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	0.05	\$	350.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	7,000.00	0.00%
160	9.14	EROSION CONTROL, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE	13.00		13.00	\$	2,700.00	\$	35,100.00		\$	0.50	\$	1,350.00	\$	12.50	3.85%
161	9.15	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, INSTALLATION	EA	84.00		84.00	\$	200.00	\$	16,800.00		\$	26.00	\$	5,200.00	\$	58.00	30.95%
162	9.16	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, MAINTENANCE	EA	84.00		84.00	\$	10.00	\$	840.00		\$	18.00	\$	180.00	\$	66.00	21.43%
163	9.17	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, INSTALLATION	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	205.00	\$	8,405.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	41.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

164	9.18	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, MAINTENANCE	EA	41.00			41.00	\$	150.00	\$	6,150.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%	
165	9.19	CHAIN LINK FENCE	LF	109.00			109.00	\$	28.35	\$	3,090.15		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	109.00	0.00%	
166	9.20	REMOVE AND REINSTALL FENCE, WOOD	LF	30.00			30.00	\$	42.00	\$	1,260.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	30.00	0.00%	
167	9.21	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	109.00			109.00	\$	6.00	\$	654.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	109.00	0.00%	
168	9.22	REMOVAL OF FENCE, FIELD FENCE	LF	637.00			637.00	\$	3.00	\$	1,911.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	637.00	0.00%	
169	9.23	TEMPORARY FENCE, CONSTRUCTION	LF	500.00			500.00	\$	4.75	\$	2,375.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	500.00	0.00%	
170	9.24	TEMPORARY FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	84.00			84.00	\$	8.50	\$	714.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	84.00	0.00%	
171	9.25	MEMORIAL BENCH, REMOVAL AND SALVAGE TO CITY	EA	1.00			1.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%	
172	11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00			1.00	\$400,000.00	\$	400,000.00	\$	400,000.00		\$	0.50	\$	200,000.00	\$	200,000.00	50.00%	
173	11.02	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1.00			1.00	\$14,000.00	\$	14,000.00	\$	14,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
174	11.03	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00			1.00	\$14,000.00	\$	14,000.00	\$	14,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
175	11.04	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00			1.00	\$20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00		\$	0.08	\$	1,600.00	\$	1,600.00	8.00%	
176	12.01	COMPACTING BACFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	38.00			38.00	\$	150.00	\$	5,700.00		\$	38.00	\$	5,700.00	\$	5,700.00	-	100.00%	
177	12.02	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	LS	1.00			1.00	\$10,500.00	\$	10,500.00	\$	10,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
178	12.03	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY	685.00			685.00	\$	62.00	\$	42,470.00		\$	530.64	\$	32,899.68	\$	32,899.68	154.36	77.47%	
179	12.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	4,192.00			4,192.00	\$	16.50	\$	69,168.00		\$	3,562.40	\$	58,779.60	\$	58,779.60	629.60	84.98%	
180	12.05	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	CY	349.00			349.00	\$	88.00	\$	30,712.00		\$	260.30	\$	22,906.40	\$	22,906.40	88.70	74.58%	
181	12.06	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	CY	443.50			443.50	\$	640.00	\$	283,840.00		\$	443.50	\$	283,840.00	\$	283,840.00	-	100.00%	
182	12.07	REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	60,825.00			60,825.00	\$	1.50	\$	91,237.50		\$	60,825.00	\$	91,237.50	\$	91,237.50	-	100.00%	
183	12.08	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT, 8 FT X 4 FT	LF	148.00			148.00	\$	625.00	\$	92,500.00		\$	70.00	\$	43,750.00	\$	43,750.00	78.00	47.30%	
184	12.09	PRECAST BOX CULVERT STRAIGHT END SECTION, 8 FTX 4 FT	EA	2.00			2.00	\$15,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00		\$	1.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	1.00	50.00%
185	12.10	TEMPORARY SHORING	LS	1.00			1.00	\$116,000.00	\$	116,000.00	\$	116,000.00		\$	0.75	\$	87,000.00	\$	87,000.00	0.25	75.00%
186	12.11	EROSION STONE	TON	12.00			12.00	\$	88.00	\$	1,056.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	12.00	0.00%	
187	12.12	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF	166.20			166.20	\$	175.00	\$	29,085.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	166.20	0.00%	
188	12.13	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING PRECAST BOX CULVERT	LS	1.00			1.00	\$40,000.00	\$	40,000.00	\$	40,000.00		\$	0.55	\$	22,000.00	\$	22,000.00	0.45	55.00%
		Change Order Item																			
CO1.1		RCB COLLAR	EA		1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
CO1.2		COLD WEATHER PROTECTION	CY		357.50		357.50	\$	17.00	\$	6,077.50		\$	357.50	\$	6,077.50	\$	6,077.50	-	100.00%	
CO1.3		HOT WATER FEE	CY		357.50		357.50	\$	7.00	\$	2,502.50		\$	357.50	\$	2,502.50	\$	2,502.50	-	100.00%	
CO2.1		TRAFFIC SIGNAL BLACK PAINT	LS		1.00		1.00	\$5,971.35	\$	5,971.35	\$	5,971.35		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
CO3.1		GAS UTILITY POTHOLING	LS		1.00		1.00	\$1,155.00	\$	1,155.00	\$	1,155.00		\$	1.00	\$	1,155.00	\$	1,155.00	-	100.00%
CO4.1		EXISTING INTAKES CORE DRILLING	LS		1.00		1.00	\$4,515.50	\$	4,515.50	\$	4,515.50		\$	1.00	\$	4,515.50	\$	4,515.50	-	100.00%
CO5.1		ADDITIONAL STREET DETOUR SIGNAGE	LS		1.00		1.00	\$5,450.00	\$	5,450.00	\$	5,450.00		\$	1.00	\$	5,450.00	\$	5,450.00	-	100.00%
							-	\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	0.00%	

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 9,082,981.84

\$ 4,008,424.62

44.13%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 14, 2023	\$ 29,996.25
2	December 26, 2023	\$ 782,466.64
3	January 23, 2024	\$ 987,543.39
4	February 13, 2024	\$ 90,208.43
5	March 26, 2024	\$ 231,925.01
6	April 23, 2024	\$ 297,055.02
7	May 28, 2024	\$ 210,212.09
8	June 25, 2024	\$ 249,304.36
9	July 23, 2024	\$ 155,465.31
10	August 27, 2024	\$ 267,176.29
11	September 24, 2024	\$ 403,825.46
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 3,705,178.25**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 18,580.00
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,971.35
3	May 28, 2024	\$ 1,155.00
4	June 25, 2024	\$ 4,515.50
5	October 22, 2024	\$ 5,450.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 35,671.85**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	August 22, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	EQUIVALENT UNIT PRICE	STORED AMOUNT	REMAINING AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT				\$ -	\$ 150.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRE	ACRE				\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
3	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY				\$ -	\$ 8.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY				\$ -	\$ 3.55	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
5	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY				\$ -	\$ 4.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
6	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY				\$ -	\$ 14.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
7	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY				\$ -	\$ 11.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
8	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY				\$ -	\$ 81.25	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
9	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 2.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY				\$ -	\$ 5.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY				\$ -	\$ 69.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF				\$ -	\$ 15.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
13	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON				\$ -	\$ 45.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
14	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 70.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 91.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
16	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 103.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
17	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 106.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
18	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 167.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
19	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 213.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
20	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 50.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
21	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 64.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
22	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12-IN	LF				\$ -	\$ 57.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
23	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 19.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
24	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 35.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
25	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
26	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,075.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
27	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,705.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
28	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,825.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
29	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 4,415.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
30	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
31	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
32	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
33	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA				\$ -	\$ 905.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
34	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 400.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
35	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF				\$ -	\$ 49.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
36	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 32.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
37	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 23.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
38	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 51.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
39	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 110.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
40	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
41	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 53.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
42	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	\$347,170.50			\$347,170.50	\$ 89.50	3879.00	2,430.00	\$ 217,485	62.65%
43	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

44	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	455.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
45	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	900.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
46	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	355.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
47	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	995.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
48	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	450.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
49	FITTING, 8"x4" REDUCER	EA				\$	-	\$	550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
50	FITTING, 8"x6" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	1,015.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
51	FITTING, 8"x8" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	1,085.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
52	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	1,275.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
53	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	685.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
54	FITTING, 12"x12" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	1,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
55	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	1,365.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
56	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	1,165.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
57	FITTING, 16"x8" REDUCER	EA				\$	-	\$	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
58	FITTING, 16"x6" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	2,180.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
59	FITTING, 16"x8" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
60	FITTING, 16"x12" TEE	LF				\$	-	\$	2,550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
61	FITTING, 16"x16" TEE	LF				\$	-	\$	3,050.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
62	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	27.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
63	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	82.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
64	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA				\$	-	\$	795.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
65	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	LF				\$	-	\$	1,010.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
66	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA				\$	-	\$	1,350.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
67	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	EA				\$	-	\$	16.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
68	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
69	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	1,805.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
70	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	2,525.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
71	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,310.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
72	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	11,700.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
73	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA				\$	-	\$	19,775.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
74	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	16,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
75	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				\$	-	\$	7,690.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
76	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	LS				\$	-	\$	500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
77	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA				\$	-	\$	6,175.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
78	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	EA				\$	-	\$	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
79	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,360.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
80	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
81	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,615.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
82	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	7,425.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
83	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	13,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
84	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA				\$	-	\$	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
85	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA				\$	-	\$	3,975.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
86	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA				\$	-	\$	4,400.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
87	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA				\$	-	\$	7,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
88	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA				\$	-	\$	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
89	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA				\$	-	\$	9,450.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
90	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA				\$	-	\$	11,725.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
91	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA				\$	-	\$	11,675.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

92	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,850.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
93	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,250.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
94	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,025.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
95	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA				\$	-	\$ 3,050.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
96	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
97	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA				\$	-	\$ 4,550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
98	REMOVE MANHOLE	SY				\$	-	\$ 750.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
99	REMOVE INTAKE	SY				\$	-	\$ 725.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
100	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
101	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	\$132,255.26			\$132,255.26	-	\$ 7.29	18142.01	10,445.61	\$	76,148	57.58%
102	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY				\$	-	\$ 137.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
103	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	LS				\$	-	\$ 101.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
104	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY				\$	-	\$ 160.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
105	PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	SY				\$	-	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
106	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	LF				\$	-	\$ 6.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
107	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY				\$	-	\$ 6.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
108	REMOVAL OF CURB	SY				\$	-	\$ 16.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
109	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
110	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SF				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
111	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 90.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
112	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SY				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
113	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	SY				\$	-	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
114	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	TON				\$	-	\$ 70.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
115	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY				\$	-	\$ 75.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
116	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	LF				\$	-	\$ 47.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
117	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				\$	-	\$ 5.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
118	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	SY				\$	-	\$ 10.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
119	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	TON				\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
120	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	LS				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
121	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	LS				\$	-	\$ 46.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
122	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS				\$	-	\$150,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
123	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	STA				\$	-	\$ 4,053.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
124	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	STA				\$	-	\$ 1,121.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
125	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA				\$	-	\$ 62.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
126	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	EA				\$	-	\$ 132.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
127	WET, RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA				\$	-	\$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
128	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	STA				\$	-	\$ 250.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
129	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	EA				\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
130	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	LS				\$	-	\$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
131	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				\$	-	\$ 195.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
132	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	CDAY				\$	-	\$75,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
133	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	LF				\$	-	\$ 300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
134	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	EA				\$	-	\$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
135	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	EA				\$	-	\$ 40.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
136	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA				\$	-	\$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
137	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	LF				\$	-	\$ 441.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
138	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	LF				\$	-	\$ 1,900.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
139	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	EA				\$	-	\$ 18.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

140	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL	LF					\$	-	\$	2.20	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
141	FUSION SPLICE	LF					\$	-	\$	108.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
142	PULL ROPE	EA					\$	-	\$	0.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
143	TRACER WIRE	EA					\$	-	\$	1.10	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
144	HANDHOLE, TYPE II, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA					\$	-	\$	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
145	HANDHOLE, TYPE IV, FURNISH AND INSTALL	ACRE					\$	-	\$	3,600.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
146	REMOVE HANDHOLE	ACRE					\$	-	\$	375.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
147	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX.)	ACRE					\$	-	\$	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
148	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 2 (SLOPE AND DITCH)	LS					\$	-	\$	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
149	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. EROS. CONTROL MIX)	LS					\$	-	\$	650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
150	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), PREPARATION	LF					\$	-	\$	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
151	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LF					\$	-	\$	10,800.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
152	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN. INSTALLATION	SY					\$	-	\$	2.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
153	FILTER SOCK, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	TON					\$	-	\$	0.20	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
154	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP), TYPE 2C	TON					\$	-	\$	1.20	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
155	RIP RAP, CLASS E	LF					\$	-	\$	80.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
156	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	LF					\$	-	\$	88.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
157	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, INSTALLATION	LF					\$	-	\$	1.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
158	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	ACRE					\$	-	\$	0.05	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
159	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	EA					\$	-	\$	0.05	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
160	EROSION CONTROL, HYDROMULCHING	EA					\$	-	\$	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
161	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, INSTALLATION	EA					\$	-	\$	200.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
162	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, MAINTENANCE	EA					\$	-	\$	10.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
163	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, INSTALLATION	LF					\$	-	\$	205.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
164	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, MAINTENANCE	LF					\$	-	\$	150.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
165	CHAIN LINK FENCE	LF					\$	-	\$	28.35	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
166	REMOVE AND REINSTALL FENCE, WOOD	LF					\$	-	\$	42.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
167	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF					\$	-	\$	6.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
168	REMOVAL OF FENCE, FIELD FENCE	LF					\$	-	\$	3.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
169	TEMPORARY FENCE, CONSTRUCTION	EA					\$	-	\$	4.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
170	TEMPORARY FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LS					\$	-	\$	8.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
171	MEMORIAL BENCH, REMOVAL AND SALVAGE TO CITY	LS					\$	-	\$	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
172	MOBILIZATION	LS					\$	-	\$	400,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
173	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS					\$	-	\$	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
174	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	CY					\$	-	\$	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
175	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS					\$	-	\$	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
176	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY					\$	-	\$	150.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
177	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	CY					\$	-	\$	10,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
178	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY					\$	-	\$	62.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
179	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY					\$	-	\$	16.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
180	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	LBS					\$	-	\$	88.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
181	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	LF					\$	-	\$	640.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
182	REINFORCING STEEL	EA					\$	-	\$	1.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
183	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT, 8 FT X 4 FT	LS					\$	-	\$	625.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
184	PRECAST BOX CULVERT STRAIGHT END SECTION, 8 FT X 4 FT	TON					\$	-	\$	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
185	TEMPORARY SHORING	LF					\$	-	\$	116,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
186	EROSION STONE	LS					\$	-	\$	88.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
187	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF					\$	-	\$	175.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

188	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING PRECAST BOX CULVERT	LS					\$ -	\$40,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
	Change Order Item											
1	RCB COLLAR	EA					\$ -	\$10,000.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
2	COLD WEATHER PROTECTION	CY					\$ -	\$ 17.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
3	HOT WATER FEE	CY					\$ -	\$ 7.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
4	TRAFFIC SIGNAL BLACK PAINT	LS					\$ -	\$ 5,971.35	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
5	GAS UTILITY POTHOLING	LS					\$ -	\$ 1,155.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
6	EXISTING INTAKES CORE DRILLING	LS					\$ -	\$ 4,515.50	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
7	ADDITIONAL STREET DETOUR SIGNAGE	LS					\$ -	\$ 5,450.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
8							\$ -	\$ -	0	-	\$ -	0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED
MATERIALS REMAINING TO DATE

\$479,425.76 \$ 293,633.00 61.25%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main
Contractor: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.
Address: 2232 120th Street, Allerton, IA 50008
Finance Budget Code: 345-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 12, 2023 **Vendor #** 4695

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7 (Retainage)
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2024 Through: September 25, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	761,624.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(40,971.13)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	720,652.87	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	720,652.87	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	720,652.87	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	684,620.23	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 36,032.64

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

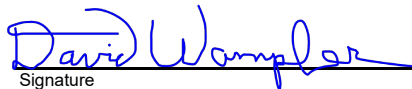
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 36,032.64

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ -

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.


Signature

Firm Name

10/14/2024

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:


Signature

10/14/24

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	-	100.00%
2	3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
3	4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 15-IN	LF	8.00	(8.00)	-	\$ 145.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
4	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 18-IN	LF	8.00	(8.00)	-	\$ 150.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
5	4.03	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-IN	LF	16.00	(16.00)	-	\$ 25.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
6	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	176.00		176.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 17,600.00	176.00	\$ 17,600.00	\$ -	\$ 17,600.00	-	100.00%
7	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	2,819.00	104.60	2,923.60	\$ 100.00	\$ 292,360.00	2,923.60	\$ 292,360.00	\$ -	\$ 292,360.00	-	100.00%
8	5.03	FITTING, TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	3.00	(3.00)	-	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
9	5.04	FITTING, BEND, 45 DEGREE, 8-IN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 1,305.00	\$ 6,525.00	5.00	\$ 6,525.00	\$ -	\$ 6,525.00	-	100.00%
10	5.05	WATER SERVICE STUB, SAME SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	29.00		29.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 55,100.00	29.00	\$ 55,100.00	\$ -	\$ 55,100.00	-	100.00%
11	5.06	WATER SERVICE STUB, OPPOSITE SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	23.00		23.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 55,200.00	23.00	\$ 55,200.00	\$ -	\$ 55,200.00	-	100.00%
12	5.07	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	5.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ -	\$ 22,500.00	-	100.00%
13	5.08	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN.	EA	9.00	1.00	10.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	10.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	-	100.00%
14	5.09	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN., LIVE INSERT	EA	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 8,800.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
15	5.10	LINE STOP, 8-IN	5	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 8,800.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
16	5.11	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 6,970.00	\$ 13,940.00	2.00	\$ 13,940.00	\$ -	\$ 13,940.00	-	100.00%
17	5.12	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 7,215.00	\$ 28,860.00	4.00	\$ 28,860.00	\$ -	\$ 28,860.00	-	100.00%
18	5.13	TEMPORARY 2-IN. FLUSHING DEVICE, BLOWOFF	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	4.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	-	100.00%
19	5.14	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	6.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ -	\$ 7,200.00	-	100.00%
20	5.15	VALVE BOX REMOVAL	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,850.00	11.00	\$ 3,850.00	\$ -	\$ 3,850.00	-	100.00%
21	7.01	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
22	7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	363.00	109.00	472.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 9,440.00	472.00	\$ 9,440.00	\$ -	\$ 9,440.00	-	100.00%
23	7.03	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	186.00	(134.51)	51.49	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,544.70	51.49	\$ 1,544.70	\$ -	\$ 1,544.70	-	100.00%
24	7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-IN. THICKNESS	SY	358.00	114.00	472.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 41,064.00	472.00	\$ 41,064.00	\$ -	\$ 41,064.00	-	100.00%
25	7.05	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	5.00		5.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 620.00	5.00	\$ 620.00	\$ -	\$ 620.00	-	100.00%
26	7.06	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	8.00	(7.00)	1.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	1.00	\$ 50.00	\$ -	\$ 50.00	-	100.00%
27	7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	186.00	(57.18)	128.82	\$ 124.00	\$ 15,973.68	128.82	\$ 15,973.68	\$ -	\$ 15,973.68	-	100.00%
28	7.08	SIDEWALK ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
29	7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC	SY	19.00	(2.07)	16.93	\$ 132.00	\$ 2,234.76	16.93	\$ 2,234.76	\$ -	\$ 2,234.76	-	100.00%
30	7.10	TEMPORARY PATCHES, PCC, 4-IN THICKNESS	SY	103.00	(103.00)	-	\$ 87.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
31	8.01	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 15,750.00	1.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ -	\$ 15,750.00	-	100.00%
32	8.02	REMOVE & SALVAGE SIGN TO OWNER	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	5.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	-	100.00%
33	9.01	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (BFM), TYPE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ -	\$ 7,000.00	-	100.00%
34	9.02	WATTLE, INSTALLATION	LF	1,600.00	(1,350.00)	250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,250.00	250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250.00	-	100.00%
35	9.03	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	1,600.00	(1,350.00)	250.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 500.00	250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	-	100.00%
36	9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING, TEMPORARY	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
37	9.05	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, INSTALLATION & REMOVAL	EA	15.00	(10.00)	5.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	5.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
38	9.06	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	15.00	(10.00)	5.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00	5.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
39	11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	1.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ -	\$ 33,000.00	-	100.00%
40	11.02	REMOVE, SALVAGE & REINSTALL MAILBOX	EA	7.00	(3.00)	4.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,600.00	4.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	-	100.00%
41	11.03	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1.1		SUMP LINE REPAIR	EA	5.00	(2.00)	3.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350.00	3.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ -	\$ 1,350.00	-	100.00%
CO1.2		FITTING, ANCHOR TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,685.00	\$ 6,740.00	4.00	\$ 6,740.00	\$ -	\$ 6,740.00	-	100.00%
CO2.1		RELOCATION OF HYDRANT (STA 4+41)	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ 4,075.65	1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ -	\$ 4,075.65	-	100.00%
CO2.2		DISCONNECTION OF UNKNOWN SERVICE LINE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ 1,218.79	1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ -	\$ 1,218.79	-	100.00%
CO2.3		CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN AT BEETH & LITTLE BEAVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ 9,363.79	1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ -	\$ 9,363.79	-	100.00%
CO2.4		VALVE BOX CLEANING AT SHAWVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ 242.50	1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ -	\$ 242.50	-	100.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 720,652.87

\$ 720,652.87

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 60,975.27
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 239,324.03
3	June 25, 2024	\$ 69,911.45
4	July 23, 2024	\$ 119,013.07
5	August 27, 2024	\$ 73,315.19
6	October 22, 2024	\$ 122,081.22
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 684,620.23

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 4,190.00
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 14,900.73
3	October 22, 2024	\$ (60,061.86)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ (40,971.13)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	December 12, 2023
Original Contract Time:	90.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	90.00
Time Used to Date:	90.00
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor: Kruck Plumbing & Heating, Inc.
Address: 615 Story St., Boone, IA 50036
Finance Budget Code: 378-150-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 940-1 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 25, 2024 **Vendor #** 4799

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2024 Through: September 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,747,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,747,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	58,750.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	2,937.50	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	55,812.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	22,800.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		33,012.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 33,012.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 1,691,187.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Kruck Plumbing & Heating, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Robert T. Ormsby
Firm Name

Signature Date 10.10.24

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature Date 10-14-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	8/27/2024	\$ 17,100.00
2	09/24/24	\$ 5,700.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 22,800.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25,2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes IA 50111	PROJECT: PROJECT: #	Grimes Public Safety Center X242400	Distribution to: OWNER (1) ARCHITECT (3) CONTRACTOR (1)
		APPLICATION NO: 3	
		PERIOD TO:	
		09/01/24	
		09/30/24	

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL	0	0
Approved this Month	18,818.00	
Date		
Description		
8/27/24		
PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric		
TOTALS	18,818.00	0
Net change by Change Order		18,818.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	7,953,842.00
2. Net change by Change Order	18,818.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)	7,972,660.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	84,161.00
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% completed work	\$4,208.05
(Column D + E on G703)	
b. 5% of Stored Material	\$ -
(Column F on G703) included in above number	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703).	4,208.05
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	79,952.95
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS	41,087.50
8. CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE	38,865.45
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	7,892,707.05

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

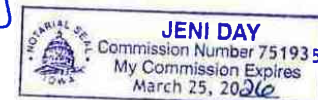
By: Stephanie Morrison September 30, 2024

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this September 30, 2024

NOTARY PUBLIC:

My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$ 38,865.45
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By:

Robert F. Oles

Date:

10/08/2024

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period					
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	\$574,266						574,266	
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	\$1,365,000						1,365,000	
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	\$1,273,000						1,273,000	
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	\$261,343	2,352.00			2,352.00	1%	258,991	117.60
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	\$310,250						310,250	
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	\$397,060	4,718.00	6,161.00		10,879.00	3%	386,181	543.95
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	\$495,335	7,000.00			7,000.00	1%	488,335	350.00
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	\$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	\$1,747,000	24,000.00	34,750.00		58,750.00	3%	1,688,250	2,937.50
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	\$912,728						912,728	
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	\$471,000	5,180.00			5,180.00	1%	465,820	259.00
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	\$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	7,972,660.00	43,250.00	40,911.00		84,161.00	1%	7,888,499	4,208.05

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey St Grimes, IA 50111		PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center 2001 SW 6th Street Grimes, IA 50111	INVOICE NO: 940-3	DISTRIBUTION TO: OWNER CONST. MANAGER ARCHITECT FIELD OTHER
FROM CONTRACTOR: Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc. 615 Story St Boone, IA 50036		VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER: Weitz Company	APPLICATION NO: 3 PERIOD TO: 9/30/2024 CONTRACT DATE: 6/24/2024 PROJECT NO: 23012 JOB NO: 940	
		VIA ARCHITECT: SVPA Acchitects Inc		

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$ 1,747,000.00
2. NET CHANGES IN THE WORK	\$ 0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (LINE 1+/-2)	\$ 1,747,000.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on Continuation Sheet)	\$ 58,750.00
5. RETAINAGE	
a. _____% of Completed Work	\$ 2,937.50
b. _____% of Stored Material	\$ 0.00
Total Retainage	\$ 2,937.50
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE	\$ 55,812.50
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT.....	22,800.00
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE.....	\$ 33,012.50
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE	\$ 1,691,187.50

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: Cody Bowers

Date: 9/25/24

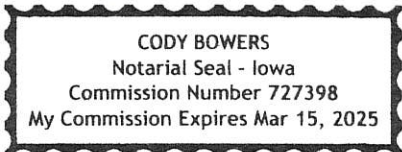
State of: IA

County of: Boone

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept 24

Notary Public: Cody Bowers

My Commission expires: 3/15/2025



CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with Contract Documents, based on evaluations of the Work and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... \$

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT: (NOTE: If Multiple Prime Contractors are responsible for performing portions of the Project, the Architect's Certification is not required.)

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE WORK	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total approved this month, including Construction Change Directives	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
TOTALS	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
NET CHANGES IN THE WORK	\$ 0.00	

CONTINUATION SHEET

Invoice Number: 940-3
 Application Number: 3
 Application Date: 9/25/2024
 Period To: 9/30/2024
 Project No: 23012
 Job Number: 940

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
1	General Conditions - L	107,000.00	18,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	21,000.00	20	86,000.00	1,050.00
2	Submittals / Engineering - L	53,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	18,000.00	34	35,000.00	900.00
3	UG San/Storm/Water - M	67,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	67,000.00	0.00
4	UG San/Storm/Water - L	47,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	47,000.00	0.00
5	Ag Water/Vent/Storm - M	42,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	42,000.00	0.00
6	Ag Water/Vent/Storm - L	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	40,000.00	0.00
7	Nat Gas/Compressed Air - M	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	24,000.00	0.00
8	Nat Gas/Compressed Air - L	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	20,000.00	0.00
9	Domestic Water - M	65,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	65,000.00	0.00
10	Domestic Water - L	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	35,000.00	0.00
11	Plumbing Fixtures/Drains - M	149,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	149,000.00	0.00
12	Plumbing Fixtures/Drains - L	47,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	47,000.00	0.00
13	Plumbing/HVAC Insulation - M	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	24,000.00	0.00
14	Plumbing/HVAC Insulation - L	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	24,000.00	0.00
15	HVAC Controls - M	69,375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	69,375.00	0.00
16	HVAC Controls - L	69,375.00	0.00	19,750.00	0.00	19,750.00	28	49,625.00	987.50
17	Test & Balance - L	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	13,000.00	0.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

Invoice Number: 940-3
 Application Number: 3
 Application Date: 9/25/2024
 Period To: 9/30/2024
 Project No: 23012
 Job Number: 940

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
18	HVAC Treatment - L	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00	0.00
19	Hydronic Pump & Specialties - M	94,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	94,000.00	0.00
20	Hydronic Pump & Specialties - L	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	50,000.00	0.00
21	Hydronic Pumps/Boilers - M	38,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	38,000.00	0.00
22	Hydronic Pumps/Boilers - L	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00	0.00
23	HVAC Ducts & Accessories - M	137,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	137,000.00	0.00
24	HVAC Ducts & Accessories - L	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	75,000.00	0.00
25	Engine Exhaust System - M	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	40,000.00	0.00
26	Engine Exhaust System - L	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	40,000.00	0.00
27	EF-Registers-VAVs - M	18,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	18,000.00	0.00
28	EF-Registers-VAVs - L	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	8,000.00	0.00
29	MAU-1-Hood-KEF-1 - M	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	35,000.00	0.00
30	MAU-1-Hood-KEF-1 - L	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	7,000.00	0.00
31	CUH/PFUH/IRH - M	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	17,000.00	0.00
32	CUH/PFUH/IRH - L	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	9,000.00	0.00
33	RTU/MAU-2/BCU/ERV - M	220,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	220,000.00	0.00
34	RTU/MAU-2/BCU/ERV - L	14,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	14,250.00	0.00
35	ACCU-1 / ACU-1 - M	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	17,000.00	0.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

Invoice Number: 940-3
 Application Number: 3
 Application Date: 9/25/2024
 Period To: 9/30/2024
 Project No: 23012
 Job Number: 940

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
36	ACCU-1 / ACU-1 - L	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	9,000.00	0.00
37	Commissioning - L	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	8,000.00	0.00
		1,747,000.00	24,000.00	34,750.00	0.00	58,750.00	3	1,688,250.00	2,937.50

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor: Mid-American Glazing Systems
Address: 3750 W. River Drive, Davenport, IA 52802
Finance Budget Code: 378-150-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: X242400 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 25, 2024 **Vendor #** 4800

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2024 Through: September 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	397,060.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	397,060.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	10,879.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	543.95	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	10,335.05	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	4,482.10	
SUBTOTAL	\$		5,852.95

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,852.95

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 386,724.95

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Mid-American Glazing Systems

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Robert T. Ormsby

Firm Name

Signature

10.10.24

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

10-14-24

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 27, 2024	\$ 4,482.10
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date: June 25,2024
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -

TOTAL \$ 4,482.10

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes IA 50111	PROJECT: PROJECT: # X242400 ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects 1466 28th Street West Des Moines, IA 50266	Grimes Public Safety Center APPLICATION NO: 3 PERIOD TO: 09/01/24 09/30/24 CONTRACT DATE:
---	--	--

Distribution to:

OWNER	(1)
ARCHITECT	(3)
CONTRACTOR	(1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY**

Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month		18,818.00	
Date	Description		
8/27/24	PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric		
TOTALS		18,818.00	0
Net change by Change Order			18,818.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	7,953,842.00
2. Net change by Change Order	18,818.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2)	7,972,660.00
(Column C on G703)	
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	84,161.00
(Column G on G703)	
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% completed work	\$4,208.05
(Column D + E on G703)	
b. 5% of Stored Material	\$ -
(Column F on G703) included in above number	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)	4,208.05
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE	79,952.95
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS	41,087.50
8. CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE	38,865.45
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE	7,892,707.05
(Line 3 less Line 6)	

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By: Stephanie Morrison September 30, 2024

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
 subscribed and sworn to before me this September 30, 2024

NOTARY PUBLIC:

My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
 Notary Public

**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$ **38,865.45**
 (Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By: Robert F. Als Date: 10/08/2024

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period					
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	\$574,266						574,266	
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	\$1,365,000						1,365,000	
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	\$1,273,000						1,273,000	
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	\$261,343	2,352.00			2,352.00	1%	258,991	117.60
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	\$310,250						310,250	
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	\$397,060	4,718.00	6,161.00		10,879.00	3%	386,181	543.95
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	\$495,335	7,000.00			7,000.00	1%	488,335	350.00
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	\$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	\$1,747,000	24,000.00	34,750.00		58,750.00	3%	1,688,250	2,937.50
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	\$912,728						912,728	
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	\$471,000	5,180.00			5,180.00	1%	465,820	259.00
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	\$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	7,972,660.00	43,250.00	40,911.00		84,161.00	1%	7,888,499	4,208.05

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

PAGE ONE OF 1 of 2 PAGES

TO OWNER / CONTRACTOR:

City of Grimes
The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave. Suite #300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

PROJECT:

Grimes Public Safety Center
2001 SW 6th Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

APPLICATION NO: 2

Distribution to:

☐	OWNER
☒	ARCHITECT
☐	CONTRACTOR

FROM CONTRACTOR:

Mid-American Glazing Systems
2931 104th St. STE "F"
Urbandale, IA. 50322

VIA ARCHITECT:

SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

PERIOD TO: September 30, 2024

PROJECT NOS:

CONTRACT FOR:

Glass & Glazing

CONTRACT DATE: June 7, 2024

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

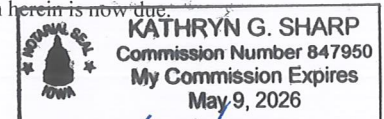
Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	397,060.00
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$	0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)	\$	397,060.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	\$	10,879.00
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	\$	543.95
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	\$	0.00
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)	\$	543.95
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	\$	10,335.05
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	\$	4,482.10
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	5,852.95
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	\$	386,724.95

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner		
Total approved this Month		
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$0.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: Brian KeithDate: 9/24/24

State of: Iowa County of: Scott
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of September 2024
Notary Public:
My Commission expires: K. Sharp 5/9/26

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$ _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)
ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 0

Users may obtain validation of this document by requesting of the license a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension
Contractor: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Address: 650 Quaker Avenue, Jordan, MN 55352
Finance Budget Code: 331-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023 **Vendor #** 4294

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2024 Through: September 24, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 1,850,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$ 162,772.07	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 2,012,772.07	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$ 1,951,043.07	
Retainage: 1 % of Completed Work:	\$ 19,510.43	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$ 1,931,532.64	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$ 1,853,490.92	
SUBTOTAL		\$ 78,041.72

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 78,041.72

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 81,239.43

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 60.00 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Signature: Firm Name:
Date: 09.04.2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____
Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature: Date: 9-4-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.1	CLEARING & GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
2	2.2	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,480.00	74.00	\$ 1,480.00	\$ -	\$ 1,480.00	-	100.00%
3	2.3	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6IN.	CY	13.00		13.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,950.00	13.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ -	\$ 1,950.00	-	100.00%
4	4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	5,099.00		5,099.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,070,790.00	5,099.00	\$ 1,070,790.00	\$ -	\$ 1,070,790.00	-	100.00%
5	4.2	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	103.00	17.00	120.00	\$ 775.00	\$ 93,000.00	120.00	\$ 93,000.00	\$ -	\$ 93,000.00	-	100.00%
6	4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	250.00	(135.00)	115.00	\$ 865.00	\$ 99,475.00	115.00	\$ 99,475.00	\$ -	\$ 99,475.00	-	100.00%
7	6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN.	EA	15.00		15.00	\$16,500.00	\$ 247,500.00	15.00	\$ 247,500.00	\$ -	\$ 247,500.00	-	100.00%
8	6.2	CONNECTION TO EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
9	7.1	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, 7IN.	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 7,770.00	90.76	\$ 9,529.80	\$ -	\$ 9,529.80	(16.76)	122.65%
10	7.2	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FT, PCC, CLASS C, 7 IN.	LF	103.00		103.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,635.00	103.00	\$ 4,635.00	\$ -	\$ 4,635.00	-	100.00%
11	7.3	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, 7 IN. PCC	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,480.00	90.76	\$ 1,815.20	\$ -	\$ 1,815.20	(16.76)	122.65%
12	7.4	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	103.00		103.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,030.00	103.00	\$ 1,030.00	\$ -	\$ 1,030.00	-	100.00%
13	8.1	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
14	9.1	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, FERTILIZING & MULCHING TYPE 2 (PERMANENT COOL SEASON MIXTURE)	ACRE	13.60		13.60	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 24,480.00	1.50	\$ 2,700.00	\$ -	\$ 2,700.00	12.10	11.03%
15	9.2	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.98	\$ 4,410.00	\$ -	\$ 4,410.00	0.02	98.00%
16	9.3	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN., INSTALLATION	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00	1,450.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ -	\$ 2,900.00	(950.00)	290.00%
17	9.4	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN., REMOVAL	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 125.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
18	9.5	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 10,790.00	2,074.00	\$ 4,148.00	\$ -	\$ 4,148.00	3,321.00	38.44%
19	9.6	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 2,158.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,395.00	0.00%
20	9.7	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 0.20	\$ 1,079.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,395.00	0.00%
21	9.8	EROSION CONTROL, MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE	13.60		13.60	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 27,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.60	0.00%
22	9.9	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF EXISTING FIELD FENCE	LF	1,554.00		1,554.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 31,080.00	1,554.00	\$ 31,080.00	\$ -	\$ 31,080.00	-	100.00%
23	11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$84,878.00	\$ 84,878.00	1.00	\$ 84,878.00	\$ -	\$ 84,878.00	-	100.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1.1		SAN. SEWER WITH CASING PIPE IN RAILROAD ROW, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF		135.00	135.00	\$ 1,046.68	\$ 141,301.80	135.00	\$ 141,301.80	\$ -	\$ 141,301.80	-	100.00%
CO1.2		SANITARY SEWER SERVICE (NO STUB) WYE & CAP, PVC 6-IN.	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 3,301.86	\$ 3,301.86	1.00	\$ 3,301.86	\$ -	\$ 3,301.86	-	100.00%
CO1.3		MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60-INCH DROP CONNECTION (MOD)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,727.22	\$ 6,727.22	1.00	\$ 6,727.22	\$ -	\$ 6,727.22	-	100.00%
CO2.1		REMAINDER OF DROP CONNECTION	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,873.94	\$ 2,873.94	1.00	\$ 2,873.94	\$ -	\$ 2,873.94	-	100.00%
CO3.1		MANHOLE LOWERING	EA		14.00	14.00	\$ 909.52	\$ 12,733.28	14.00	\$ 12,733.28	\$ -	\$ 12,733.28	-	100.00%
CO3.2		FIELD DRAIN TILE	LF		500.00	500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 25,000.00	367.00	\$ 18,350.00	\$ -	\$ 18,350.00	133.00	73.40%
CO4.1		MAN SAND & FLOWFILL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,673.97	\$ 6,673.97	1.00	\$ 6,673.97	\$ -	\$ 6,673.97	-	100.00%
CO5.1		DRAINTILE LITTLE BEAVER TO RR TRAX	LF		1,760.00	1,760.00	\$ 38.50	\$ 67,760.00	1,760.00	\$ 67,760.00	\$ -	\$ 67,760.00	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 2,012,772.07

\$ 1,951,043.07

96.93%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 27, 2024	\$ 117,248.52
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 389,605.13
3	April 9, 2024	\$ 558,791.24
4	May 14, 2024	\$ 193,976.71
5	June 11, 2024	\$ 409,951.67
6	July 9, 2024	\$ 163,276.05
7	August 27, 2024	\$ 20,641.60
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 1,853,490.92

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 47,730.88
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 2,873.94
3	April 9, 2024	\$ 37,733.28
4	May 14, 2024	\$ 6,673.97
5	June 25, 2024	\$ 67,760.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 162,772.07

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 26, 2023
Original Contract Time:	150.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	150.00
Time Used to Date:	90.00
Contract Time Remaining:	<u><u>60.00</u></u>

611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project Name: Grimes Public Library
Project # X237400
Date: 08/12/2024

PRIME VOLUME SUMMARY – Amount Due

Miner Hardscapes - \$147,221.50

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

TO OWNER: CITY OF GRIMES/

PROJECT: GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY

APPLICATION #: 1

PERIOD TO:

PROJECT #:

CONTRACT DATE:

DISTRIBUTION TO:

☐ OWNER☐ ARCHITECT☒ CONTRACTOR

FROM CONTRACTOR: MINER HARDSCAPE

VIA ARCHITECT:

Miner Hardscape

Finance Budget Code = 350-410-6499

Vendor # 4889

Amount Due = \$147,221.50

MSA = 10-14-24

CONTRACT FOR:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Applications is made for payment, as shown below, in connections with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA, Document G703, is attached

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	149,970.00
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$	5,000.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (1+2)	\$	154,970.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		
5. RETAINAGE		
a. 5% of Completed Work (columns D+E on G703)		\$7,748.50
b. 5% of Stored Materials (column F on G703)		
Total Retainage (Line 5a+5b)	\$	\$7,748.50 -
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	147,221.50
9. BALANCE TO FINISH INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less line 6)		

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner		
Total approved this month		
TOTALS		
NET CHANGES by Change Orders		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: 

Date:

8/7/2024

State of:

County of:

Subscribed and sworn before

me this

day of

Notary Public:

My Commission expires:

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contractor Documents, based on the on-site observations and data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

Attached explanation if the amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By:

Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.



AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In tabulations below amounts are stated to the nearest dollar. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application Date: 8/6/2024

Arichect's Project Number:

Page 188 of 369

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4
Contractor: Shank Constructors, Inc.
Address: 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
Finance Budget Code: 364-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 25, 2022 **Vendor #** 2926

Date of Council Meeting: October 22, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 26 (Final)
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 1, 2024 Through: July 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	8,068,100.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	272,468.80	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	8,340,568.80	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	8,340,568.80	
Retainage: 0.72 % of Completed Work:	\$	60,270.65	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	8,280,298.15	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	8,195,983.13	
SUBTOTAL	\$	84,315.02	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	84,315.02	
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	60,270.65	

Contract Time Remaining (if applicable) (40.00) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Shank Constructors, Inc.
Signature:  Firm Name:
Date: 10/11/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Signature:  Firm Name:
Date: October 11, 2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval: 
Signature:
Date: 10-15-24

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 10-22-24
Signature:
Date:

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$285,000.00	\$ 285,000.00	100%	\$ 285,000.00	0%	100.00%
2	Site Demolition	LS	1.00		1.00	\$115,000.00	\$ 115,000.00	100%	\$ 115,000.00	0%	100.00%
3	Earth Retention	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,921,503.00	\$ 1,921,503.00	100%	\$ 1,921,503.00	0%	100.00%
4	Earthwork	LS	1.00		1.00	\$546,000.00	\$ 546,000.00	100%	\$ 546,000.00	0%	100.00%
5	Site Utilities	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,104,000.00	\$ 1,104,000.00	100%	\$ 1,104,000.00	0%	100.00%
6	Site Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	\$35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	100%	\$ 35,000.00	0%	100.00%
7	Cast in Place Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,388,210.00	\$ 1,388,210.00	100%	\$ 1,388,210.00	0%	100.00%
8	Precast Materials	LS	1.00		1.00	\$207,500.00	\$ 207,500.00	100%	\$ 207,500.00	0%	100.00%
9	Precast Erection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$36,400.00	\$ 36,400.00	100%	\$ 36,400.00	0%	100.00%
10	Wood Blocking	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	100%	\$ 3,000.00	0%	100.00%
11	Roofing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$40,200.00	\$ 40,200.00	100%	\$ 40,200.00	0%	100.00%
12	Hatches	LS	1.00		1.00	\$24,500.00	\$ 24,500.00	100%	\$ 24,500.00	0%	100.00%
13	Aluminum Doors and Windows	LS	1.00		1.00	\$18,250.00	\$ 18,250.00	100%	\$ 18,250.00	0%	100.00%
14	Coiling Door	LS	1.00		1.00	\$23,500.00	\$ 23,500.00	100%	\$ 23,500.00	0%	100.00%
15	Painting	LS	1.00		1.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	100%	\$ 25,000.00	0%	100.00%
16	Specialties	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	100%	\$ 1,800.00	0%	100.00%
17	Bar Screens	LS	1.00		1.00	\$309,220.00	\$ 309,220.00	100%	\$ 309,220.00	0%	100.00%
18	Submersible Pumps	LS	1.00		1.00	\$333,000.00	\$ 333,000.00	100%	\$ 333,000.00	0%	100.00%
19	Slide Gates	LS	1.00		1.00	\$39,460.00	\$ 39,460.00	100%	\$ 39,460.00	0%	100.00%
20	Inside Process Piping	LS	1.00		1.00	\$227,000.00	\$ 227,000.00	100%	\$ 227,000.00	0%	100.00%
21	Jib Crane	LS	1.00		1.00	\$58,000.00	\$ 58,000.00	100%	\$ 58,000.00	0%	100.00%
22	Plumbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	100%	\$ 12,000.00	0%	100.00%
23	HVAC	LS	1.00		1.00	\$329,460.00	\$ 329,460.00	100%	\$ 329,460.00	0%	100.00%
24	Electrical	LS	1.00		1.00	\$985,097.00	\$ 985,097.00	100%	\$ 985,097.00	0%	100.00%
25	CO #1 Additional Fencing	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,493.33	\$ 2,493.33	1.00	\$ 2,493.33	-	100.00%
26	CO 2.1 Adding Color to Precast Concrete Wall Panels	LS		1.00	1.00	\$11,040.00	\$ 11,040.00	1.00	\$ 11,040.00	-	100.00%
27	CO 2.2 Change Hatches 6-9 Larger Size for Pumps	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 4,884.00	\$ 4,884.00	1.00	\$ 4,884.00	-	100.00%
28	CO 3.1 Dewatering of the Pump Station Excavation	LS		1.00	1.00	\$92,000.00	\$ 92,000.00	1.00	\$ 92,000.00	-	100.00%
29	CO 3.2 Primary Power Conduit Extension	LS		1.00	1.00	\$11,001.73	\$ 11,001.73	1.00	\$ 11,001.73	-	100.00%
30	CO 3.3 Transformer Conduit & Conductor Extension	LS		1.00	1.00	\$16,445.36	\$ 16,445.36	1.00	\$ 16,445.36	-	100.00%
31	CO 3.4 Install Supports for Pump Discharge Pipes	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,431.24	\$ 6,431.24	1.00	\$ 6,431.24	-	100.00%
32	CO 3.5 Install Supports for Discharge Valves	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,398.69	\$ 6,398.69	1.00	\$ 6,398.69	-	100.00%
33	CO 3.6 Bypass Pumping	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	1.00	\$ 28,000.00	-	100.00%
34	CO 3.7 Fiberglass Grating in Front of Bar Screens	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 8,135.56	\$ 8,135.56	1.00	\$ 8,135.56	-	100.00%
35	CO 3.8 Change Finish on Doors to Match Water Plant	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,323.87	\$ 1,323.87	1.00	\$ 1,323.87	-	100.00%
36	CO 4.1 Additional Paving	LS		1.00	1.00	\$37,437.04	\$ 37,437.04	1.00	\$ 37,437.04	-	100.00%
37	CO 5.1 River Rock at Pump Station	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 5,043.92	\$ 5,043.92	1.00	\$ 5,043.92	-	100.00%
38	CO 5.2 Relocate Exterior Light	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 996.28	\$ 996.28	1.00	\$ 996.28	-	100.00%
39	CO 5.3 Jib Crane Bumper Stop	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,661.09	\$ 1,661.09	1.00	\$ 1,661.09	-	100.00%
40	CO 5.4 Jib Crane Tie Down	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 722.78	\$ 722.78	1.00	\$ 722.78	-	100.00%
41	CO 5.5 Additional Signage	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 5,467.59	\$ 5,467.59	1.00	\$ 5,467.59	-	100.00%
42	CO 5.6 Unforeseen Concrete Collar at Connection	LS		1.00	1.00	\$16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	1.00	\$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
43	CO 5.7 Additional Fencing	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,209.03	\$ 2,209.03	1.00	\$ 2,209.03	-	100.00%
44	CO 5.8 Trench Shoring Under Old Generator	LS		1.00	1.00	\$14,777.29	\$ 14,777.29	1.00	\$ 14,777.29	-	100.00%
45					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 8,340,568.80

\$ 8,340,568.80

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 12, 2022	\$ 179,581.03
2	May 10, 2022	\$ 152,544.50
3	June 14, 2022	\$ 635,744.26
4	July 12, 2022	\$ 547,628.35
5	August 9, 2022	\$ 756,106.14
6	September 13, 2022	\$ 949,547.80
7	October 11, 2022	\$ 420,971.27
8	November 8, 2022	\$ 252,582.76
9	December 13, 2022	\$ 298,450.30
10	January 10, 2023	\$ 133,038.53
11	February 14, 2023	\$ 565,243.94
12	March 14, 2023	\$ 424,548.09
13	April 11, 2023	\$ 406,928.99
14	May 9, 2023	\$ 57,058.90
15	June 13, 2023	\$ 235,379.16
16	July 11, 2023	\$ 474,905.50
17	August 8, 2023	\$ 86,604.00
18	September 12, 2023	\$ 498,311.44
19	October 10, 2023	\$ 229,922.50
20	November 14, 2023	\$ 190,056.93
21	December 12, 2023	\$ 112,363.44
22	January 16, 2024	\$ 116,931.15
23	February 13, 2024	\$ 46,792.11
24	January 1, 2024	\$ 336,270.29
25	May 28, 2024	\$ 88,471.75
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 8,195,983.13

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	\$ 2,493.33
2	April 11, 2023	\$ 15,924.00
3	October 24, 2023	\$ 169,736.45
4	March 26, 2024	\$ 37,437.04
5	October 22, 2024	\$ 46,877.98
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 272,468.80

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	January 25, 2022
Original Contract Time:	583.00
Added by Change Order:	113.00
Contract Time to Date:	696.00
Time Used to Date:	736.00
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>(40.00)</u>

CITY OF GRIMES

Date Printed: 10/11/2024 Page 192 of 369

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$285,000.00	\$ 285,000.00	100%	\$ 285,000.00	0%	100.00%
2	Site Demolition	LS	1.00		1.00	\$115,000.00	\$ 115,000.00	100%	\$ 115,000.00	0%	100.00%
3	Earth Retention	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,921,503.00	\$ 1,921,503.00	100%	\$ 1,921,503.00	0%	100.00%
4	Earthwork	LS	1.00		1.00	\$546,000.00	\$ 546,000.00	100%	\$ 546,000.00	0%	100.00%
5	Site Utilities	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,104,000.00	\$ 1,104,000.00	100%	\$ 1,104,000.00	0%	100.00%
6	Site Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	\$35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	100%	\$ 35,000.00	0%	100.00%
7	Cast In Place Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,388,210.00	\$ 1,388,210.00	100%	\$ 1,388,210.00	0%	100.00%
8	Precast Materials	LS	1.00		1.00	\$207,500.00	\$ 207,500.00	100%	\$ 207,500.00	0%	100.00%
9	Precast Erection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$36,400.00	\$ 36,400.00	100%	\$ 36,400.00	0%	100.00%
10	Wood Blocking	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	100%	\$ 3,000.00	0%	100.00%
11	Roofing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$40,200.00	\$ 40,200.00	100%	\$ 40,200.00	0%	100.00%
12	Hatches	LS	1.00		1.00	\$24,500.00	\$ 24,500.00	100%	\$ 24,500.00	0%	100.00%
13	Aluminum Doors and Windows	LS	1.00		1.00	\$18,250.00	\$ 18,250.00	100%	\$ 18,250.00	0%	100.00%
14	Coiling Door	LS	1.00		1.00	\$23,500.00	\$ 23,500.00	100%	\$ 23,500.00	0%	100.00%
15	Painting	LS	1.00		1.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	100%	\$ 25,000.00	0%	100.00%
16	Specialties	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	100%	\$ 1,800.00	0%	100.00%
17	Bar Screens	LS	1.00		1.00	\$309,220.00	\$ 309,220.00	100%	\$ 309,220.00	0%	100.00%
18	Submersible Pumps	LS	1.00		1.00	\$333,000.00	\$ 333,000.00	100%	\$ 333,000.00	0%	100.00%
19	Slide Gates	LS	1.00		1.00	\$39,460.00	\$ 39,460.00	100%	\$ 39,460.00	0%	100.00%
20	Inside Process Piping	LS	1.00		1.00	\$227,000.00	\$ 227,000.00	100%	\$ 227,000.00	0%	100.00%
21	Jib Crane	LS	1.00		1.00	\$58,000.00	\$ 58,000.00	100%	\$ 58,000.00	0%	100.00%
22	Plumbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	100%	\$ 12,000.00	0%	100.00%
23	HVAC	LS	1.00		1.00	\$329,460.00	\$ 329,460.00	100%	\$ 329,460.00	0%	100.00%
24	Electrical	LS	1.00		1.00	\$985,097.00	\$ 985,097.00	100%	\$ 985,097.00	0%	100.00%
25	CO #1 Additional Fencing	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,493.33	\$ 2,493.33	1.00	\$ 2,493.33	-	100.00%
26	CO 2.1 Adding Color to Precast Concrete Wall Panels	LS		1.00	1.00	\$11,040.00	\$ 11,040.00	1.00	\$ 11,040.00	-	100.00%
27	CO 2.2 Change Hatches 6-9 Larger Size for Pumps	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 4,884.00	\$ 4,884.00	1.00	\$ 4,884.00	-	100.00%
28	CO 3.1 Dewatering of the Pump Station Excavation	LS		1.00	1.00	\$92,000.00	\$ 92,000.00	1.00	\$ 92,000.00	-	100.00%
29	CO 3.2 Primary Power Conduit Extension	LS		1.00	1.00	\$11,001.73	\$ 11,001.73	1.00	\$ 11,001.73	-	100.00%
30	CO 3.3 Transformer Conduit & Conductor Extension	LS		1.00	1.00	\$16,445.36	\$ 16,445.36	1.00	\$ 16,445.36	-	100.00%
31	CO 3.4 Install Supports for Pump Discharge Pipes	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,431.24	\$ 6,431.24	1.00	\$ 6,431.24	-	100.00%
32	CO 3.5 Install Supports for Discharge Valves	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,398.69	\$ 6,398.69	1.00	\$ 6,398.69	-	100.00%
33	CO 3.6 Bypass Pumping	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	1.00	\$ 28,000.00	-	100.00%
34	CO 3.7 Fiberglass Grating in Front of Bar Screens	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 8,135.56	\$ 8,135.56	1.00	\$ 8,135.56	-	100.00%
35	CO 3.8 Change Finish on Doors to Match Water Plant	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,323.87	\$ 1,323.87	1.00	\$ 1,323.87	-	100.00%
36	CO 4.1 Additional Paving	LS		1.00	1.00	\$37,437.04	\$ 37,437.04	1.00	\$ 37,437.04	-	100.00%
37	CO 5.1 River Rock at Pump Station	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 5,043.92	\$ 5,043.92	1.00	\$ 5,043.92	-	100.00%
38	CO 5.2 Relocate Exterior Light	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 996.28	\$ 996.28	1.00	\$ 996.28	-	100.00%
39	CO 5.3 Jib Crane Bumper Stop	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,661.09	\$ 1,661.09	1.00	\$ 1,661.09	-	100.00%
40	CO 5.4 Jib Crane Tie Down	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 722.78	\$ 722.78	1.00	\$ 722.78	-	100.00%
41	CO 5.5 Additional Signage	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 5,467.59	\$ 5,467.59	1.00	\$ 5,467.59	-	100.00%
42	CO 5.6 Unforeseen Concrete Collar at Connection	LS		1.00	1.00	\$16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	1.00	\$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
43	CO 5.7 Additional Fencing	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,209.03	\$ 2,209.03	1.00	\$ 2,209.03	-	100.00%
44	CO 5.8 Trench Shoring Under Old Generator	LS		1.00	1.00	\$14,777.29	\$ 14,777.29	1.00	\$ 14,777.29	-	100.00%
45					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
46					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
47					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
48					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
49					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
50					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
51					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
52					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
53					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
54					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
55					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
56					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
57					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
58					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
59					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
60					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
61					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 8,340,568.80

\$ 8,340,568.80

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 12, 2022	\$ 179,581.03
2	May 10, 2022	\$ 152,544.50
3	June 14, 2022	\$ 635,744.26
4	July 12, 2022	\$ 547,628.35
5	August 9, 2022	\$ 756,106.14
6	September 13, 2022	\$ 949,547.80
7	October 11, 2022	\$ 420,971.27
8	November 8, 2022	\$ 252,582.76
9	December 13, 2022	\$ 298,450.30
10	January 10, 2023	\$ 133,038.53
11	February 14, 2023	\$ 565,243.94
12	March 14, 2023	\$ 424,548.09
13	April 11, 2023	\$ 406,928.99
14	May 9, 2023	\$ 57,058.90
15	June 13, 2023	\$ 235,379.16
16	July 11, 2023	\$ 474,905.50
17	August 8, 2023	\$ 86,604.00
18	September 12, 2023	\$ 498,311.44
19	October 10, 2023	\$ 229,922.50
20	November 14, 2023	\$ 190,056.93
21	December 12, 2023	\$ 112,363.44
22	January 16, 2024	\$ 116,931.15
23	February 13, 2024	\$ 46,792.11
24	January 1, 2024	\$ 336,270.29
25	May 28, 2024	\$ 88,471.75
26	October 22, 2024	\$ 84,315.02
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 8,280,298.15

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	\$ 2,493.33
2	April 11, 2023	\$ 15,924.00
3	October 24, 2023	\$ 169,736.45
4	March 26, 2024	\$ 37,437.04
5	October 22, 2024	\$ 46,877.98
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 272,468.80

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>January 25, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u>583.00</u>
Added by Change Order:	<u>113.00</u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>696.00</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u>736.00</u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>(40.00)</u>

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Fixing a Date for Public Hearing on Transfer of City Water Production Property and Property Rights Ownership to Central Iowa Water Works

BACKGROUND: A 28E Agreement approved January 23, 2024, between the City of Grimes and the Central Iowa Water Works includes the transfer of certain assets including the water treatment plant.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk, 515-986-4050, rgreving@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Rachel Greving

Return to: Kevin Hensley

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO. 10-1024

RESOLUTION SETTING HEARING ON A RESOLUTION TO APPROVE TRANSFER OF CITY WATER PRODUCTION PROPERTY AND PROPERTY RIGHTS OWNERSHIP TO CENTRAL IOWA WATER WORKS PURSUANT TO THE 28E AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council of Grimes, Iowa (“Grimes”), is the governing body of the municipal water utility of the same name and popularly known as the Grimes Water Works, a municipal water utility organized and operating in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 388 (“GRIMES”);;

WHEREAS, the Grimes considered it desirable to establish a shared regional system of drinking water supply production facilities under regional ownership and governance to meet all of its existing and future needs for safe, reliable, abundant, and reasonably priced drinking water to be distributed to its customers;

WHEREAS, GRIMES and certain other water utilities, rural water districts and governmental entities have created a new regional water authority as a separate public entity created under Chapter 28E and Chapter 28F, Iowa Code, known as the "Central Iowa Water Works" ("CIWW") to act as a regional water wholesale production and supply entity under the material terms and conditions as set forth in the Central Iowa Water Works 28E/28F Agreement, filed with the Iowa Secretary of State on April 11, 2024 with Filing Number M516883 (the "CIWW Agreement");

WHEREAS, the conditions of membership of GRIMES in CIWW, include the transfer by GRIMES to CIWW of certain water production and supply assets owned by GRIMES that are listed and described in Schedule IV-6 to the CIWW Agreement;

WHEREAS, the transfer of the assets to CIWW as described in Schedule IV-6 to the CIWW Agreement has been previously approved by resolution of Grimes after a public hearing conducted in accordance with Iowa Code Section 364.7 pursuant to notice that did not include the legal description of real estate to be transferred by quit claim deed and did not contain legal descriptions of certain tracts owned by GRIMES within which CIWW is to be granted easements;

WHEREAS, it is desired to conduct a further public hearing upon further notice in accordance with Iowa Code Section 364.7 that includes legal descriptions of the real estate to be transferred by quit claim deed to CIWW and legal descriptions of certain tracts owned by GRIMES within which CIWW is to be granted easements and access rights to provide full transparency and for avoidance of doubt as to the proper authorization of the contemplated transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GRIMES:

That the Grimes shall, as a part of its regular meeting at 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa at 5:30 P.M. on the 12th day of November, 2024, conduct a additional public hearing to:

- (i) To approve, ratify and confirm the previously approved transfer by quit claim deed of the parcels described in Exhibit A, relating to the Grimes Jordan Aquifer Wells, Grimes Water Treatment Plants, Grimes Pump Station, and Grimes Alluvial Aquifer Wells, under the terms and provisions of the CIWW Agreement; and
- (ii) To approve, ratify and confirm the previously approved transfer by grant of easements and access rights in and to the parcels described in Exhibit B, including assignment of existing easements used in the production of water, under the terms and provisions of the CIWW Agreement.

The City Clerk is directed to cause one publication to be made of a notice of this meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in Grimes, Iowa. The publication to be not less than four (4) nor more than twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing on the proposed disposal. The Notice will be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

EXHIBIT A

1. Parcel "D" of Plat of Survey filed on April 13, 2000, and recorded in Book 8469 Page 741, being a part of the East Half of Section 20, Township 80 North, Range 35, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa. AND
2. Parcel "O" of Plat of Survey recorded in Book 15781 Page 373, being a part of the Southeast 1/4 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa. AND
3. The South 450 feet of the West 250 feet of the Southeast 1/4 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

Subject to restrictions, easements and other matters appearing of record, and specifically reserving to the City of Grimes easements for existing utilities, including water distribution, and ingress/egress over existing driveways.

EXHIBIT B

1. An easement for existing water production main approximately 40' in width, located within the following Parcels: A tract of land located in Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, more specifically described as follows: Commencing at the SW corner of said Section 29, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of

551.38 feet to the point of beginning; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 775.89 feet; thence N 0°50'22" E, a distance of 1,289.02 feet; thence S 88°08'18" W, a distance of 395.33 feet; thence S 1°29'05" W, a distance of 542.29 feet; thence S 36°38'43" W, a distance of 455.54 feet; thence S 62°52'20" W, a distance of 122.35 feet; thence S 0°53'45" W, a distance of 307.02 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract of land containing 15.94 acres more or less.

AND

Beginning at the SW corner of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 551.38 feet; thence N 0°53'45" E, a distance of 60.00 feet; thence N 89°34'58" W, a distance of 552.32 feet; thence S 0°00'00" E, a distance of 60.00 feet to the point of beginning, less the West 33.0 feet thereof for public right-of-way. Said tract of land containing 0.71 acres more or less, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

AND

Lots "A", "B", and "C", Street Lots, Chevalia Valley Final Plat, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa

AND

Lot "C" and Outlot "Z" in Brentwood Estates, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa

AND

Lot 'A' in Stage Coach Estates Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa

AND

Outlot "I" in Chevalia Valley, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

AND

A strip of land across Lot 1 and that part of Lot 1A in Bridge Creek Plat 1, lying in the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa, being situated 7.50 feet on each side of the following centerline: Beginning at a point on the north line of said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter which is 208.34 feet East of the Northwest Corner thereof; thence S06°26'08" E, 21.97 feet; thence southerly, 193.59 feet along a curve having a radius of 750.00 feet, concave to the west, a central angle of 14°47'22" and being subtended by a chord which bears S00°53'11" W, 193.06 feet to a point on the south line of said Lot 1A, and there terminating, containing 3236.29 s.f.

AND

A part of Lot 1A in Bridge Creek Plat 1, an Official Plat, Polk County, Iowa, being that part formerly within Lot 1 of Neals Acres, an Official Plat, and lying West of one "Parcel A" as said Parcel A is shown on a Plat of Survey recorded in Book 11851 Page 962, Polk County, Iowa.

2. An easement for existing generator equipment used in the production of water, over an irregular shaped area located within the following parcel: A tract of land located in Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, more specifically described as follows: Commencing at the SW corner of said Section 29, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said

Southwest Quarter, a distance of 551.38 feet to the point of beginning; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 775.89 feet; thence N 0°50'22" E, a distance of 1,289.02 feet; thence S 88°08'18" W, a distance of 395.33 feet; thence S 1°29'05" W, a distance of 542.29 feet; thence S 36°38'43" W, a distance of 455.54 feet; thence S 62°52'20" W, a distance of 122.35 feet; thence S 0°53'45" W, a distance of 307.02 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract of land containing 15.94 acres more or less.

AND

Beginning at the SW corner of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 551.38 feet; thence N 0°53'45" E, a distance of 60.00 feet; thence N 89°34'58" W, a distance of 552.32 feet; thence S 0°00'00" E, a distance of 60.00 feet to the point of beginning, less the West 33.0 feet thereof for public right-of-way. Said tract of land containing 0.71 acres more or less, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

3. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Christopher Benda to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 235 of the Polk County records.
4. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Mark C. Paup and Miranda M. Paup to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed June 25, 2020 in Book 17909, Page 762 of the Polk County records.
5. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from J5 Investments, L.L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 249 of the Polk County records.
6. Assignment of an existing Public Water Main Easement from Dallas Center-Grimes Community School District to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed January 9, 2017 in Book 16338, Page 297 of the Polk County records.
7. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Chevalia Run Owners Association, an Iowa Corporation, to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 240 of the Polk County records.
8. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Chevalia Ridge, L.L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 254 of the Polk County records.
9. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Bridge Creek, L.L.C., to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed May 28, 2008 in Book 12760, Page 578 of the Polk County records.

EXHIBIT C:

Form of Notice of Hearing (Asset Transfer per 364.7)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE GRIMES CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSITION

**FOR THE DISPOSAL OF INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY BY
TRANSFERRING PROPERTY TO CENTRAL IOWA WATER WORKS**

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that as a part of its regular meeting at Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa at 5:30 P.M. on the 12th day of November, 2024, the Grimes City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa (“Grimes”) which is the governing body of the municipal water utility of the same name and popularly known as the Grimes Water Works (“GRIMES”) will conduct an additional public hearing on the previously approved transfer of GRIMES water production assets to Central Iowa Water Works (“CIWW”) an entity created under the provisions of Chapter 28E and 28F, Iowa pursuant to the terms of a 28E/28F agreement filed with the Iowa Secretary of State on April 11, 2024 filing number M516883 and a copy of which is on file at the offices of Grimes City Clerk located at 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa (the “CIWW Agreement”). The public hearing shall consider actions to:

1. Approve, ratify, and confirm the transfer by quit claim deed of the following parcels relating to the Grimes Jordan Aquifer Wells, Grimes Water Treatment Plants, Grimes Pump Station, and Grimes Alluvial Aquifer Wells, under the terms and provisions of the CIWW Agreement:

Parcel “D” of Plat of Survey filed on April 13, 2000, and recorded in Book 8469 Page 741, being a part of the East Half of Section 20, Township 80 North, Range 35, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa.

AND

Parcel “O” of Plat of Survey recorded in Book 15781 Page 373, being a part of the Southeast 1/4 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa.

AND

The South 450 feet of the West 250 feet of the Southeast 1/4 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

Subject to restrictions, easements and other matters appearing of record, and specifically reserving to the City of Grimes easements for existing utilities, including water distribution, and ingress/egress over existing driveways; and

2. To approve, ratify and confirm the previously approved transfer by grant of easements and access rights in and to the following described parcels, including assignment of existing easements used in the production of water, under the terms and provisions of the CIWW Agreement:
 - a. An easement for existing water production main approximately 40’ in width located within the following Parcels: A tract of land located in Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, more specifically described

as follows: Commencing at the SW corner of said Section 29, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 551.38 feet to the point of beginning; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 775.89 feet; thence N 0°50'22" E, a distance of 1,289.02 feet; thence S 88°08'18" W, a distance of 395.33 feet; thence S 1°29'05" W, a distance of 542.29 feet; thence S 36°38'43" W, a distance of 455.54 feet; thence S 62°52'20" W, a distance of 122.35 feet; thence S 0°53'45" W, a distance of 307.02 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract of land containing 15.94 acres more or less.

AND

Beginning at the SW corner of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 551.38 feet; thence N 0°53'45" E, a distance of 60.00 feet; thence N 89°34'58" W, a distance of 552.32 feet; thence S 0°00'00" E, a distance of 60.00 feet to the point of beginning, less the West 33.0 feet thereof for public right-of-way. Said tract of land containing 0.71 acres more or less, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

AND

Lots "A", "B", and "C", Street Lots, Chevalia Valley Final Plat, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa

AND

Lot "C" and Outlot "Z" in Brentwood Estates, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa

AND

Lot 'A' in Stage Coach Estates Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa

AND

Outlot "I" in Chevalia Valley, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

AND

A strip of land across Lot 1 and that part of Lot 1A in Bridge Creek Plat 1, lying in the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa, being situated 7.50 feet on each side of the following centerline: Beginning at a point on the north line of said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter which is 208.34 feet East of the Northwest Corner thereof; thence S06°26'08" E, 21.97 feet; thence southerly, 193.59 feet along a curve having a radius of 750.00 feet, concave to the west, a central angle of 14°47'22" and being subtended by a chord which bears S00°53'11" W, 193.06 feet to a point on the south line of said Lot 1A, and there terminating, containing 3236.29 s.f.

AND

A part of Lot 1A in Bridge Creek Plat 1, an Official Plat, Polk County, Iowa, being that part formerly within Lot 1 of Neals Acres, an Official Plat, and lying West of one "Parcel A" as said Parcel A is shown on a Plat of Survey recorded in Book 11851 Page 962, Polk County, Iowa.

- b. An easement for existing generator equipment used in the production of water, over an irregular shaped area located within the following parcel: A tract of land located in

Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, more specifically described as follows: Commencing at the SW corner of said Section 29, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 551.38 feet to the point of beginning; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 775.89 feet; thence N 0°50'22" E, a distance of 1,289.02 feet; thence S 88°08'18" W, a distance of 395.33 feet; thence S 1°29'05" W, a distance of 542.29 feet; thence S 36°38'43" W, a distance of 455.54 feet; thence S 62°52'20" W, a distance of 122.35 feet; thence S 0°53'45" W, a distance of 307.02 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract of land containing 15.94 acres more or less.

AND

Beginning at the SW corner of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, with the West line of said Southwest Quarter having an assumed true bearing of N 0°00'00" W with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence S 89°34'58" E along the South line of said Southwest Quarter, a distance of 551.38 feet; thence N 0°53'45" E, a distance of 60.00 feet; thence N 89°34'58" W, a distance of 552.32 feet; thence S 0°00'00" E, a distance of 60.00 feet to the point of beginning, less the West 33.0 feet thereof for public right-of-way. Said tract of land containing 0.71 acres more or less, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

- c. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Christopher Benda to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 235 of the Polk County records.
- d. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Mark C. Paup and Miranda M. Paup to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed June 25, 2020 in Book 17909, Page 762 of the Polk County records.
- e. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from J5 Investments, L.L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 249 of the Polk County records.
- f. Assignment of an existing Public Water Main Easement from Dallas Center-Grimes Community School District to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed January 9, 2017 in Book 16338, Page 297 of the Polk County records.
- g. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Chevalia Run Owners Association, an Iowa Corporation, to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 240 of the Polk County records.
- h. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Chevalia Ridge, L.L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed March 22, 2019 in Book 17268, Page 254 of the Polk County records.
- i. Assignment of an existing Water Main Easement from Bridge Creek, L.L.C., to the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation, filed May 28, 2008 in Book 12760, Page 578 of the Polk County records.

At the above meeting, the Grimes City Council shall receive oral or written objections from any member of the public. After all objections have been received and considered, the Grimes City

Council will at this meeting, or an adjournment thereof, take action on the final determination of the disposal of interests in real property to CIWW as set forth above.

This notice is given by order of the Board as provided by Iowa Code 364.7, as amended.

Dated this 29th day of October, 2024.

THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

/s/ Rachel Geving, Grimes City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution to Make a One-Time Water and Sewer Adjustment for a Customer

BACKGROUND: The City Council approved Resolution #01-1623, Water and Sewer Adjustment Policy, on January 24, 2023. On October 7, 2024, utility customer Abbey Longstreet submitted a Water/Sewer Adjustment form and all relevant documentation to the Finance Officer - Utility Billing. Ms. Longstreet meets the criteria for receiving an adjustment on water and sewer charges due to a leak, and the subsequent repairs made to correct the issue.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: An adjustment of \$67.96 for water and \$55.42 for sewer is recommended for the utility account of Abbey Longstreet.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____

 X YES NO

- *High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services X
- *Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities
- *Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community
- *More Beautiful/Vibrant Community

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Council approval of the adjustment of Abbey Longstreet's utility account.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Kathy Steele
Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION 10-1124 TO MAKE A ONE-TIME WATER AND SEWER ADJUSTMENT FOR A
CUSTOMER

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1124

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2023, the Grimes City Council approved Resolution 01-1623 adopting a Water/Sewer Adjustment Policy to encourage residents to make prompt repairs and/or provide a permanent solution to prevent water loss and increased sewer discharge, and

WHEREAS, City Staff has determined that Abbey Longstreet has met the criteria set forth in the Water/Sewer Adjustment Policy, and

WHEREAS, City Staff recommends an adjustment to Abbey Longstreet's utility bill in the amount of \$67.96 for water charges and \$55.42 for sewer charges, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Grimes does approve the adjustment of Abbey Longstreet's utility account.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the water and sewer adjustment for Abbey Longstreet's utility account is approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

WATER/SEWER ADJUSTMENT FORM

If your request is granted, this is a one (1) time only adjustment per customer/family.

Form must be filled out completely and receipts provided to support the issue has been resolved.
Consideration will not be given when information is missing and/or receipts are not provided.

Date of Request 9/30/24

Date Incident Discovered 9/20/24

Address of Incident [REDACTED] Grimes IA 50111, United S

Owner or Tenant #1 Abbey Longstreet

Last 4 of Social Security # [REDACTED]

Phone Number [REDACTED]

Owner or Tenant #2 _____

Last 4 of Social Security # _____

Phone Number _____

Below please provide a description of the issue and the action taken to resolve the issue in a permanent manner.

I received a phone call from your office on 9-20 in regards to my already high water bill for the month of September. I realized I had a toilet that was running continuously. I was able to get it fixed towards the end of last week. Attached is the receipt for the parts bought to fix the leak.

I/We attest the information provided is true and accurate and understand that if this request is granted, I/We will not be provided this opportunity again.

Signature #1



Signature #2

Longstreet						
Date	Consumption		Bill date w/leak	Consumption Billed	Amount over average usage	
9/1/2024	9000		10/1/2024	19000	11666.67	
8/1/2024	8000					
7/1/2024	7000		Total		11666.67	
6/1/2024	6000					
5/1/2024	8000					
4/1/2024	6000					
3/1/2024	7000		Dollar amount over average consumption			
2/1/2024	9000		Water	128.22	10/1/2024	Water ExciseTax
1/1/2024	7000			64.11	Amount to Credit	3.85
12/1/2023	8000		Sewer	110.83		
11/1/2023	6000			55.42	Amount to Credit	Not taxed
10/1/2023	7000					
	88000					
					Total Credit	123.38
Average Consumpt	7333.33					
			Per Policy- adjustment for half of consumption over average			
FY25 Water Rate	10.99	per 1000				
FY25 Sewer Rate	9.50	per 1000			Total Water Adj.	64.11
					Total Water Tax Adj.	3.85
					Total Sewer Adj.	55.42
						123.38

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Authorizing the Submission of a Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Application

BACKGROUND: The City Council has previously directed staff to begin preparing the preliminary application materials for a Hazard Mitigation Grant for the buyout of certain flood prone properties. Staff and the consultant are nearing completion of these materials, and are preparing to submit the application in early November. Notices of the award will be issued sometime in January or February.

As a reminder, the Hazard Mitigation Grant would provide reimbursement of up to 85% of the "project costs". Project costs can include consultant fees, application fees, acquisition costs and demolition costs. At this point, given the information staff has assembled, the anticipated city match would be approximately \$82,500.00

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: 15% City Match - Estimated at \$82,500.00, covered from the storm water enterprise fund.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community __X__

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director, 515-986-4050, apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP, CFM

Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP, CFM

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A HAZARD MITIGATION GRANT
PROGRAM APPLICATION

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1224

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, in Polk County, Iowa, desires to submit an application through the Iowa Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division (HSEMD) to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for funding from the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, and

WHEREAS, said grant program allows for funding to be provided to cities for eligible projects or programs that are consistent with the goals and objectives identified in Iowa's State Hazard Mitigation Plan and local mitigation plans for the jurisdiction in which the activity is located; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has determined that the acquisition of certain property located in the Special Flood Hazard Area and subject to flood loss supports the communities' goal of long-term resiliency to the environmental, social and fiscal impacts that occur from flooding along Little Beaver Creek Tributary South.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application for 2024 Hazard Mitigation Grant Program assistance associated with the acquisition and demolition of at-risk property located in the Special Flood Hazard Area along Little Beaver Creek Tributary South, and
1. The City Council hereby commits to providing the required fifteen percent (15%) local match in support of the 2024 Hazard Mitigation Grant Program request if awarded, and
1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute any application documents on behalf of the City.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution to approve maintenance agreement for elevator at Public library

BACKGROUND: The Grimes Public Library has an elevator that provides essential accessibility services for patrons and staff. Regular maintenance is critical to ensure the elevator remains in safe and efficient working conditions, minimizing downtime and ensuring compliance with the State of Iowa regulations. KONE is the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) for the elevator, KONE possesses the proprietary knowledge, parts, and expertise required to maintain the equipment in optimal condition. Their specialized maintenance service ensures the elevator operates according to the specifications set by the manufacturer, with minimal risk of disruption due to non-compatible parts or unfamiliarity with the system's unique mechanics.

The proposed agreement with KONE Care will maintain compliance with the State of Iowa and perform maintenance visits to examine, maintain, adjust, and lubricate components, thus extending the elevator's operational life and promoting safety for all users.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Annual cost of \$3,540.00

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities __X__

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff Recommends Council Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1324

WHEREAS, the elevator at the Grimes Public Library is a critical asset for ensuring accessibility and compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) for all patrons, staff, and visitors; and

WHEREAS, regular maintenance, inspections, and repairs are required by the State of Iowa to keep the elevator in safe working condition and to prevent costly breakdowns or malfunctions; and

WHEREAS, KONE Care, as the original equipment manufacturer (OEM), is the sole source for the maintenance and repair of this specific elevator, possessing the proprietary parts, technical expertise, and specialized services required for its optimal operation;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to enter into a maintenance agreement with KONE Care for the ongoing servicing and maintenance of the elevator at the Grimes Public Library.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

KONE CARE™ 24/7 CONNECT

KONE Care™ Maintenance Agreement

Prepared for: GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY - Cheryl Heid

Date: January 11, 2024

Issued by: Madison Rousselow

January 11, 2024
Grimes Public Library
200 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes, Iowa, 50111

KONE
Des Moines
501 SW 7th Street
Des Moines, IA
Phone: (515) 243-0109
Fax:
madison.rousselow@kone.com

Attn: Cheryl Heid

Re: KONE Care™ Maintenance Agreement
Grimes Public Library

Dear Cheryl Heid,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit our KONE Care Maintenance Agreement for the vertical transportation equipment located at Grimes Public Library.

KONE Care™ provides a detailed program that covers various components of your vertical transportation operation and is tailored to your specific facility, equipment, and needs. KONE's maintenance methods are utilized to maintain the safety, performance, and reliability of your equipment. Our trained service technicians follow proven performance procedures to help deliver a customized maintenance program, designed specifically to the profile for each piece of equipment.

As part of our advanced solutions, we also invite you to inquire about our KONE 24/7 Connected Services program, an innovative approach to connect your elevators and escalators for predictive monitoring services.. Please let me know if you would like to learn more about this service.

Upon your approval, return a signed copy to your KONE representative. One fully executed copy of the maintenance agreement will be returned to you for your files.

Once again, thank you for the opportunity to serve your vertical transportation needs. Please feel free to contact me with any questions at (515) 243-0109.

Respectfully,

Madison Rousselow
Sales Consultant
KONE

Purchaser ("Purchaser"):
GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Service Location ("Premises"):
Grimes Public Library
200 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes, Iowa 50111

KONE Inc. ("KONE")
Des Moines
501 SW 7th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309

TENDER DATE: 01/11/2024

EFFECTIVE DATE: 11/11/2024

EXTENDED WARRANTY SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION ("Equipment")

Manufacturer	Type	Sub-Type	Count
KONE	Elevator	MRL	1

2. SERVICES

KONE will perform maintenance visits to examine, maintain, adjust, and lubricate the components listed below. KONE performs maintenance service in accordance with a proprietary system called KONE Maintenance Method. Data gathered about the equipment is analyzed to determine optimum maintenance frequency. In addition, KONE will repair or replace the components listed below, unless exclusion or limited scope language exists elsewhere in this Agreement. All other work related to the equipment is Purchaser's responsibility unless specifically noted elsewhere in this Agreement, or unless Purchaser has separately contracted with KONE for the work.

A. **MRL Elevators**

1. **Relay Logic Control System**
All control system components.
2. **Microprocessor Control System**
All control system components. System performance examinations will be conducted to ensure that dispatching and motion control systems are operating properly.
3. **Gearless Machines Components**
All MRL machine components.
4. **Hoistway and Pit Equipment**
All elevator control equipment and buffers.
5. **Rails and Guides**
Guide rails, guide shoe gibs, and rollers
6. **Ropes**
Hoist ropes, governor ropes, and compensation ropes.
7. **Wiring**
All elevator control wiring and all power wiring from the elevator equipment input terminals to the motor.
8. **Door Equipment**
Automatic door operators, hoistway and car door hangers, hoistway and car door contacts, door protective devices, hoistway door interlocks, door gibs, and auxiliary door closing devices.
9. **Manual Freight Door Equipment**
Switches, retiring cams, interlocks, guide shoes, sheaves, rollers, chains, sprockets, tensioning devices, and counter-balancing equipment.
10. **Power Freight Door Equipment**
Controller, relays, contactors, rectifiers, timers, resistors, solid state components, door motors, retiring cams, interlocks, switches, guide shoes, sheaves, rollers, chains, sprockets, and tensioning devices.
11. **Signals and Accessories**
Car operating panels, hall push button stations, hall lanterns, emergency lighting, car and hall position indicators, car operating panels, fireman's service equipment and all other signals, and accessory facilities furnished and installed as an integral part of the elevator equipment. Re-lamping of signal fixtures is included only during KONE's maintenance visits. Service requests for re-lamping of signal fixtures will be billed separately at KONE's then current labor rates.
12. **Car Equipment**
All elevator control system components on the car.
13. **KONE 24/7 Emergency Communications**
All KONE 24/7 Emergency Communications devices and components.

3. TESTING

KONE is not obligated to: perform safety tests other than those specified herein; perform any work required by new or retroactive code changes; perform tests required or correct outstanding violations or deficiencies identified prior to the effective date. Unless specifically

provided for in this section; a written Maintenance Control Plan (MCP) and documented testing procedures are not included, even when required by current code, as such that code may be changed or amended from time to time by local jurisdictions. KONE is not responsible for providing documentation onsite, as all reporting and testing records are available digitally.

4. HOURS OF SERVICE

All services described above in this Agreement will be performed during the regular working hours of the regular working days of the elevator or escalator trade in the location where the services are performed, unless otherwise specified in the Agreement.

5. SERVICE REQUESTS (CALLBACKS)

Service requests are defined as services that require immediate attention and that are within the scope of services and not excluded from the scope of services as provided below. Service requests outside the scope of services will be billed separately at KONE's then current labor rates and material prices plus mileage and incidentals. Any rates and lump sum amounts are not subject to audit. Service requests that require more than one technician or more than two hours to complete will be treated as a repair and scheduled in accordance with the Hours of Service section above. Purchaser agrees that KONE may perform service requests made by any person that KONE believes is authorized by Purchaser to make such requests. Unless specified herein travel time and expenses are billable.

If purchaser requests service on overtime, Purchaser will be charged KONE's hourly billing rate for each over time hour unless specified separately herein.

Regular Time Coverage - (PASSENGER ELEVATOR)

In addition to the work described in the Scope of Services section, this Agreement covers requests for service during the regular working hours of the regular working days of the elevator trade.

Overtime Portion Coverage - (PASSENGER ELEVATOR)

If Purchaser requests service on overtime, Purchaser will be charged only for the difference between KONE's hourly billing rate and KONE's hourly overtime billing rate for each overtime hour.

6. REPORTING SERVICES

KONE may provide Purchaser with access to KONE's online reporting tool. Based on the Purchaser's user access, Purchaser can view information about the performance and service of the Equipment. KONE may provide Purchaser with automatic email notifications that provide information on work performed.

7. EXCLUSIONS

The following are excluded from the scope of services:

A. GENERAL

1. KONE is not obligated to: removal of water or excessive debris from the pit; make replacements or repairs necessitated by fluctuations in the building power systems, adverse machine room or environmental conditions (including without limitation temperature variations below 50 degrees or above 90 degrees Fahrenheit) or humidity greater than 95% relative humidity, prior water exposure, rust, fire, explosion, acts of God, misuse, vandalism, theft, acts or mandates of government, labor disputes, strikes, lockouts, or tampering with the equipment by any person other than a KONE representative, negligence or acts or omissions of the Purchaser or any third party, or any other cause beyond KONE's control.
2. KONE agrees to maintain the existing performance as designed and installed. KONE is not required under this Agreement to make changes in operation and/or control, subsequent to the date of this Agreement.
3. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary within this Agreement, KONE's work shall not include any abatement or disturbance of asbestos containing material (ACM), presumed asbestos containing materials (PACM), or other hazardous materials (i.e. lead, PCBs) (collectively "HazMat"). Any work in the affected area where reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from the HazMat is excluded from KONE's scope of work without an applicable change order to reflect the additional costs and time. In accordance with OSHA requirements, Purchaser shall inform KONE and its employees who will perform work activities in areas which contain HazMat of the presence and location of HazMat in such areas which may be contacted during work before entering the area. Other than as expressly disclosed in writing, Purchaser warrants that KONE's work area at all times meets applicable OSHA permissible exposure limits (PELs). KONE shall have the right to discontinue its work in any location where suspected HazMat is encountered or disturbed. Any HazMat removal or abatement, or delays caused by such, required in order for KONE to perform its work shall be Purchaser's sole responsibility and expense. After any removal or abatement, Purchaser shall provide documentation that the HazMat has been abated from the KONE work area and air clearance reports shall be made available upon request prior to the start of KONE's work.
4. Nothing contained within this agreement shall be construed or interpreted as requiring KONE to assume the status of an owner, operator, generator, storer, transporter, treater or disposal facility as those terms appear within RCRA or any Federal or State statute or regulation governing the generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants. Purchaser shall be responsible to execute all waste manifests necessary to transport hazardous materials for disposal.

B. OBSOLESCENCE

1. Component may become obsolete during the term of this Agreement. Obsolete components are not covered under this Agreement. KONE will provide Purchaser with a separate quotation for the price to replace obsolete components. Equipment modifications necessary to accommodate replacement of obsolete components are at the Purchaser's expense.
2. Components include without limitation any part, component, assembly, product, or firmware or software module. A component is obsolete when it can no longer be economically produced due to the cessation of consistent sources for materials, a loss or termination of a manufacturing process occurs, product reliability analysis shows that it is not economically feasible to continue to produce the component, escalation of component costs beyond acceptable industry expectations drive alternative equipment upgrades, the support of product safety programs or conformance to codes or standards mandates that use of a component be discontinued in its entirety, the OEM designates the component as obsolete, or such component has been installed 20 or more years. No exception to the above will be made for a component designated as obsolete because it can be custom made or acquired at any price. KONE will not be required to furnish reconditioned or used components. After the component that replaces the obsolete component is installed, that component is covered under this Agreement unless it becomes obsolete.

C. ELEVATOR

1. Refinishing, repairing, replacing, or cleaning of the: car enclosure; gates or door panels; door pull straps; hoistway enclosure; rail alignment; hoistway doors; door frames; sills; hoistway gates; flooring; power feeders, switches, and their wiring and fusing; car light diffusers; ceiling assemblies and attachments; smoke or heat sensors; fans; fireman's phone devices; intercoms; phone lines; music systems; media displays; card-readers or other security systems; computer monitoring systems; light tubes and bulbs; batteries for emergency lighting and lowering devices; pit pumps; emergency power generators; hydraulic cylinder; unexposed piping; or disposal or clean-up of waste oil or contamination caused by leaks in the hydraulic cylinder or unexposed piping. KONE is not obligated to perform or keep records of firefighter's service testing, unless specifically included in this Agreement.

8. REMOTE MONITORING

If the Equipment is equipped with remote monitoring capabilities, Purchaser gives KONE the right to utilize this functionality and the phone line to the Equipment to collect data related to the use and operation of the Equipment.

9. SAFETY

Purchaser will provide a safe workplace for KONE personnel and safe access to the equipment, property and machine room areas and keep all machine rooms and pit areas free from water, stored materials and debris; remove and dispose of any hazardous materials, water or waste according to applicable laws and regulations; post any and all instructions and warnings related to the use of the equipment. Purchaser will be solely responsible for proper use, for supervising the use of the equipment, and for taking such steps including but not limited to providing attendant personnel, warning signs and other controls necessary to ensure the safety of the user or safe operation of the equipment.

Escalator or automatic walks have the potential for end user injuries from passengers falling over the side of the escalator balustrade or autowalk platform to a lower level below when passengers ride the equipment in an unsafe manner. Therefore, although not required by ASME A17.1/CSA B44, KONE strongly recommends that you consult with your architect, structural engineer, contractor, security personnel, or other qualified building professional to review your operations and options to develop an appropriate fall protection solution to limit exposure to falls from your elevated equipment.

If in KONE's sole judgment the equipment presents a safety hazard to the riding public or KONE's technicians (including but not limited to Purchaser's act of creating or allowing unsafe practices or conditions or Purchaser's failure to authorize necessary repairs or upgrades), KONE may immediately terminate this Agreement in its entirety upon written notice. To the extent that KONE provides Purchaser with any oral or written account, report, information, or other statement identifying a safety issue with the equipment that is the subject of the Agreement or otherwise makes any recommendation or proposal to make a safety improvement or to address a safety issue related to such equipment, and Purchaser does not immediately approve KONE's proposal or recommendation, Purchaser agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold KONE harmless for any claims arising out of Purchaser's failure to comply with KONE's recommendations and proposals, and any obligation on the part of KONE to indemnify or defend Purchaser with regard to such claim shall be null and void.

10. NOTICE OF MALFUNCTION OR INJURY

As to any elevator or escalator equipment that is the subject of the Agreement, Purchaser will: (i) immediately shut down any such equipment that presents a potential safety hazard; and (ii) provide prompt verbal notice to KONE's Service Center of such hazard. Purchaser will immediately notify KONE's Service Center of any injury or accident in or about such equipment, followed by prompt written notice of such injury or accident. Any indemnity of Purchaser provided by KONE under the Agreement becomes null and void and will not be considered in interpreting the Agreement if Purchaser does not take the action or provide the notice required by this provision.

11. THIRD PARTY SERVICES

- A. All services within the scope of this Agreement must be performed by KONE or its subcontractors, if any. If Purchaser causes or permits a third party to perform the same or substantially the same services required by this Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed in breach of this Agreement and Purchaser waives all claims against KONE arising from or related to a third party's performance of such services.
- B. If Purchaser determines that it requires any services outside the scope of this Agreement, Purchaser will provide KONE with an opportunity to provide a quotation for such services or to meet any offer from a third party. If KONE agrees to meet a third party offer, Purchaser will enter into a separate contract with KONE for such services. If Purchaser elects to have a third party perform the services, KONE reserves the right to adjust the price of this Agreement.
- C. If a third party works on the equipment during the term of this Agreement, KONE reserves the right to inspect the equipment and may determine that re-work, different or additional work is required. Purchaser will reimburse KONE for the cost the inspection and any additional work required. If Purchaser declines to have KONE perform the additional work, KONE reserves the right to cancel the Agreement upon written notice to Purchaser.

12. **NON-KONE EQUIPMENT**

If the equipment covered under this Agreement was not manufactured by KONE (or a company acquired by KONE), Purchaser will: (i) provide KONE with a complete set of as-built wiring diagrams, (ii) Purchaser will procure and pay for replacement parts or proprietary diagnostic devices from the OEM, if requested by KONE, and (iii) provide Maintenance Control Plan (MCP) test procedures as required by current code, as that code may be changed or amended from time to time. KONE will reimburse Purchaser for the actual cost paid by Purchaser for OEM parts acquired at KONE's request. KONE is not responsible for any delays, damages, cost, or claims arising from or in connection with Purchaser's failure to provide OEM parts or proprietary diagnostic devices in a timely manner. Purchaser authorizes KONE to produce single copies of the EPROM and/or ROM chips for each unit for the sole purpose of an archive backup of the embedded software to allow for replacement of a defective or damaged chip. These will be stored on the building premises and the Purchaser retains possession.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. TERM AND TERMINATION

- A. This Agreement will commence on the effective date and continue for an initial period of TEN (10) years and is non-cancelable. This Agreement will thereafter automatically renew for successive terms of TEN (10) years. Either party may terminate this Agreement at the end of the initial TEN (10) year term or at the end of any subsequent TEN (10) year term by giving the other party no less than ninety (90) days nor more than one hundred twenty (120) days written notice, via certified mail, prior to the expiration date of the then current term of the Agreement.
- B. If a party materially breaches the Agreement, the other party shall provide written notice of the breach and a reasonable time under the circumstances to cure the breach, but in no event less than a thirty (30) days cure period. If the breaching party fails to cure the breach within the specified time period, the non-breaching party may terminate the Agreement upon fifteen (15) days written notice to the other party.
- C. Upon termination of the of the Agreement, a \$500 decommissioning and transfer fee shall apply for any elevator phone that needs reprogramming to a different number for emergency monitoring.

2. CANCELLATION

If Purchaser cancels or otherwise terminates the Agreement in any way inconsistent with the termination provisions of the Agreement, such cancellation will constitute a material breach of the Agreement. In such case, Purchaser will pay as a cancellation fee an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the balance of the total price owed for the remaining term of the Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the cancellation fee will be paid by Purchaser immediately upon receipt of KONE's invoice. Purchaser will reimburse KONE for all costs of collection, including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

3. ASSIGNMENT

Either party may assign the Agreement to a third party upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party subject to the terms of this provision. If Purchaser transfers ownership of the premises on which such equipment is located to a new owner, Purchaser will promptly provide KONE with new owner's contact information and take all such actions as are necessary to assign the Agreement to the new owner. Purchaser will promptly provide KONE with a copy of such assignment. Should the new owner fail to assume this Agreement, Purchaser shall remain liable for all unpaid amounts, including those owed for the balance of the current unexpired term of this Agreement.

4. PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

If the term of the Agreement exceeds one (1) year, KONE may automatically adjust the price annually effective on the first maintenance invoice in each new calendar year. This adjustment will be equal to the percentage increase or decrease in KONE's straight time hourly labor cost. KONE's straight time hourly labor cost equals the sum of the straight time hourly rate plus the cost of fringe benefits and applicable taxes, including without limitation welfare, pension, vacation, paid holidays, insurance and other union contributions, paid to personnel where the Equipment is located. KONE reserves the right to add annual surcharges to the price of the Agreement, including without limitation, cost of materials, changes to government regulations, other administrative costs, adjustments for the then current price of fuel and charges for disposal or other environmental requirements, such surcharges to be specified by KONE in its sole discretion and invoiced by KONE and paid annually by Purchaser.

5. PAYMENT TERMS

Payment is due net thirty (30) days from the date of the invoice. A charge of the greater of: (i) one and one half percent (1½%); or (ii) the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, will be applied to the unpaid balance. Purchaser will reimburse KONE for all costs of collection, including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

KONE imposes a surcharge for payment made via credit card that is not greater than our cost of acceptance. The surcharge that we impose for this type of transaction is a percentage of the amount paid via credit card, which will be notified to the customer at the payment portal.

6. SUSPENSION OF SERVICE

If Purchaser fails to pay any invoice within the specified payment terms or if Purchaser breaches any material provision of the Agreement, KONE may stop work or suspend its services under this Agreement and/or other contracts with the Purchaser until all invoices are current or Purchaser cures the breach. Any requests for service during the period of suspension of service or repairs necessitated by the lack of maintenance service will be invoiced by KONE and paid separately by Purchaser. If Purchaser fails to make timely payment, any indemnity provided by KONE under the Agreement is null and void as to any damages that arise during the suspension period for non-payment. Purchaser waives all claims against KONE arising from or related to suspension of service pursuant to this provision.

7. TAXES

Purchaser is responsible for the payment of all federal, state, or local taxes applicable to the services or materials provided under the Agreement.

8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

KONE will provide its standard certificate of insurance.

To the extent permitted by law, each party will indemnify, defend, and hold the other party harmless from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, judgments, damages, loss, liabilities, costs, or expenses, including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising from or related to the indemnifying party's sole negligence or willful misconduct in performance of the Agreement. Each party is responsible for its share of any comparative or contributory negligence without indemnity by the other party. Each party's indemnity obligations are expressly conditioned on the indemnified party: (i) giving the indemnifying party prompt written notice of each claim; (ii) promptly tendering to the indemnifying party the defense or settlement of each claim; and (iii) cooperating with the indemnifying party at the indemnified party's expense in defending or settling each claim. If an indemnified party does not comply strictly with the terms of this provision, the indemnifying party's indemnity obligations will become null and void and will not be considered in interpreting the Agreement.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

- A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, KONE's total liability to Purchaser under the Agreement is limited to the total amount paid by Purchaser to KONE during the calendar year in which the liability occurred.
- B. In no event will either party be liable to the other party for indirect, incidental, consequential, special, exemplary, or punitive damages of any kind or nature arising from or related to performance of the Agreement, including without limitation loss of profits, loss or inaccuracy of data, or loss of use damages, even if the party has been advised of the possibility of such damages and even if under applicable law such damages would not be considered for indirect, incidental, punitive, special, or consequential damages. Each party hereby waives its rights to such damages to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.
- C. If there is any litigation between the parties with respect to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, the prevailing party in such litigation shall be entitled to collect all of its costs and expenses in such litigation, including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs, from the other party.

10. U.S. GOVERNMENT SALES

If the product(s) or service(s) provided under this Agreement are for end use by a federal, state or local government customer, KONE makes no representations, certifications or warranties whatsoever with respect to the ability of its product(s), service(s) or price(s) to satisfy any applicable federal, state or local statutes or regulations, including without limitation the Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR").

11. FORCE MAJEURE

KONE shall not be liable for any loss, damage, claim, or delay due to any cause beyond KONE's control, including, but not limited to, acts of domestic or foreign government (including a change in law), strikes, lockouts, work interruption or other labor disturbance, delays caused by others, fire, explosion, theft, floods, inclement weather, riot, civil commotion, war, malicious mischief, infectious diseases, epidemic, pandemic, quarantine, border or port of entry and exit restrictions or acts of God. In the event of such delays, KONE shall be entitled to an extension in time equal to the length of such delay affecting KONE and an equitable adjustment in the Price. Customer shall compensate KONE for labor and material cost escalations resulting from Project delays not caused by KONE, which extend completion of KONE's work beyond the end of the current calendar year. Customer is on notice that IUEC labor rates increase annually.

12. VENUE

The exclusive venue for any dispute between the parties shall be in the County of Rock Island, State of Illinois.

13. PROPERTY RIGHTS

- A. KONE will provide Purchaser with any information or materials that it provides generally to all its customers in the ordinary course of its business. Any tools, devices, or other equipment that KONE uses to perform its services or monitor the Equipment remains the sole property of KONE. If this Agreement terminates or expires for any reason, Purchaser will give KONE access to the premises to remove such equipment at KONE's expense.
- B. KONE retains all rights, title, and interest, including all intellectual property rights, in and to the written materials it provides to Purchaser or uses to perform its services, including without limitation shop drawings, technical documentation, and user manuals, and to any software provided with the equipment. Purchaser will not use such software except in connection with the use and operation of the Equipment. Purchaser will not reverse engineer or otherwise attempt to obtain the source code of any software in object code form.

14. MISCELLANEOUS

The Agreement, including any attachments, supersedes all prior written or oral negotiations, commitments, agreements, and understandings between the parties relating to the subject thereof, and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Agreement is not effective until signed by KONE's authorized representative or until KONE commences work under the Agreement. The Terms and Conditions set forth herein shall prevail over and supersede any terms and conditions contained in any documents provided by Purchaser. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Purchaser causes or permits KONE to commence performance of services, Purchaser accepts the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Agreement may not be modified, amended, canceled, or altered by custom and usage of trade or course of dealing. Any section headings are for convenience only and will not in any way limit the scope or affect the interpretation of any provision of the Agreement. In the event any part of the Agreement is determined to be invalid or non-enforceable, the remaining part or provisions will continue in full force and effect. Failure or delay by a party to exercise any right, remedy, power, or privilege accorded by the

Agreement does not constitute a waiver of such right, remedy, power, or privilege. A waiver is effective only if in writing and signed by the waiving party. A written waiver of default will not operate as a waiver of any other default or of the same default in the future. The terms and conditions of the Agreement that by their sense and context are intended to survive expiration or termination of the Agreement will so survive, including without limitation the making of all payments hereunder.

PRICE

\$295.00 per month payable by Purchaser annually in advance (\$3,540.00 per annual installment). If Purchaser does not sign this Agreement within 45 days after the tender date above, KONE reserves the right to submit a revised price.

The price is based upon annual in advance payment. In the event Purchaser chooses one of the following payment options by initialing the selection below, a surcharge will apply as outlined:

Payment Option	Surcharge	Revised Monthly Price	Acceptance
Annual in advance payment	0% Increase	\$295.00 per month	
Semi-Annual in advance payment	3% Increase	\$303.85 per month	
Quarterly in advance payment	6% Increase	\$312.70 per month	
Monthly in advance payment	8% Increase	\$318.60 per month	

GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Signature of Authorized Representative)

(Print Name)

Title

Date

Respectfully submitted,

Madison Rousselow

KONE Inc.

(Approved by) Authorized Representative

Title

Date

KONE Care Value Added Services

These services are offered to improve the quality and transparency of the KONE service delivery experience.

TESTING

In addition to the work described in the Services section above, the following additional services have been negotiated and are included at the determined frequency as listed. KONE is not liable for any property damage or personal injury, including death, resulting from test.

1. PASSENGER ELEVATOR

CAT1 Traction Test 12 Mo - An annual no load test as required by applicable code.

CAT5 Traction Test 60 Mo - A five (5) full load test as required by applicable code.

24/7 CONNECTED SERVICES

KONE's 24/7 Connected Services uses proprietary advanced remote monitoring and analysis technologies to bring intelligent services to elevators and escalators. 24/7 Connected Services provides continuous updates on the status and condition of the equipment, allowing KONE to perform services tailored to each equipment's needs. 24/7 Connected Services is a family of different services that may be ordered separately.

As consideration and in order for KONE to be able to provide the 24/7 Connected Services to the Customer, the Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

1. KONE to provide the Services set forth below are included with this service agreement. This Service fee will be charged on the maintenance invoice at the same interval as the invoicing for maintenance under the Agreement. Installation and/or set-up fees will be provided in a separate proposal when applicable. The interest on any late payments shall be as detailed in the Agreement.
2. KONE will commence billing the 24/7 Connected Services on the date shown in this rider/contract with an understanding that the 24/7 Connected Services may be active in advance of the date shown, or may not be active on the date shown, due to variability in the time required to procure material and complete the installation and provisioning of the devices.
3. KONE shall perform the selected Value-Added Services (each a "Service" and together the "Services") substantially as set forth and authorized below:

A. KONE 24/7 Emergency Communications

Emergency Video Communications for IBC 2018 and ASME A17.1 code versions:

Provides two-way audio and text-based communication between the elevator cab and a call center, which can visually observe passengers in the cab during an emergency.

For KONE's 24/7 Emergency Video Communication solution, the following applies:

- KONE will mount KONE's hardware in the car operating panel and provide all related wiring
- KONE provides a 4-hour auxiliary power back-up for voice and data services
- 4-hour auxiliary power backup for internet data connection
- POTS-compatible analog telephone line in the control space and 4-hour auxiliary power backup
- KONE will provide data connectivity in the control space
- Voice, text and video communication interface on a 24-hour, 7-day per week basis, with KONE's Customer Care Center*
- Customer will provide the names and phone numbers of at least two (2) of its representatives for the KONE Customer Care Center to contact on a 24-hour / 7 days per week basis, and at least one (1) police, fire or local 911 agency name and phone number. Customer will notify KONE immediately in writing of any changes in these names or numbers. In the event of a call from the elevator, the KONE Customer Care Center will contact the points of contact in the order of preference designated by the Customer (see the form below the signature block). **The local authorities will be contacted only if none of these point of contacts can be reached.**
- Upon expiration, termination, or cancellation of the Maintenance Agreement or this Contract, as applicable, to retain access to the communications portal, cloud connectivity, software support and other items necessary to maintain the emergency communications functionality of each unit, Purchaser shall pay KONE \$75.00 per month, per unit of connected equipment ("Connectivity Fee"). KONE will invoice Purchaser the annual amount of the Connectivity Fee in advance. Any subsequent services, maintenance, updates and repairs of the hardware or other equipment will be charged and payable at the then-applicable rates for hourly labor, materials, service, and travel time and expenses. For non-payment, KONE will terminate the services upon thirty (30) days' advance notice. In such event, KONE will have no responsibility for monitoring, receiving, or maintaining any communications from the elevator cab or for troubleshooting errors or service interruptions. Purchaser assumes all liability with respect to such communications, including any responsibility for retaining chat and voice logs and managing access rights for any users of the system receiving communications from the elevator car, as well as any other actions required by code or applicable law. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless KONE from and against all loss or damages, however arising or categorized, including but not limited to personal injury and death or property damage, and for any claim or demands therefor resulting from or arising out of the Emergency Communications system and/or emergency response, except for claims caused by the sole negligence of KONE. In addition to other surviving clauses as provided herein, or as designated in Appendix 1, this provision will survive any termination, expiration, or cancellation of this Contract or the Maintenance Agreement for so long as the emergency communications equipment hardware remains in the elevator car.

For a third party's emergency video communications product, the follow applies:

- KONE will mount the third party hardware in or adjacent to the car operating panel and provide all related wiring
- Voice, text and video communication interface on a 24-hour, 7-day per week basis, with KONE's Customer Care Center*
- Customer or others must provide:

- POTS-compatible analog telephone line in the control space
- Internet accessible data connection in the control space
- 4-hour auxiliary power backup for voice and data services
- Ongoing POTS and Data service for voice, text, and video communication to interface with a call center
- Upon expiration, termination, or cancellation of the Maintenance Agreement or this Contract, as applicable, Purchaser is responsible for retaining access to the communications portal, cloud connectivity, software support and other items necessary to maintain the emergency communications functionality.

For either KONE's 24/7 Emergency Video Communications solution or for a third party's product, KONE will provide:

- Emergency communication activation button
- Screen and buttons for two-way text communications
- Camera for authorized call center agent to view the cab's interior remotely
- Voice and data wiring from elevator car to control space
- 4-hour auxiliary power backup for hardware in the elevator car
- If ≥60' of car travel, voice line local to the building that overrides all other communications
- If ≥60' of car travel, remote communication station

Conditions:

- Purchaser must have a Maintenance Agreement with KONE, including KONE 24/7 Connected Services
- Purchaser must provide a dedicated 110V disconnect in the control space
- If ≥60' feet of car travel, customer must provide data connection in location of the remote communication panel
- If ≥60' of car travel, customer must provide a windows-based computer (PC) capable of running the most current version of Google Chrome internet browser
- If KONE does not provide Wireless Phone Provider Service, Customer shall provide an analog phone line to the elevator machine room (to be terminated on the appropriate phone jacks). If phone line is an extension off an existing phone system, a backup power source must also be provided. An extension, if applicable, must be a direct inward dial (DID) extension. All phones and associated equipment shall be in compliance with the requirements of ASME A17.1, local codes and applicable law, as amended. Customer shall also provide the elevator phone number(s) and/or extension(s) for the phone(s) being programmed.
- The General Terms and Conditions for KONE Digital Services are integral to this Contract or Addendum, as applicable, and are incorporated herein by reference as Appendix 1.

*Purchaser may select a different call monitoring center, in which case KONE will have no responsibility for monitoring, receiving, answering, or maintaining any communications from the elevator cab, or for troubleshooting errors or service interruptions. Purchaser assumes all liability with respect to such communications, including any responsibility for retaining chat and voice logs and managing access rights for any users of the system receiving communications from the elevator car, as well as any other actions required by code or applicable law. KONE disclaims all liability for claims, losses, personal injury and death for a lack of, or deficient, response to communications with the elevator car.

B. KONE Care - Emergency Phone Monitoring

KONE shall program the elevator phone(s) listed below to call the KONE Customer Care Center and will monitor the elevator phone(s).

Customer shall:

1. Provide names and phone numbers of at least two (2) of its representatives for the KONE Service Center to contact on a 24 hour basis, and at least one (1) police, fire or local 911 agency name and phone number.
2. Notify KONE immediately in writing of any changes in these names or numbers. In the event of a call from the elevator, the KONE Customer Care Center will contact the points of contact in the order listed below. The local authorities will be contacted only if the previously mentioned point of contacts cannot be reached.
3. If KONE does not provide Wireless Phone Provider Service, Customer shall provide an analog phone line to the elevator machine room (to be terminated on the appropriate phone jacks). If phone line is an extension off an existing phone system, a backup power source must also be provided. An extension, if applicable, must be a direct inward dial (DID) extension. All phones and associated equipment shall be in compliance with the requirements of ASME A17.1, local codes and applicable law, as amended. Customer shall also provide the elevator phone number(s) and/or extension(s) for the phone(s) being programmed.

C. KONE Care 24/7 Connect - Performance Analytics

If KONE 24/7 Connected Services is selected, then KONE shall provide and install the necessary device(s) to perform KONE 24/7 Connected Services on the equipment below. Unless otherwise provided for in the Agreement, any callouts, repairs, or maintenance prompted by the KONE 24/7 Connected Services shall be performed during regular working hours of regular working days, Monday to Friday, statutory holidays excluded, of the International Union of Elevator Constructors (IUEC.) All response times generated by KONE 24/7 Connected Services shall be calculated starting at 8:00 a.m. local time the next business day. Repair and maintenance needs identified through the Services shall be performed based on the repair coverage agreed in the Agreement. Under no circumstances shall any indicators or predictions be cause for immediate services, but shall be determined and completed upon the next scheduled maintenance visit, or otherwise at the sole discretion of KONE.

4. The KONE Care 24/7 Connected Services are performed for the following equipment:

Equipment Name	KONE Equipment #	Wireless Phone	Phone Monitoring	24/7 Connect	Emergency Video Communication
PASSENGER ELEVATOR	44826568		X	X	X

5. Unless the remote monitoring device was a built-in component of a new KONE elevator, the remote monitoring devices are installed to the equipment by KONE solely in order to enable the Services. The remote monitoring devices are provided to the Customer as part of the Services. Purchaser gives KONE the right to utilize 24/7 Connected Services to collect, export and use data generated by the use and operation of the equipment, regardless if Customer elects any of the Services. Purchaser will not use the 24/7 Connected Services device, except in connection with the use and operation of the equipment. Purchaser will not reverse engineer or otherwise attempt to obtain the source code of any software in object code form. Purchaser has no ownership or proprietary rights to such data, nor the device or software that monitors, analyzes, translates, reports or compiles such data. KONE 24/7 Connected Services, including any data collected, the device(s) to perform the service, and any software related thereto shall be the exclusive property of KONE.
6. KONE 24/7 Connected Services is a family of remote monitoring Services. The parties may later agree to add new Services to the equipment.
7. The Services shall be performed for the duration of the Agreement. Should the Agreement expire or terminate, the Services will automatically terminate.
8. If any or all Services are terminated, unless the remote monitoring device was a built-in component of a new KONE elevator, the Customer shall upon request give KONE access to the equipment to remove any remote monitoring devices owned by KONE along with any other equipment which remains KONE's property at the facility or otherwise at KONE's expense. Such right shall survive the expiration or termination of the Agreement. In the event this 24/7 Connected Services contract is cancelled within 5 years of this contract effective date, KONE will be reimbursed \$3500 per unit. Upon termination for any reason of either the Emergency Phone Monitoring or Wireless Phone Provider Service, no further phone services will be provided, the phone(s) must be immediately reprogrammed to dial to a location other than a KONE designated phone number and KONE will block the phone numbers from coming into the KONE Service Center. Upon termination for any reason of the Data Remote Monitoring, no further data will be collected. Upon any termination or expiration of the Agreement, no further Services will be provided, including phone services or data collection. KONE shall have no obligation to any party to either collect, export or analyze any data, or to provide the source code of any software in object code form.
9. If the Customer uses its own SIM card or network connection for the data transfer required by the Services, KONE shall not be liable for the costs of such data transfer incurred due to the Services

Attachment "A"
Amendments to Service Agreement

The parties hereby agree to be bound to the terms contained in the Agreement, together with those terms contained in this Attachment A. In the event of conflict between terms contained in the Agreement and terms contained in this Attachment A, the terms in this Attachment A shall supersede and prevail.

Purchaser shall receive 40% off KONE standard rates.

KONE General or Sales Manager Authorization

.....
Signature

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Who is the agreement with?				
Legal Name of the Company:				
Address:				
City:	State:	Zip:		
Contact Name:	Title:			
Phone:	Fax:			
Is the Owner tax exempt? Yes (If Yes, provide the Tax Exemption Certificate.)				
Federal tax ID #:				

Where should the invoice be sent?		
Legal Name of the Company:		
Attention:		
Address:		
City:	State:	Zip:
Contact Name:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax:	
Federal tax ID #:	Email:	

Who will be responsible for paying the invoices?		
Legal Name of the Company:		
Attention:		
Address:		
City:	State:	Zip:
Contact Name:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax:	
Federal tax ID #:	Email:	

Remote Monitoring Service Voice Link and Wireless Phone Service

Elevator Description	Equipment #	Elevator Phone # and Extension for Caller ID
1		
First Point of Contact (Required)		
Name:	Title:	
Phone #:	Cell Phone #:	
Second Point of Contact (Required)		
Name:	Title:	
Phone #:	Cell Phone #:	
Third Point of Contact (Optional)		
Name:	Title:	
Phone #:	Cell Phone #:	
Local Emergency Authorities (Required)		
Fire Department Phone #:	Police Department Phone #:	

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution to enter into an agreement with Polk County for resurfacing project

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes, in partnership with Polk County, seeks to enter into an Agreement for Cooperative Public Service to facilitate the 2024-25 Local Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Resurfacing Project. This agreement outlines the roles and responsibilities of both Polk County and the City of Grimes in the resurfacing of a shared jurisdiction roadway, NW 121st St. The project will involve resurfacing a 2.25-inch Hot Mix Asphalt from NW 118th St (Jester Park) to NW 128th St (N James St), which includes portions under joint jurisdiction with Polk County, as well as segments under the City's jurisdiction. Polk County will take the lead in managing the project, including planning, design, engineering, and construction oversight through their Public Works Department. The City of Grimes will be responsible for a proportionate share of the project costs as outlined in the agreement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Final billing shall be based on actual quantities used at the contract unit prices. The current estimated cost is \$77,740.00

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff Recommends Council Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH POLK COUNTY FOR
RESURFACING PROJECT

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1424

WHEREAS, Polk County and the City of Grimes share joint jurisdiction over portions of NW 121st St and recognize the importance of maintaining and improving this roadway for the benefit of both jurisdictions; and

WHEREAS, Polk County has designed and bid the 2024-25 Local Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Resurfacing Project, which includes resurfacing NW 121st St from NW 118th St (Jester Park) to NW 128th St (N James St), including portions under the jurisdiction of the City of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is responsible for contributing a portion of the project costs, estimated at \$77,740, in accordance with the terms outlined in the Agreement for Cooperative Public Service between Polk County and the City of Grimes;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that:

1. The City Council hereby approves the Agreement for Cooperative Public Service between Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Grimes for the 2024-25 Local HMA Resurfacing Project.
2. The Mayor is authorized to execute the agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes.
3. The City shall fulfill its obligations under the agreement, including making payment upon receipt of billing after project completion.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATIVE PUBLIC SERVICE
BETWEEN
POLK COUNTY, IOWA
AND
GRIMES, IOWA

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between Polk County, Iowa, a governmental subdivision of the State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as “County”, and the City of Grimes, a municipal corporation within the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the “City” for the 2024-25 Local HMA Resurfacing Project, hereinafter referred to as “Project”.

1. This Agreement shall consist of four (4) pages and Attachments A, B, C, D and E which shall be considered a part of this Agreement.
2. This Agreement shall become effective upon its execution by the parties, and shall remain in effect until the duties of the parties are completed to the satisfaction of all parties.
3. The purpose of this Agreement is listed in Attachment A.
4. The duties of the County are listed in Attachment B.
5. The duties of the City are listed in Attachment C.
6. Attachment D is the estimated cost of the project.
7. Attachment E is a map of the project location.
8. The County shall be the lead agency for carrying out the terms of this agreement.
9. The County Public Works shall administer performance of this Agreement for the County.

10. Any party may terminate this Agreement by sending written notice of termination, specifying the reasons for termination, at least sixty days prior to the effective date of termination. Notice shall be sent to the governing body of the other parties at their principal place of doing business by registered mail. The termination of this Agreement shall not relieve any party to this Agreement of any obligations or liability arising during the terms of the Agreement.
11. In the event of a breach by any entity of this Agreement, that breach shall not be considered to affect any remaining terms or conditions of this Agreement. If any terms or conditions of this Agreement are held to be invalid or illegal, those remaining terms or conditions shall not be construed to be affected.
12. This is the entire Agreement between all parties and it may be amended only upon the agreement of all parties and only in writing.
13. The parties shall approve the Agreement by resolution or motion of their respective Board or Council, which shall authorize the execution of the Agreement.

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the County has caused this Agreement to be executed in three (3) separate counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, on the _____ day of _____ 20__

Polk County, Iowa

By: _____
Chairperson

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the City has caused this Agreement to be executed in three (3) separate counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, on the _____ day of _____ 20__

City of Grimes

by: _____
Mayor

ATTACHMENT A

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish the terms and conditions between the County and the City for the Project consisting of the following:

1. Project includes construction of a 2.25-inch Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing of NW 121st St from NW 118th St (Jester Park) to NW 128th St (N James St). This includes joint jurisdiction roadway near NE Park Drive and City jurisdiction from just east of NE Chevalia Ct to N James St. See attachment E for map of location.

ATTACHMENT B

Duties of the County

The County, through their Public Works Department, shall provide all planning, design, administration, engineering and inspection for the projects without reimbursement by the City.

The labor, equipment, materials and traffic control required for construction of all the project improvements shall be completed by a third party contractor under contract with the County for the Project.

Upon completion of the project, the County shall prepare and forward a billing to the City for their share of the project costs. Final billing shall be based on actual quantities used at the contract unit prices.

ATTACHMENT C

Duties of the City

The City shall promptly upon receipt of the billing from the County, make payment direct to the County's contractor for their share of the project. Work will be completed in 2024. Payment will be due upon completion of the work and receipt of the billing, but not before July 1, 2024.

ATTACHMENT D

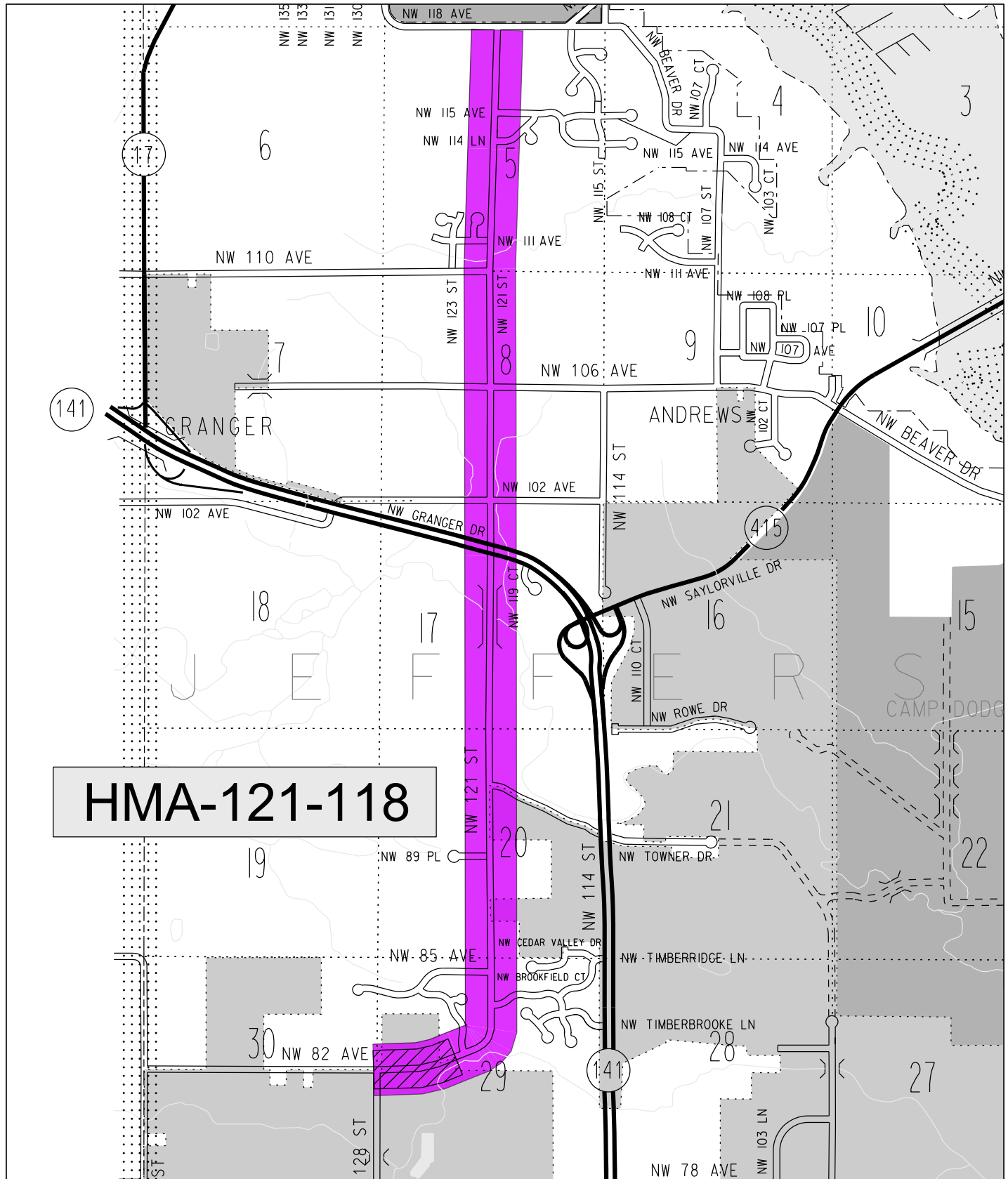
Cost Estimate

1. HMA Resurfacing of NW 121st St

Jurisdiction	Cost Estimate
Polk County (County)	\$1,167,400.00
Grimes (City)	\$77,740.00
Johnston	\$43,420.00
Total	\$1,288,560.00

PROPOSED LOCATION

TOTAL PROJECT AREA



RESOLUTION 10-1524 APPROVING CHANGE ORDERS

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1524

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has retained the services of professional contractors for City projects;

WHEREAS, the contractor has agreed to provide a scope of work for the City

WHEREAS, the contractor from time deems it necessary to amend a construction contract that changes the contractor's scope of work or materials;

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has reviewed and approved the attached change orders.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached change orders shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main
Contractor: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.
Address: 2232 120th Street, Allerton, IA 50008
Finance Budget Code: 345-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 12, 2023 **Vendor #** 4695

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: October 22, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

This change order balances out the quantities based on actual quantities used in the field for project closeout.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	(1.00)	\$ 8,000.00	\$ (8,000.00)
3	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 15-IN	LF	(8.00)	\$ 145.00	\$ (1,160.00)
4	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 18-IN	LF	(8.00)	\$ 150.00	\$ (1,200.00)
5	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-IN	LF	(16.00)	\$ 25.00	\$ (400.00)
7	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	104.60	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,460.00
13	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN.	EA	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
14	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN., LIVE INSERT	EA	(1.00)	\$ 8,800.00	\$ (8,800.00)
15	LINE STOP, 8-IN	EA	(1.00)	\$ 8,800.00	\$ (8,800.00)
21	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	(1.00)	\$ 3,000.00	\$ (3,000.00)
22	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	109.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,180.00
23	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	(134.51)	\$ 30.00	\$ (4,035.30)
24	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-IN. THICKNESS	SY	114.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 9,918.00
26	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	(7.00)	\$ 50.00	\$ (350.00)
27	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	(57.18)	\$ 124.00	\$ (7,090.32)
28	SIDEWALK ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	(1.00)	\$ 10,000.00	\$ (10,000.00)
29	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC	SY	(2.07)	\$ 132.00	\$ (273.24)
30	TEMPORARY PATCHES, PCC, 4-IN THICKNESS	SY	(103.00)	\$ 87.00	\$ (8,961.00)
34	WATTLE, INSTALLATION	LF	(1,350.00)	\$ 5.00	\$ (6,750.00)
35	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	(1,350.00)	\$ 2.00	\$ (2,700.00)
36	HYDRAULIC MULCHING, TEMPORARY	LS	(1.00)	\$ 5,000.00	\$ (5,000.00)
37	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, INSTALLATION & REMOVAL	EA	(10.00)	\$ 500.00	\$ (5,000.00)
38	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	(10.00)	\$ 200.00	\$ (2,000.00)
40	REMOVE, SALVAGE & REINSTALL MAILBOX	EA	(3.00)	\$ 400.00	\$ (1,200.00)
CO1.1	SUMP LINE REPAIR	EA	(2.00)	\$ 450.00	\$ (900.00)
					\$ -

Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the contract: \$ (60,061.86)

Contractor Accepted: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.

Firm Name
 Signature: *Daniel Wampler*
 Date: 10/14/2024

Engineer Approved: City of Grimes

Firm Name
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 Date: 10/14/24

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 761,624.00
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 4,190.00
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 14,900.73
3	October 22, 2024	\$ (60,061.86)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 720,652.87

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4
Contractor: Shank Constructors, Inc.
Address: 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
Finance Budget Code: 364-815-6499 **Finance Project #** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: January 25, 2022 **Vendor #** 2926

Change Order Number: 5

Change Order Date: October 22, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

1. The installation of additional river rock as landscaping material around the exterior of the pump station.
2. Relocate the exterior light on the pump station.
3. Installation of a bumper stop on the exterior of the pump station to prevent the jib crane from striking the building face.
4. Installation of a tie down system to anchor the jib crane position when it is not in active use.
5. Installation of an additional exterior signage on the pump station.
6. Removal of unforeseen concrete collar at the pipe connection to the existing splitter box and to change the method of installation based on the concrete collar.
7. Installation of additional fencing to increase the fenced perimeter of the pump station.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	River rock at pump station	LS	1.00	\$ 5,043.92	\$ 5,043.92
2	Relocate exterior light	LS	1.00	\$ 996.28	\$ 996.28
3	Jib crane bumper stop	LS	1.00	\$ 1,661.09	\$ 1,661.09
4	Jib crane tie down	LS	1.00	\$ 722.78	\$ 722.78
5	Additional signage	LS	1.00	\$ 5,467.59	\$ 5,467.59
6	Unforeseen concrete collar at connection	LS	1.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00
7	Additional fencing	LS	1.00	\$ 2,209.03	\$ 2,209.03
8	Trench shoring left under old generator	LS	1.00	\$ 14,777.29	\$ 14,777.29

Change Order Number: 5 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ 46,877.98**

Contractor Accepted: Shank Constructors, Inc.
 Firm Name
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 10/11/24

Engineer Approved: Ueustua Ekinu Ie
 Firm Name
 Signature: [Signature] Date: October 11, 2024

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 10-15-24
 Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 8,068,100.00
1	December 13, 2022	\$ 2,493.33 ✓
2	April 11, 2023	\$ 15,924.00 ✓
3	October 24, 2023	\$ 169,736.45 ✓
4	March 26, 2024	\$ 37,437.04 ✓
5	October 22, 2024	\$ 46,877.98 ✓
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 8,340,568.80

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, Iowa 50109
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 22, 2023 **Vendor #** 1072

Change Order Number: 5

Change Order Date: October 22, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

Price for time and material for additional detour on S James Street during a temporary shut down.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
CO5.1	Additional Street Detour Signage	LS	1.00	\$ 5,450.00	\$ 5,450.00
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -

Change Order Number: 5 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ 5,450.00**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

Signature:  Firm Name: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. Date: 10-6-24

Engineer Approved: City of Grimes

Signature:  Firm Name: City of Grimes Date: 10-11-24

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature: _____ Title: _____
Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 9,047,309.99
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 18,580.00
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,971.35
3	May 28, 2024	\$ 1,155.00
4	June 25, 2024	\$ 4,515.50
5	October 8, 2024	\$ 5,450.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 9,082,981.84

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Allender Butzke Engineers Inc. for the Grimes Public Safety Center

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes needs to contract for construction testing services for the Grimes Public Safety Center project. Allender Butzke Engineers has performed these services for the City of Grimes in the past on projects like the Waterworks Park Improvements and the Phase 1A Water System Improvements. City staff is familiar with this firm and feels comfortable working with them on this project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the construction testing services is estimated to be \$28,408.34. This could go up or down due to unknown construction scheduling and progress. The funding source for this work will be from the CIP line item for the Grimes Public Safety Center.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

- *High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒
- *Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐
- *Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐
- *More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed the Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh
Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 10-1624 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC. FOR THE GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY
CENTER

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1624

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) needs to contract for independent field and laboratory testing and inspection services for the Grimes Public Safety Center project; and,

WHEREAS, the construction testing firm of Allender Butzke Engineers Inc. (Consultant), has substantial experience in field and laboratory testing, and is qualified to provide inspection services for said project; and,

WHEREAS, the Consultant has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has a scope of work to be supplied by the Consultant and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their construction testing services related to the Grimes Public Safety Center;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Consultant on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PROJECT NAME: Grimes Public Safety Building **PP:** 249214
PROJECT ADDRESS: 2001 SW 6th Street
Grimes, IA
CLIENT: City of Grimes Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
ADDRESS: 410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

SCOPE: Perform the field and laboratory test and observation services listed on the enclosed Proposal No. 249214 during construction of this project. Services will be provided on a part time basis with project control and scheduling (24 hour notice) the responsibility of the contractor. Additional services are available upon request.

COMPENSATION TERMS: The services will be invoiced on the basis of the unit prices listed on the enclosed Proposal No.249214. The estimated total is for example budget purposes only and the final cost may be lower or higher based on the actual amount of services provided, which is not under ABE's control. The various contractors primarily decide when they need tests, how many tests are required to represent their work, and if we need to provide services during overtime hours (after normal weekday business hours, weekends, and holidays). It is understood that, unless otherwise arranged in writing, verbal requests for services that exceed the estimated total amount are considered authorization to provide the services and receive payment for same. Additional services are available at the current ABE fee schedule rates.

Services covered by the Agreement will be performed in accordance with the GENERAL CONDITIONS stated on the following page and any attachments or schedules. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings and may only be changed by written amendment executed by both parties.

PROPOSED BY ABE INC.

By:

Ryan Gardner

Title: Project Estimator

Date: 8/19/2024

ACCEPTED FOR CLIENT

By:

Printed Name

Title:

Date:

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT TO OUR OFFICE, THANK YOU!

1. PARTIES AND SCOPE OF WORK: Allender Butzke Engineers (hereinafter referred to as "ABE") shall perform the work as set forth in ABE's proposal, the client's acceptance thereof if accepted by ABE and these General Conditions. "Client" refers to the person or business entity ordering the work to be done by ABE. If the client is ordering the work on behalf of another, the client represents and warrants that the client is the duly authorized agent of said party for the purpose of ordering and directing said work. Unless otherwise stated in writing, the client assumes sole responsibility for determining whether the quantity and the nature of the work ordered by the client is adequate and sufficient for the client's intended purpose. Client shall communicate these General Conditions to each and every third party to whom the client transmits any part of ABE's work. ABE shall have no duty or obligation to any third party greater than that set forth in ABE's proposal, client's acceptance thereof and these General Conditions. The ordering of work from ABE shall constitute acceptance of the terms of ABE's proposal and these General Conditions.

2. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS: Client shall cause all tests and inspections of the site, materials and work performed by ABE or others to be timely and properly performed in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents and ABE's recommendations. No claims for loss, damage or injury shall be brought against ABE by client or any third party unless all tests and inspections have been so performed and unless ABE's recommendations have been followed. Client agrees to indemnify, defend and hold ABE, its officers, employees and agents harmless from any and all claims, suits, losses, costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorney's fees in the event that all such tests and inspections are not so performed or ABE's recommendations are not so followed except to the extent that such failure is the result of the negligence, willful or wanton act or omission of ABE, its officers, agents or employees, subject to the limitation contained in paragraph 9.

3. SCHEDULING OF WORK: The services set forth in ABE's proposal and client's acceptance will be accomplished in a timely, workmanlike and professional manner by ABE personnel at the prices quoted. If ABE is required to delay commencement of the work or if, upon embarking upon its work, ABE is required to stop or interrupt the progress of its work as a result of changes in the scope of the work requested by the client, to fulfill the requirements of third parties, interruptions in the progress of construction, or other causes beyond the direct reasonable control of ABE, additional charges will be applicable and payable by client.

4. ACCESS TO SITE: Client will arrange and provide such access to the site as is necessary for ABE to perform the work. ABE shall take reasonable measures and precautions to minimize damage to the site and any improvements located thereon as the result of its work or the use of its equipment; however, ABE has not included in its fee the cost of restoration of damage which may occur. If client desires or requires ABE to restore the site to its former condition, upon written request ABE will perform such additional work as is necessary to do so and client agrees to pay ABE the cost thereof.

5. CLIENT'S DUTY TO NOTIFY ENGINEER: Client represents and warrants that he has advised ABE of any known or suspected hazardous materials, utility lines and pollutants at any site at which ABE is to do work hereunder, and unless ABE has assumed in writing the responsibility of locating subsurface objects, structures, lines or conduits, client agrees to defend, indemnify and save ABE harmless from all claims, suits, losses, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees as a result of personal injury, death or property damage occurring with respect to ABE's performance of its work and resulting to or caused by contact with subsurface or latent objects, structures, lines or conduits where the actual or potential presence and location thereof was not revealed to ABE by client.

6. RESPONSIBILITY: ABE's work shall not include determining, supervising or implementing the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction. ABE shall not be responsible for evaluating, reporting or affecting job conditions concerning health, safety or welfare. ABE's work or failure to perform same shall not in any way excuse any contractor, subcontractor or supplier from performance of its work in accordance with the contract documents. ABE has no right or duty to stop the contractor's work.

7. SAMPLE DISPOSAL: Unless otherwise agreed, test specimens or samples will be disposed immediately upon completion of the test. All drilling samples or specimens will be disposed thirty (30) days after submission of ABE's report.

8. PAYMENT: Client shall be invoiced as work is completed and reported, either periodically or at end of project. Client agrees to pay each invoice within thirty (30) days of its receipt. Client further agrees to pay interest on all amounts invoiced and not paid or objected to for valid cause in writing within said thirty (30) day period at the rate of eighteen (18) percent per annum (or the maximum

interest rate permitted under applicable law), until paid. Client agrees to pay ABE's cost of collection of all amounts due and unpaid after sixty (60) days, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. ABE shall not be bound by any provision or agreement requiring or providing for arbitration of disputes or controversies arising out of this agreement, and provision wherein ABE waives any rights to a mechanics' lien, or any provision conditioning ABE's right to receive payment for its work upon payment to client by any third party. These General Conditions are notice, where required, that ABE shall file a lien whenever necessary to collect past due amounts. Failure to make payment within 30 days of invoice shall constitute a release of ABE from any and all claims which client may have, either in tort or contract, and whether known or unknown at the time.

9. STANDARD OF CARE: ABE'S SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED, ITS FINDINGS OBTAINED AND ITS REPORTS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES. IN PERFORMING ITS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, ABE WILL USE THAT DEGREE OF CARE AND SKILL ORDINARILY EXERCISED UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES BY MEMBERS OF ITS PROFESSION. STATEMENTS MADE IN ABE REPORTS ARE OPINIONS BASED UPON ENGINEERING JUDGMENT AND ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS REPRESENTATIONS OF FACT.

10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: SHOULD ABE OR ANY OF ITS PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES BE FOUND TO HAVE BEEN NEGLIGENT IN THE PERFORMANCE OF ITS WORK, OR TO HAVE MADE AND BREACHED ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION OR CONTRACT, CLIENT, ALL PARTIES CLAIMING THROUGH CLIENT AND ALL PARTIES CLAIMING TO HAVE IN ANY WAY RELIED UPON ABE'S WORK AGREE THAT THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THE LIABILITY OF ABE, ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AND AGENTS SHALL BE LIMITED TO \$ 20,000.

11. INDEMNITY: Subject to the foregoing limitations, ABE agrees to indemnify and hold client harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, costs and expenses including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs arising out of ABE's negligence to the extent of ABE's negligence. Client shall provide the same protection to the extent of its negligence. In the event that client or client's principal shall bring any suit, cause of action, claim or counterclaim against ABE, the party initiating such action shall pay to ABE the costs and expenses incurred by ABE to investigate, answer and defend it, including reasonable attorney's and witness fees and court costs to the extent that ABE shall prevail in such suit.

12. TERMINATION: This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven day's prior written notice. In the event of termination, ABE shall be compensated by client for all services performed up to and including the termination date, including reimbursable expenses, and for the completion of such services, records and reports as are necessary to place ABE's files in order and/or protect its professional reputation.

13. WITNESS FEES: ABE's employees shall not be retained as expert witnesses except by separate, written agreement. Client agrees to pay ABE's legal expenses, administrative costs and fees pursuant to ABE's then current fee schedule for ABE to respond to any subpoena.

14. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Nothing contained within this agreement shall be construed or interpreted as requiring ABE to assume the status of an owner, operator, generator, storer, transporter, treater or disposal facility as those terms appear within RCRA or within any Federal or State statute or regulation governing the generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants. Client assumes full responsibility for compliance with the provisions of RCRA and any other Federal or State statute or regulation governing the handling, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants.

15. PROVISIONS SEVERABLE: In the event any of the provisions of these General Conditions should be found to be unenforceable, it shall be stricken and the remaining provisions shall be enforceable.

16. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties, and there are no representations, warranties or undertakings made other than as set forth herein. This agreement may be amended, modified or terminated only in writing, signed by each of the parties hereto.

Estimate

Page 1 of 3

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

3660 109th Street - Urbandale, Iowa 50322 - Phone No. 515-252-1979

TO: City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Date: 8/19/2024
Prop.# 249214

ATTN: Matt Ahrens, P.E.

RE: Construction Testing Services - Grimes Public Safety Building
Grimes, IA

Description of Services	Amount	Unit Price	Total
Compacted Fill Part Time Tests - Site Work and Backfills			
Technician III	2.0 hrs	\$78.00 /Hour	\$156.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
Nuclear moisture/density gauge	5 tests	\$18.00 /Test	\$90.00
		Per Trip	\$258.46
		Trips	20
		Sub Total	\$5,169.20
Laboratory Testing of Soil			
Standard Proctor (ASTM D698)	4 tests	\$212.00 /Test	\$848.00
		Sub Total	\$848.00
Field Concrete Inspection (Including Reinforcing)			
Technician III	2.0 hrs	\$78.00 /Hour	\$156.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
		Per Trip	\$168.46
		Trips	22
		Sub Total	\$3,706.12
Concrete Test Cylinder Pick-Up (Assumes other cylinders picked up during other activities)			
Technician III	1.0 hrs	\$78.00 /Hour	\$78.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
		Per Trip	\$90.46
		Trips	11
		Sub Total	\$995.06
Laboratory Testing of Concrete			
Compressive Strength of Cylinder ASTM C39	4 tests	\$23.95 /Test	\$95.80
4" x 8" cylinder molds	4 ea	\$3.55 /Ea.	\$14.20
Tax on cylinder molds 4" x 8"	4 ea	\$0.249 /Ea.	\$0.99
		Per Set	\$110.99
		Sets	26
		Sub Total	\$2,885.84

Estimate

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

3660 109th Street - Urbandale, Iowa 50322 - Phone No. 515-252-1979

TO: City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Date: 8/19/2024
Prop.# 249214

ATTN: Matt Ahrens, P.E.

RE: Construction Testing Services - Grimes Public Safety Building
Grimes, IA

Description of Services	Amount	Unit Price	Total
Structural Steel - Visual Field Observations			
Senior NDT Technician (3 hr minimum)	3.0 hrs	\$150.00 /Hour	\$450.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
		Per Trip	\$462.46
		Trips	4
		Sub Total	\$1,849.84
Masonry Observations & Grout Testing			
Technician III (3 hr minimum)	3.0 hrs	\$78.00 /Hour	\$234.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
Grout Pinwheel Mold Boxes	1 boxes	\$10.50 /Box	\$10.50
Tax on Grout Pinwheel Mold Boxes	1 boxes	\$0.735 /Box	\$0.74
Compressive Strength of Pinwheel	3 tests	\$59.50 /Test	\$178.50
		Per Trip	\$435.46
		Trips	6
		Sub Total	\$2,612.76
Proof Roll Observations and Onsite Engineering Consultations			
Project Engineer	2.0 hrs	\$182.00 /Hour	\$364.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
		Per Trip	\$376.46
		Trips	4
		Sub Total	\$1,505.84
Foundation Excavation Observations			
Project Engineer	2.0 hrs	\$182.00 /Hour	\$364.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
		Per Trip	\$376.46
		Trips	8
		Sub Total	\$3,011.68
Engineering Consultation & Administration			
Engineer Review & Report Preparation(0.5hr. min./report)	32.0 hrs	\$182.00 /Hour	\$5,824.00
		Sub Total	\$5,824.00
<i>Over Time @ 1.5 * Hourly Rate</i>		Total	\$28,408.34

Estimate

Page 3 of 3

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

3660 109th Street - Urbandale, Iowa 50322 - Phone No. 515-252-1979

TO: City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Date: 8/19/2024
Prop.# 249214

ATTN: Matt Ahrens, P.E.

RE: Construction Testing Services - Grimes Public Safety Building
Grimes, IA

Description of Services	Amount	Unit Price	Total
<i>Additional Services If Requested/Required:</i>			
Penetration Firestop Inspection			
Premier Certified Firestop Inspector (4 hr. minimum)	4.0 hrs	\$150.00 /Hour	\$600.00
Project Engineer (Report)	2.0 hrs	\$182.00 /Hour	\$364.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
		Per Trip	\$976.46
Applied Fireproofing Thickness, Density, Pull Test			
NDT Steel Inspector, Thickness, Density Sample, Pull Test Set-up	6.0 hrs	\$150.00 /Hour	\$900.00
Pull Test Adhesive (1 Can)	1.0 ea	\$27.75 /ea	\$27.75
NDT Technician Pull-Test (Next day minimum)	3.0 hrs	\$150.00 /Hour	\$450.00
Transportation Charges (2 Trips)	28 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$24.92
		Per Trip	\$1,402.67
*Floor Flatness/Levelness Testing			
*Minimum charge for up to 20,000 sf/trip	1.0 ea	\$1,239.00 /each	\$1,239.00
Project Engineer (Report)	2.0 hrs	\$182.00 /Hour	\$364.00
Transportation Charges	14 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$12.46
<i>*Areas in excess of 20,000 sf add \$0.07/sf over 20,000 sf</i>		Per Trip	\$1,615.46

We emphasize that the estimated total cost listed is only an example budget based on the assumed scope we have outlined. This is not intended as a not-to-exceed price since the scope may not accurately reflect how frequently the contractor will need us on site. The number of tests, trips, and hours on site are primarily controlled by the contractor's scheduling and performing of their construction activities. We recommend that the contractor review our estimated number of tests, trips, and the duration of time necessary on site to determine if our estimated scope is compatible with their production. The estimated budget can be amended with a revised scope. It is understood that, unless otherwise arranged in writing, verbal requests for services that exceed the estimated total amount are considered authorization to provide the services and receive payment for same. If Allender Butzke Engineers is selected to perform the above tests, a Confirming Agreement will be sent at that time.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Approving an Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study.

BACKGROUND: The city is currently working with Foth on the 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study project that provides planning for wastewater flows from new areas and fixing capacity issues in existing areas. Since the start of the project, the City has refined the land use areas for future growth not included in the original project, construction of the WRA Connector project has been completed, and Shawver Park location has been identified as a critical location for future improvements. All of these factors have significant impacts to the future planning for the City's wastewater infrastructure and have been addressed with the PSA amendment.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the additional engineering services is \$31,500.00. Following our review, this appears to be a reasonable fee for this work.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed the Professional Services Agreement Amendment No. 2 and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 10-1724 TO AMEND CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, LLC FOR THE 2021 SANITARY SEWER
COLLECTION SYSTEM STUDY

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1724

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) entered into a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC (Foth) for consulting services for the 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study on April 27, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, it was determined that there was a need for additional engineering services to be added to the PSA consisting of additional design services for said project; and

WHEREAS, Foth has proposed the attached PSA Amendment that has a scope of work to be supplied by Foth and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their additional engineering services related to the 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the PSA Amendment with Foth on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

ENGINEERING SERVICES AMENDMENT NO. 2
PROJECT NO. _____

THIS AMENDMENT, made and entered into this 22nd day of October, 2024 by and between, the **CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA**, hereinafter referred to as the "City", and **FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, LLC.**, hereinafter referred to as the "Engineer", for professional services in connection with the 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study in Grimes, Iowa hereby amends the original Agreement dated April 27, 2021 to include additional services associated with the following tasks:

I. BASIC SERVICES OF THE CONSULTANT

The Consultant shall consult on a regular basis with the City to clarify and define the City's requirements for the Project and review available data. The City agrees to furnish to the Consultant full information with respect to the City's requirements, including any special or extraordinary considerations for the Project or special services needed, and to make available pertinent existing data.

The Consultant shall provide the following basic services regarding the Project:

A. Update Land Use and Report

The City has updated land use types and city limits which impact future flow conditions. The Consultant shall update projected land use types and the sanitary sewer report. Included as part of this task is:

- a. The City shall provide current land use data in GIS format.
- b. Update land use types with GIS data provided by the City in sanitary sewer system model.
- c. Update future flow conditions based on these land types.
- d. Update the sanitary sewer report to incorporate these changes including CIP.

B. Model WRA Trunk Sanitary Sewer

Included as part of this task is:

- a. The City shall provide record drawings for the WRA sanitary sewer.
- b. Include updated land use west of Middle School to flow to WRA line.

C. Shawver Park Recommendations

Included as part of this task is:

- a. Provide three (3) alternatives to meet future sanitary sewer capacity needs in the Shawver Park area including high level CIP construction cost estimates.
- b. Sanitary sewer GIS data will be utilized for the analysis. Field survey is not included in this task.

D. Model 100% Build-out

Included as part of this task is:

- a. Model the sanitary sewer system at 100% build-out of the City using updated land use types and city limits.
- b. Provide recommendations of future trunk line sizes at 100% build-out.
- c. Identify areas of capacity limitations within existing City sanitary sewer system at 100% build-out. Do not complete sizing evaluation at these locations.
- d. CIP construction cost estimates are not included.

In consideration for these services, the City agrees to increase the compensation for services performed by the Consultant. These fees are based on the standard hourly rates of the Consultant's personnel engaged in the performance of the services, plus direct out-of-pocket costs for expenses incurred by personnel who are engaged in the work and other direct costs. The total Hourly Not-to-Exceed fees for the professional engineering services as described in this amendment are as follows:

I. Basic Services of the Consultant

A. Update Land Use and Report	\$ 10,000.00
B. Model WRA Trunk Sanitary Sewer	\$ 6,000.00
C. Shawver Park Recommendations	\$ 7,500.00
D. Model 100% Build-out	<u>\$ 8,000.00</u>
Total	\$ 31,500.00

THIS AMENDMENT is subject to all provisions of the original Agreement.

THIS AMENDMENT, together with the original Agreement represents the entire and integrated AGREEMENT between the City and Engineer.

THIS AMENDMENT executed the day and year written above.

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, LLC.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____

By: _____

Joshua C. DeBower, Local Municipal Lead

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

WITNESS

ATTEST

By: _____

By: _____

Patrick P. Kueter, PE, Director

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Grimes – 2024 Sports Complex Survey – MSA Professional Services, Inc. Professional Services Agreement

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need for engineering services to research and determine the overall boundary of the shared properties owned by Grimes and the Dallas Center Grimes school district related to the North and South Sports Complex areas. The objective will be to determine the shared property areas to ultimately develop a new shared use agreement between the parties.

The intent is to clean up the property boundaries based off existing features and prepare and execute any required acquisition plats and easements.

The staff selected MSA Professional Services because of their background in surveying and their familiarity with the City of Grimes from previous work.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the engineering services is a not-to-exceed amount of \$8,200.00 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 10-1824 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC. FOR THE GRIMES - 2024 SPORTS
COMPLEX SURVEY

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1824

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to research and determine the overall boundary of the properties shared by Grimes and the Dallas Center Grimes school district involving the North and South Sports Complexes; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of MSA Professional Services, Inc. (Engineer), has experience with surveying and property line determination, and is qualified to establish the overall boundary of the properties in question and produce any required acquisition plats and easement documents;

WHEREAS, Engineer has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Engineer and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Engineer's engineering services related to the survey work;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Engineer on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

GRIMES - 2024 SPORTS COMPLEX SURVEY PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made and entered into this 22nd day of October 2024, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and MSA Professional Services, Inc., party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 1. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

I. Basic Services of the Consultant

a. <u>Survey field Work</u>	\$ <u>4,500.00</u>
b. <u>Survey Drafting</u>	\$ <u>3,700.00</u>

Total	\$ <u>8,200.00</u>
-------	--------------------

B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

- C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

- A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City, and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.
- B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; \$1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and \$1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of \$1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation or material alteration of the professional liability policy.

E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.

F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.

G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:

Name: City of Grimes
Attn: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP, CFM
Title: Development Services Director
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111

FOR THE CONSULTANT:

Name: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Attn: Bradley L. Tisdale, PLS
Title: Survey Team Leader
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Ave., Suite F
City, State: Ankeny, IA 50021

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To

the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

- A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.
- B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

- A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.
- B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.
- B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.
- C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

- D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.
- E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

CITY OF GRIMES

BY: 

BY: _____

Name: Bradley L. Tisdale

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Title: MSA- Team Leader Survey

ATTEST

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 1: Scope of Services, Schedule, and Deliverables

Scope of Services:

1. Research and field work to determine the overall boundary of the properties.
2. Locate specified features that will be used in the process of determining the parcel splits.
3. Submittal of preliminary exhibits for approval.
4. Plats of survey, easements, or acquisition plats (4-6) to redefine the property lines as requested, submitted, signed, and recorded with the county.

Schedule:

Work will begin within two weeks of receipt of signed contract and project approval

1. Initial field work and research (2 weeks)
2. Preliminary drafting and review (weeks 3-4)
3. Final review, approval, and recording (weeks 5-6, or more time as needed for the review and approval processes require.)

Deliverables:

Deliverables to include all documents required by the city possibly including easement(s), plat(s) of survey, acquisition plat(s), and AutoCAD file(s).

1. Estimated 4-6 survey exhibits as required by the projects
2. AutoCAD DWG files

ATTACHMENT 2: RATE SCHEDULE

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>LABOR RATE</u>
Administrative	\$ 75 – \$150/hr.
Architects	\$ 75 – \$215/hr.
Community Development Specialists	\$135 – \$185/hr.
Digital Design	\$175 – \$195/hr.
Environmental Scientists/Hydrogeologists	\$105 – \$185/hr.
Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	\$ 95 – \$185/hr.
Housing Administration	\$ 95 – \$170/hr.
HR	\$ 135 – \$150/hr.
Inspectors/Zoning Administrators	\$105 – \$130/hr.
IT Support	\$175 – \$195/hr.
Land Surveying	\$ 75 – \$185/hr.
Landscape Designers & Architects	\$ 75 – \$215/hr.
Planners	\$ 75 – \$205/hr.
Principals	\$210 – \$315/hr.
Professional Engineers/Designers of Engineering Systems	\$150 – \$200/hr.
Project Managers	\$150 – \$230/hr.
Real Estate Professionals	\$135 – \$165/hr.
Staff Engineers	\$ 75 – \$145/hr.
Technicians	\$ 95 – \$150/hr.
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator	\$ 90 – \$115/hr.
<u>REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES</u>	
Copies/Prints	Rate based on volume
Specs/Reports	\$10
Copies	\$0.14/page
Plots	\$0.01/sq.in.
Flash Drive	\$10
GPS Equipment	\$20/hour - \$10.75/hour for DOT
GPS R2 Equipment	\$20/hour - \$2/hour for DOT
Dini Laser Level	\$85/per day
Mailing/UPS	At cost
Mileage – Reimbursement	IRS Rate – IRS Rate + \$5/day
Mileage – MSA Vehicle	\$0.70 mile standard/ \$0.69 mile for DOT
Nuclear Density Testing	\$30/day
Organic Vapor Field Meter	\$100/day
PC/CADD Machine	Included in labor rates
Robotic Survey Equipment	\$20/hour - \$10/hour for DOT
Stakes/Lath/Rods	At cost
Travel Expenses, Lodging, & Meals	At cost
Traffic Counting Equipment & Data Processing	At cost
Geodimeter	\$30/hour
Drone Flight	\$375/flight - \$360/flight for DOT

Labor rates represent an average or range for a particular job classification. These rates are in effect until December 31, 2024.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Approving an Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Nilles Associates, Inc. for the Lions Park Existing Survey & Flood Study

BACKGROUND: The city is currently working with Nilles on the Lions Park Existing Survey & Flood Study project that is tied to the Lions Park – Phase 1 design. As part of the Lions Park improvements, it was identified that a separate project to improve the Little Beaver tributary going through the park would greatly benefit the amenities planned for the overall park improvements. This project would clean up and grade the channel to enhance the recreational activities within the creek and keep the floodway from encroaching on the rest of the park ground making it easier to layout the improvements to Lions Park. The schedule for this work is to have a channel restoration project ready to bid this fall with construction starting right away and continuing through the winter. This should set the stage for the Lions Park – Phase 1 improvements to be bid and constructed in 2025.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the additional engineering services is \$39,104.00. Following our review, this appears to be a reasonable fee for this work.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed the Professional Services Agreement Amendment No. 1 and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 10-1924 TO AMEND CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC. FOR THE LIONS PARK EXISTING SURVEY & FLOOD STUDY

Grimes Resolution No. 10-1924

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) entered into a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) with Nilles Associates, Inc. (Nilles) for consulting services for the Lions Park Existing Survey & Flood Study on May 14, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, it was determined that there was a need for additional engineering services to be added to the PSA consisting of design and bidding services for said project; and

WHEREAS, Nilles has proposed the attached PSA Amendment that has a scope of work to be supplied by Nilles and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their additional engineering services related to the Lions Park Existing Survey & Flood Study; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the PSA Amendment with Nilles on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES
Amendment No. 1

The Effective Date of this Amendment is: October 8, 2024.

Background Data

Effective Date of Agreement: May 14, 2024

City: City of Grimes, IA

Consultant: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Project: Lions' Park Existing Survey and Flood Study

Nature of Amendment:

Additional Services to be performed by Engineer

Modifications of payment to Engineer

Description of Modifications:

Section 3. COMPENSATION

Attachment 1 – Scope of Services

City and Consultant hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect.

CITY: City of Grimes, IA

CONSULTANT: Nilles Associates, Inc.

By: _____
Print
name: Scott Mikkelsen

By: 
Print
name: Jake Nilles

Title: Mayor

Title: Vice President

Date Signed: October 8, 2024

Date Signed: October 8, 2024

Section 3. COMPENSATION of the Agreement is amended to include the following:

A.1.c.	<u>Design and Bidding Services</u>	\$39,104
	<u>Total</u>	\$76,604

ATTACHMENT 1 – SCOPE OF SERVICES of the Agreement is amended to include the following:

PART 1 – DESIGN AND BIDDING SERVICES

A1.01 *Amend Professional Services to include the following work items: Project Coordination and Management, design for channel modification to Little Beaver Creek North Tributary, provide construction documents for channel modification to Little Beaver Creek North Tributary, and provide public bidding and construction contracting services.*

A. Engineer shall:

1. Complete design of channel modifications to the portion of Little Beaver Creek North Tributary adjacent to Lion's Park.
2. Provide one (1) 60% and one (1) 90% check design.
3. Provide one (1) final (100%) signed set of construction drawings. Said drawings will be used for public bidding.
4. Provide public bidding and construction contracting services as discussed in more detail below.
 - a. Prepare public bidding documents in general conformance with Iowa Administrative Code.
 - b. Identifying and contacting likely construction contractors to generate interest in the construction project.
 - c. Posting the final set of construction drawings and associated bidding documents to the City of Grimes' QuestCDN website.
 - d. Attend the bid opening, gather the bids, assist in determining the successful bidder, and contacting said bidder.
 - e. Posting bid results to City of Grimes QuestCDN website.
 - f. Coordinating a contract between the successful bidder and the City of Grimes.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Project Acceptance - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to provide appropriate actions on any final payments, change orders, and retainage payments; receive and file the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer; and consider approval of a resolution officially accepting the project by the City of Grimes.

Shank Constructors started this project in the Spring of 2022 and fully completed the project in the summer of this year. There is a retainage payment to be made 30 days following project acceptance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project's final construction contract amount is \$8,340,568.80, which is \$272,468.80 more than the original construction contract amount.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution accepting the project with Shank Contractors in the final contract amount of \$8,340,568.80.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 10-2024 ACCEPTING THE WRA GRIMES CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 4

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2024

WHEREAS, on the **25th** day of **January, 2022**, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Shank Constructors, Inc. of Brooklyn Park, Minnesota**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **October 22, 2024**:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$8,340,568.80**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



VEENSTRA & KIMM INC.

3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

515.225.8000 // 800.241.8000
www.v-k.net

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

**WRA GRIMES CONNECTOR CONTRACT 4 – LIFT STATION
GRIMES, IOWA**

We hereby certify that we have made an on-site review of the completed construction of the WRA Grimes Connector Contract 4 – Lift Station project as performed by Shank Constructors, Inc.

As Engineers for the project, it is our opinion the work performed is in substantial accordance with the plans and specifications, and that the final amount of the Contract is Eight Million Three Hundred Forty Thousand Five Hundred Sixty-eight and 80/100 Dollars (\$8,340,568.80).

VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

Accepted: CITY OF GRIMES

By 

By _____

Title Project Manager

Title _____

Date October 11, 2024

Date _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Project Acceptance - SE Little Beaver 4th, 5th, & 6th Street Water Main

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to provide appropriate actions on any final payments, change orders, and retainage payments; receive and file the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer; and consider approval of a resolution officially accepting the project by the City of Grimes.

Jackson Creek Enterprises started this project in the spring of 2024 and fully completed the project in the summer of this year. There is a retainage payment to be made 30 days following project acceptance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project's final construction contract amount is \$720,652.87, which is \$40,971.13 less than the original construction contract amount.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution accepting the project with Jackson Creek Enterprises in the final contract amount of \$720,652.87.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Aaron Jarosh, Civil Engineer, AJarosh@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Aaron Jarosh

RESOLUTION 10-2124 ACCEPTING THE SE LITTLE BEAVER, 4TH, 5TH, & 6TH WATER
MAIN

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2124

WHEREAS, on the 12th day of December, 2023, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C. of Allerton, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the SE Little Beaver 4th, 5th, & 6th Water Main; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on October 22, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$720,652.87, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th, & 6th Water Main

Grimes, Iowa

October 22nd, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th, & 6th Water Main* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$720,652.87**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Aaron Jarosh
Civil Engineer
City of Grimes
Iowa License Number 25709*

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: IT Equipment Disposal

BACKGROUND: On August 27, 2024 the City Council approved the Computer Disposal Policy. This policy allows the IT Department to dispose of equipment that no longer is usable or has reached the end of it's useful life.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: None

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES ____X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rob Fox, IT Director, rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Robert Fox

Return to: Robert Fox

RESOLUTION 10-2224 IT EQUIPMENT DISPOSAL

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2224

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes owns IT equipment that is no longer being utilized and/or has reached its end of useful life;

WHEREAS, the IT Director has determined the equipment is no longer needed for any operational or other purposes; and

WHEREAS, the IT Director recommends the following equipment for disposal in a manner that maximizes income to the City, which may include sale, trade-in, or disposal of junk;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, _____.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Item	Description	Serial# or other Id
PC	Dell Vostro 220	HXN4DK1
PC	Dell Optiplex 790	2DX3KQ1
PC	Dell Optiplex 790	3GZ31R1
PC	Dell Optiplex 790	JS8KWR1
PC	Dell Optiplex 790	JS8JWR1
PC	Dell Optiplex 3020	2QSPF02
PC	Dell Optiplex 7020	HR2KS22
PC	Dell Precision 3430	9N031S2
PC	Dell Precision 3620	81YDXQ2
PC	Dell Precision 3620	4J09CP2
PC	CableCast	CBL1018
PC	CableCast	VS4100-1002
PC	CableCast	ENC106-1008
PC	CableCast	414B-1016
Laptop	Panasonic Tough Book	CF-18NHHZXBM
Laptop	Dell Latitude 3550	197JW32
Laptop	Lenovo G550	CBU0862498
Firewall	Netgear ProSafe FSV318	FVS8135AD05419
Firewall	Barracuda BSF100A	BFR-SF-1006775
Motherboard	Lexmark	N/A
Switch	Netgear FS605 v.2	N/A
Switch	Netgear FS605 v.2	N/A
Switch	SMC FMCFS	N/A
Switch	Linksys SD216	N/A
WiFi Router	Linksys WRT54GL	CL7C1K123904
Monitor (Tube)	Dell M783	
Monitor (Tube)	JVC	TM-A130SU
Monitor	Dell P2419H	7TM0PM2
UPS	Cyberpower 1500VA-AVR	
(4x) UPS	APC XS-1500	
UPS	APC BE425M	0132316P12911
Batteries	11-UPS and Laptop	
Satelite Reciever	HTS	
Security Camera Main Unit	Pelco	DX4004-160
Printer	HP Color LaserJet Pro MFP M277dw	VNB8J8VH0D
Printer	Dell 81163w	D9YC2Y1
Printer	HP Officejet Pro 8500A premium	CN0CEBM1P4

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 10-2324 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Storm Sewage and Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 8 in Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine - 508 NW 11th Street

BACKGROUND: The owner of 508 NW 11th Street has requested approval to install a fence within a certain storm sewage and surface water flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Approved Final Plat for Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine - 2013

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner , ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

Return to: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 10-2324 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN STORM SEWAGE AND SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 8 IN
BEAVERBROOKE WEST PLAT NINE - 508 NW 11TH STREET

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2324

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 8 in Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within a certain Storm Sewage and Surface Water Flowage Easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the storm sewage and surface water flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the storm sewage and surface water flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 8 in Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main St Ste. 102 Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-4050
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rachel Greving, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between Samuel James and Kelly James, *a married couple* (collectively, the “Property Owners”) and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called “City”):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 8 of Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (“Property”).
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain storm sewage & surface water flowage easement, as shown in the Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine dated November 12, 2013, recorded on November 26, 2011, in Book 15039, Page 148 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “Improvement”), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall

obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

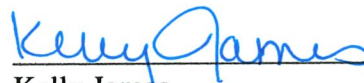
Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 18 day of September, 2024.

PROPERTY OWNERS



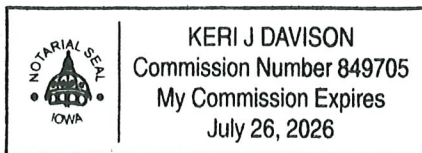
Samuel James

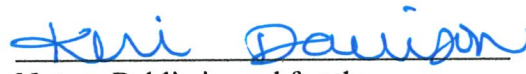


Kelly James

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this 18th day of September, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Samuel James, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.





Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires July 26, 2026

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 18th day of September, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Kelly James, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.

Keri Dawson

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires July 26, 2026

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rachel Greving
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 4' black chain-link fence has been proposed to be constructed in a storm sewer and surface water flowage easement on Lot 8 in Beaverbrooke West Plat Nine (508 NW 11th St.) in accordance to permit number FN-24-070.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 10-2424 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 13 in Chevalia Trace Plat 1 - 2417 NE Ewing Court

BACKGROUND: The owner of 2417 NE Ewing Court has requested approval to install a fence within a certain storm sewer and overland flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Approved Final Plat for Chevalia Trace Plat 1 - 2010

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner , ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

Return to: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 10-2424 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN STORM SEWER AND OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 13 IN
CHEVALIA TRACE PLAT 1 - 2417 NE EWING COURT

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2424

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 13 in Chevalia Trace Plat 1 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within a certain Storm Sewer and Overland Flowage Easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the storm sewer and overland flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the storm sewer and overland flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 13 in Chevalia Trace Plat 1 is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main St Ste. 102 Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 220-8822
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rachel Greving, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Brooke Armstrong and James Armstrong, a married couple (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 13 of Chevalia Trace Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain overland flowage easement, as shown in the Chevalia Trace Plat 1 dated December 14, 2010, recorded on January 10, 2011, in Book 13734, Page 458 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain storm sewer & overland flowage easement, as shown in the Chevalia Trace Plat 1 dated December 14, 2010, recorded on January 10, 2011, in Book 13734, Page 497 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
4. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area,

and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

5. CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS. The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.
6. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
7. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
8. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
9. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
10. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 18 day of SEPTEMBER, 2024

PROPERTY OWNERS

Brooke Armstrong
Brooke Armstrong

James Armstrong
James Armstrong

STATE OF KS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JOHNSON)

On this 18 day of SEPTEMBER, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of KANSAS, personally appeared Brooke Armstrong, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



Keli Hess
Notary Public in and for the
State of KANSAS

My Commission expires 9/25/2027

STATE OF KS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JOHNSON)

On this 18 day of SEPTEMBER, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of KS, personally appeared James Armstrong, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.



Keli Hess
Notary Public in and for the
State of KANSAS

My Commission expires 9/25/2027

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rachel Greving
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 4' black chain-link fence has been proposed to be constructed in a storm sewer and overland flowage easement on Lot 13 in Chevalia Trace Plat 1 (2417 NE Ewing Ct) in accordance to permit number FN-24-068.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 10-2524 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Landscape Buffer Easement for Lot 5 of Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 - 2000 NE Park Drive

BACKGROUND: The owner of 2000 NE Park Drive has requested approval to install a 140 sq. ft. accessory shed within a certain landscape buffer easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the shed has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Approved Final Plat for Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 - 2016

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner , ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

Return to: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 10-2524 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT FOR LOT 5 OF HERITAGE AT GRIMES PLAT 3
- 2000 NE PARK DRIVE

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2524

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 5 in Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within a certain Landscape Buffer Easement to permit the installation of a 104 sq. ft. accessory shed within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the landscape buffer easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the landscape buffer easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 5 in Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main St Ste. 102 Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-4050
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rachel Greving, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Wade and Cindy Johnson, a married couple, (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 5 of Heritage at Grimes Plat 3, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").

2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain landscape easement, as shown in the Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 dated June 14, 2016, recorded on September 16, 2016, in Book 16183, Page 235 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install an accessory shed on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 26 day of Sept, 2024

PROPERTY OWNERS

Wade Johnson

Wade Johnson

Cindy R. Johnson

Cindy Johnson

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Iowa)

On this 26 day of September, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Wade Johnson, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



Keri Davison

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires July 26, 2026

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Iowa)

On this 26 day of September, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Cindy Johnson, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.



Keri Davison

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires July 26, 2026

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rahcel Greving
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 140 sq. ft. accessory shed has been proposed to be constructed in a landscape buffer easement on Lot 5 of Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 (2000 NE Park Drive) in accordance to permit number AC-24-031.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Setting a Date for Public Hearing on an Ordinance Amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances Section 1-2-4 Relating to the Election of City Council Members

BACKGROUND: Currently, the Mayor and Council terms are unbalanced, where the Mayor and 3 Council members are on one election cycle while two council members are on another. The aim of the proposed ordinance is to provide for a rebalancing of terms so that the Mayor and 2 Council members are up for reelection, then 3 Council members are up on the opposite cycle. The proposal is to accomplish this rebalancing by providing for a one-time 2-year term for one of the council seats open in 2025. Thereafter, it would revert to a 4-year term and, going forward, three elected officials would be up every two years.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk, 515-986-4050, rgreving@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Rachel Greving

Return to: Rachel Greving

RESOLUTION 10-2624 SETTING A DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE
AMENDING THE GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 1-2-4 RELATING TO THE
ELECTION OF CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2624

WHEREAS, it is recognized that there is a need to review and amend the Grimes Code of Ordinances Section 1-2-4 to adjust the election cycle of City Council members for better alignment with municipal governance practices; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment aims to establish a more balanced electoral process; and

WHEREAS, Iowa law requires that a public hearing be held before the adoption of any ordinance amending the City Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. A public hearing on the proposed ordinance amending Section 1-2-4 of the Grimes Code of Ordinances is hereby set for November 12, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa.
2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to publish notice of said public hearing in accordance with Iowa law.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 1-2-4 RELATING TO THE ELECTION OF CITY COUNCILMEMBERS

BE IN ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend the Grimes Code of Ordinances relating to election of City Councilmembers to balance the number elected in the overlapping bi-annual election of city officials.

SECTION 2. Amendment. Grimes Code of Ordinances Chapter is amended by adding a new Section 1-2-4 as underlined:

1-2-4 Number and Term of Council:

The Council consists of five (5) Council Members elected at large for overlapping terms of four (4) years, except for the city election scheduled on November 4, 2025, when the open at large Council positions shall be filled as follows:

1. **Two 4 Year Term Positions**-Two four (4) year term Council positions will be filled by the top two candidates receiving the most votes for those positions.
2. **One 2 Year Term Position**-One two (2) year term Council position will be filled by the candidate receiving the most votes for that position.

SECTION 3. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council on this ___ day of ___ and approved on this ___ day of ___, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Jake Anderson, Acting City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Setting a Date for Public Hearing on an Ordinance Amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances Sections Relating to Responsibilities of City Officers

BACKGROUND: This proposed ordinance aligns purchasing authority provisions with the state code, it modernizes certain titles, human resource practices, reporting structures, and provides for a contractual relationship with outsourced legal services.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk, 515-986-4050, rgreving@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Rachel Greving

Return to: Rachel Greving

RESOLUTION 10-2724 SETTING A DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE
AMENDING THE GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTIONS RELATING TO
RESPONSIBILITIES OF CITY OFFICERS

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2724

WHEREAS, there is an organizational need to amend various sections of the Grimes Code of Ordinances to clarify the responsibilities of city officers, align purchasing authority provisions with the state code, modernize certain titles, human resource practices, reporting structures, and provide for a contractual relationship with outsourced legal services; and

WHEREAS, these amendments aim to enhance the effectiveness and accountability of city government; and

WHEREAS, Iowa law requires that a public hearing be held before the adoption of any ordinance amending the City Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. A public hearing on the proposed ordinance amending Section 1-2-4 of the Grimes Code of Ordinances is hereby set for November 12, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa.
2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to publish notice of said public hearing in accordance with Iowa law.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTIONS RELATING TO RESPONSIBILITIES OF CITY OFFICERS

BE IN ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend the Grimes Code of Ordinances relating to the duties and responsibilities of city officials, to more accurately state the current and/or preferred management of the city, and to eliminate unnecessary duplication or inconsistency with the Iowa Code specifications for those offices.

SECTION 2. Amendment. Grimes Code of Ordinances Chapter are amended as underlined or stricken:

A. Sections 2-3-3(1) relating to the Council is amended as follows:

Approved Action by Council. Passage of an ordinance, amendment, or resolution requires an affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the Council members. A motion to spend public funds in excess of ~~ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00)~~ one hundred thousand (\$100,000.00) on any one project, or a motion to accept public improvements and facilities upon their completion also requires an affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the Council members. Each Council member's vote on an ordinance, amendment or resolution must be recorded.

B. Section 2-3-5 relating to the Council is amended and subsequently to be renumbered, as follows:

The Council shall appoint the following officials and prescribe their powers, duties, compensation, and term of office:

1. ~~City Clerk~~
2. City Attorney
3. City Administrator
4. City Treasurer
5. Zoning Board of Adjustment
6. Zoning Administrator

C. Sections 2-4-1 to 2-4-14 relating to the City Clerk are deleted, and 2-4-1 and 2-4-2 are replaced as follows:

2-4-1 Appointment and Compensation:

The City Clerk shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the City Manager. The City Manager shall be responsible for management and direction of the City Clerk.

2-4-2 Powers and Duties: General:

The City Clerk is responsible for performing all duties and responsibilities prescribed to the City Clerk by the Iowa Code, Grimes Code of Ordinances, City Policy and the City Manager.

D. Title 2-5 and all of its Sections relating to the Financial Director are deleted.

E. Sections 2-6-1 to 2-6-11 relating to the City Attorney are deleted, and Section 2-6-1 is replaced as follows:

The Council shall adopt a resolution, by majority vote, approving a professional services agreement for municipal legal services. The professional services agreement shall be for a term not to exceed four (4) years. The professional services agreement shall provide a scope of services, responsibilities, performance expectations and compensation.

F. Title 2-7 shall be renamed "City Manager", and the Sections amended as follows:

2-7-1 Appointment:

The City Manager Administrator is to be appointed by a majority vote of the entire Council. ~~The person so appointed shall be an at-will employee and shall serve at the pleasure of the Council. The Administrator~~ City Manager shall hold office at the discretion of the Council and shall be subject to removal by a majority vote of the entire Council. ~~The City Administrator may or may not have a contract with the City of Grimes. The determination of whether to have a contract with the City Manager Administrator is wholly within the discretion of the Council. The City Manager Administrator shall be subject to the City's Employee Handbook, unless otherwise specified within a contract between the City and the City Manager. However, nothing in the City Employee's Handbook shall remove the Administrator from the "at-will" employment status.~~

2-7-2 Compensation:

The City Manager Administrator shall receive compensation as the Council shall fix from time to time by resolution.

2-7-3 Duties:

The duties of the Manager Administrator are as follows:

1. Be directly responsible to the Mayor and the Council for the administration of municipal affairs. All departmental administration requiring attention of the Council shall be brought before the Council by the Manager Administrator. All Council involvement in departmental administration initiated by the Council must be coordinated through the Manager Administrator.
2. Supervise and direct the official conduct of departments and employees of the City, ~~specifically including the street, sewer, building and zoning inspectors, water and administration departments.~~

...

2-7-4 Assignment of Duties in Absence of City Administrator:

If the City Manager's Administrator's position is vacant, the City Manager's Administrator's duties outlined in Section 2-7-3 shall be assigned as follows:

1. The Council shall appoint an Interim City Manager Administrator who will be considered an at-will employee and serve at the pleasure of the Council. The Interim City Manager Administrator shall be subject to removal by a majority vote of the entire Council. The Interim City Manager Administrator shall not be subject to an existing City's employee handbook, and shall be considered an administrative employee. The Interim City Manager Administrator shall be responsible for the duties outlined under Sections 2-7-3(1), (2), (4), (8), (10), (12), (13), (14), (15), (17) and (18).
2. The Interim City Manager Administrator and Financial Director shall be jointly responsible for the duties outlined under Sections 2-7-3(4) and (5).

2-7-5 Compensation of Interim City Administrator:

If a vacancy exists in the City Manager's Administrator's position, the Interim City Manager Administrator shall be compensated pursuant to the same method outlined for the City Manager Administrator under Section 2-7-2.

G. Title 2-8 and all of its Sections relating to City Treasurer are deleted.

H. There is nothing in this ordinance that is intended to create a vacancy in any city position, and any city official name changes or changes in duties are not designed to change the current employment or contract status of any current city official employee. In addition, the city code of ordinance administrator is directed to treat any references to "City Administrator" that may be subsequently found in the code of ordinances after adoption of this amendment to the code of ordinances, as a typographical error, and change the reference to "City Manager."

SECTION 3. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council on this ___ day of ___ and approved on this ___ day of ___, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Traffic signal network equipment replacement

BACKGROUND: With the expansion of the Traffic Signal network, it has been identified that aging network equipment needs to be upgraded/replaced in existing traffic cabinets to support the increased functionality required with the project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This will be funded through road funds.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rob Fox, IT Director, rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Robert Fox

Return to: Robert Fox

RESOLUTION 10-2824 TRAFFIC SIGNAL NETWORK EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2824

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (City) needs to replace aging network equipment used for the traffic signal project; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Department's purchasing policy provides that purchases or payments over \$10,000 have City Council approval. Any items over \$1,000 require three (3) quotations unless the item or service obtained or provided cannot be obtained. Products offered under by a government consortium do not require (three) quotes; and

WHEREAS, the IT Department acquired three (3) quotes for the Etherwan networking equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Etherwan equipment is being purchased from General Traffic Controls (Amanda Brown, Owner, 2915 11th Ave SW, Spencer, IA 51301), pursuant to the attached quote; and

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, _____.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

General Traffic Controls
2915 11th Ave SW
Spencer, IA 51301

Quote

Phone # (712) 262-1521

Date	Quote #
10/14/2024	4961

Name / Address
City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey St Grimes, IA 50111

Terms	Rep	FOB	Delivery	Freight	Estimated Delivery
Net 30	ASB	Destination	2 weeks ARO	Prepaid	10/30/2024
Qty	Item Number	Description	Unit Price	Total	
11	EX73934E-0VB	Ethernet Switch; 12-port 10/100/1000BASE-T(X) + 4-port 100/1000BASE SFP. DIN rail mounted.	2,148.00	23,628.00	
11	EPOW-24-60	Hardened Power Supply, 100-277 VAC Input; NEMA-TS2-Rated; 24VDC, 60W/2.5A, with Open Wire (US Plug)	0.00	0.00	
22	SFPGIS10M	SFP; SM, 10KM, Gigabit Ethernet LC SFP	0.00	0.00	
			Subtotal	\$23,628.00	
Purchasing with a Credit Card will incur a 4% transaction fee. Tax Exempt Certificate required at time of release.			Sales Tax (7.0%)	\$0.00	
			Total	\$23,628.00	

Customer Signature _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Address Updates Across Grimes

BACKGROUND: The City received two requests for readdressing across town from the property owners. Exhibit A affirms currently used addresses for houses on an A-1 zoned property. Exhibit B assigns the 208 SE 4th address to an unaddressed parcel.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: None

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Greg Jameson, GIS Technician, GJameson@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Greg Jameson

Return to: Greg Jameson

RESOLUTION 10-2924 APPROVING ADDRESS UPDATES ACROSS GRIMES

Grimes Resolution No. 10-2924

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has adopted an Addressing Ordinance for the city to follow.

WHEREAS, there is a process for property owners to request readdressing their property

WHEREAS, Exhibit A is affirming the housing addresses on an outlot parcel.

WHEREAS, Exhibit B is assigning 208 SE 4th St as the parcel address for the auditors' office to update the parcel record.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the following parcels in the attached exhibit be assigned the corrected data. A copy of this resolution shall be filed of record with the Polk County, Iowa recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Exhibit A

Parcel Number: 7925.08.278.001

OL XX M-KEDS HOME PLACE PLAT 2

Property Address:

2500 SE Grimes Blvd (north house)

2586 SE Grimes Blvd (south house)

Exhibit B

Parcel Number: 7925.05.114.002

N 1/2 ALLEY S & ADJ & LT 3 BLK 14 TOWN OF GRIMES

Property Address: 208 SE 4th St

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 10-3024 Approving Agreement Regarding Sidewalk Construction for Lots 5 & 6 Crossroads Business Park of Grimes Plat 5

BACKGROUND: The City Council has approved a site plan amendment for Glass Fabricators located at 2955 SE Miehe Drive. The site plan amendment showed the 5' public sidewalk along SE Miehe Drive to be constructed in the future. There currently are no existing sidewalks along this portion of SE Miehe Drive. Staff are comfortable allowing the sidewalk to be constructed in the future when the sidewalk network is established. The sidewalk agreement will ensure that the sidewalk is constructed in the future should the property owner ever sell the property before the sidewalk is installed.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Senior Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 10-3024 APPROVING AGREEMENT REGARDING SIDEWALK
CONSTRUCTION FOR LOTS 5 & 6 CROSSROADS BUSINESS PARK OF GRIMES PLAT 5

Grimes Resolution No. 10-3024

WHEREAS, Property Owner has previously submitted to Grimes, for its consideration, and Grimes has approved a site plan for the construction of site improvements located at 2955 SE Miehe Drive on Lot 5 & 6 of Crossroads Business Park of Grimes Plat 5, City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (the "Project"); and,

WHEREAS, the Project identified the construction of a 5' sidewalk adjacent to the east side of SE Miehe Drive (the "Improvements"); and,

WHEREAS, due to the lack of existing sidewalk network along SE Miehe Drive, the Property Owner does not wish to install the Improvements at this time; and,

WHEREAS, Grimes agrees that the delayed installation of the Improvements will allow for a more efficient future construction process.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa: That the City approves the Agreement Regarding Sidewalk Construction for Lots 5 & 6 Crossroads Business Park of Grimes Plat 5.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest to the Agreement and file the Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

PREPARED BY: Evann Martin, City of Grimes, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102 Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-4050
RETURN TO: Rachel Greving, Grimes City Clerk, 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, Iowa 50111 (515) 986-3036

**AGREEMENT REGARDING SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION FOR LOTS 5 & 6
CROSSROADS BUSINESS PARK OF GRIMES PLAT 5**

8th This Agreement Regarding Sidewalk Construction ("Agreement") made and entered into this day of October 2024, by and between The Hewins Family Living Trust ("Property Owner") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, an Iowa municipal corporation ("Grimes").

WHEREAS, Property Owner has plans to develop property legally described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Property"), which is located within the City of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner has previously submitted to Grimes, for its consideration, and Grimes has approved a site plan for the construction of a commercial building generally located at 2955 SE Miehe Drive, Grimes, Iowa, Polk Iowa (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project identified the construction of a 5' sidewalk adjacent to the east side of SE Miehe Drive (the "Improvements"); and

WHEREAS, due to the lack of existing sidewalk network along SE Miehe Drive, the Property Owner does not wish to install the Improvements at this time; and

WHEREAS, Grimes agrees that the delayed installation of the Improvements will allow for a more efficient future construction process.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of Grimes granting approval for the Project and in further consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Property Owner or future property owner agrees to construct the sidewalk at their own cost in accordance to the approved site plan and attached Exhibit A.
2. The construction of the sidewalk along SE Miehe Drive shall occur by the Property Owner or future property owner within 60 days following written notice by the City of Grimes. If the Property Owner or future property owner does not comply with this provision, the City shall construct the sidewalk and bill the Property Owner or future property owner for the cost incurred by the City to construct the improvements.
3. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County Recorder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed as of the day and year above-written.

Signed this 8th day of October, 2024.

The Hewins Family Living Trust, Property Owner

Richard E. Hewins, Trustee
Richard E. Hewins, Trustee

Kathleen D. Jones, Trustee
Kathleen D. Jones, Trustee

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POIK)

On this 8th day of October, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Richard E. Hewins, trustee of The Hewins Family Living Trust, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.



Keri Davison
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires July 26, 2026

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POIK)

On this 8th day of October, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Kathleen D. Jones, trustee of The Hewins Family Living Trust, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.



Keri Davison
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires July 26, 2026

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

LOTS 5 & 6 CROSSROADS BUSINESS PARK OF GRIMES PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT,
ALL BEING IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY
IOWA.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Personnel Transactions

BACKGROUND: The resolution authorizes names of individuals and their specific rates of pay to fill positions consistent with job descriptions and salary ranges previously approved and adopted by City Council, in the normal course of the HR Department's business. Also included are adjustments to wages consistent with the City's compensation policy and corrections to previous budgeting/coding errors related to certain part-time employees who worked at the Splash Pad but were compensated at the lower part-time Summer Adventure rate.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Changes referenced herein are within existing budgets unless otherwise noted.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ X NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____ X

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Erik Fisk, Director Human Resources, 515-986-3036, efisk@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Erik Fisk

Return to: Erik Fisk, Lindsey Edgeton

RESOLUTION 10-3124 APPROVING PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS.

Grimes Resolution No. 10-3124

WHEREAS, pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, James Brittonson was hired as a Housing and Property Inspector at the rate of \$31.00, with a start date of October 7, 2024.

WHEREAS, pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, Matt Reints was hired as Utility Locator at the rate of \$32.47, with a start date of October 14, 2024.

WHEREAS, pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, Will Kestel was transitioned from a Splash Pad Attendant to a Recreation Specialist at the rate of \$12.00 per hour.

WHEREAS, for completing the probationary period and receiving appropriate performance review, Recreation Coordinator Ben Schoning is entitled to an adjustment of pay to an hourly rate of \$24.15, with an effective date of September 24, 2024.

WHEREAS, for completing the probationary period and receiving appropriate performance review, Building Official Steve Tibbles is entitled to an adjustment of pay to an annual salary of \$96,458.57, effective October 14, 2024.

WHEREAS, by virtue of an automated budget coding error, the following individuals are entitled to a backpay adjustment for work paid at the part-time Summer Adventure rate instead of the Splash Pad Attendant rate, including Wyatt Worley for 72.2 hours, Emma Askvig for 16.3 hours, Cora Johnson for 20.1 hours, Alyssa Van Der Molen for 21.3 hours, and Dayne Mauk for 22.4 hours.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, _____.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 10-3224 Approving Declaration of Site Restrictions for Lot 1 & 2 and a Portion of Vacated Alley in Block 14 Town of Grimes

BACKGROUND: The property owner, Integrity Builders of Iowa, LLC, desires to tie the three existing lots together for the purpose of allowing a fence and other accessory structures to be built on the two vacant lots adjoining Lot 1 where the house is situated. A declaration of site restrictions is necessary to ensure the lots are not sold independently of one another, and are all maintained to an equal condition.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Senior Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 10-3224 APPROVING DECLARATION OF SITE RESTRICTIONS FOR LOT 1
& 2 AND A PORTION OF VACATED ALLEY IN BLOCK 14 TOWN OF GRIMES

Grimes Resolution No. 10-3224

WHEREAS, Integrity Builders of Iowa, LLC ("Owner") owns Lot 1 & 2 and a portion of vacated alley in Block 14 Town of Grimes (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Final Plat for Town of Grimes is an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (the "Plat"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner has requested to construct accessory structures on the Property; and

WHEREAS, certain site restrictions have been established regarding the maintenance and conveyance of the lots; and

WHEREAS, Owner has agreed to enter into a Declaration of Site Restrictions ("Agreement") declaring certain site restrictions.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That the Agreement is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa.
2. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures.
3. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Evann Martin, City of Grimes, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone (515) 986-4050
Return To: Grimes City Clerk, 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone (515) 986-3036

DECLARATION OF SITE RESTRICTIONS

THIS DECLARATION OF SITE RESTRICTIONS ("Agreement") is made and entered into this 27 day of September, 2024, by and between the CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the "City") and Integrity Builders of Iowa, LLC ("Property Owner").

RECITALS:

A. Property Owner is the owner of certain real property located in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("City"), legally described as:

Lot 1 in Block 14 in Town of Grimes, being an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property A"); and

Lot 2 in Block 14 in Town of Grimes, being an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property B"); and

The North ½ of the East/West Alley South and adjacent to Lots 1 and 2, in Block 14 in Town of Grimes, being an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property C").

B. The Property Owner desires to integrate the three lots into one property for the purpose of constructing accessory structures.

C. The City has agreed to allow the installation of accessory structures, provided that the Property Owner agrees to impose certain restrictions on the Property, as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and the promises and agreements set forth herein, it is hereby agreed between Property Owner and the City as follows:

1. Incorporation of Recitals. The foregoing Recitals are incorporated herein as is fully set forth in this paragraph.

2. Conveyance of Both Lots to Same Owner Required. For as long as the accessory structures are located on Property B and Property C, the Property Owner agrees that Property A shall not be conveyed independently of Property B and Property C and that both Property B and Property C shall be equally maintained in a manner that is consistent with the neighborhood.

3. Runs with Land. The restrictions set forth in this Agreement shall run with the land and be binding upon the future owners of the Property

4. Binding. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

5. Warranty of Title. Property Owner hereby warrants to the City that the Property Owner is the owner of the Property and hereby covenants to defend Property Owner's title to the Property for purposes of this Agreement.

6. Amendment and Waiver. No amendment to this Agreement will be valid unless it is made in writing, approved by the City and executed by both the City and Property Owner. No specific waiver or forbearance for any breach of any of the terms of this Agreement shall be considered as a general waiver of that or any other term of this Agreement.

7. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the complete and entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matters hereof and no changes shall be recognized as valid unless they are made in writing and signed by the parties.

8. Severability. The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement pursuant to judicial decree shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, all of which shall remain in full force and effect.

9. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa (excluding conflicts of laws rules), and applicable federal law.

10. Recording. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County, Iowa, Recorder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

Property Owner
Integrity Builders of Iowa, LLC

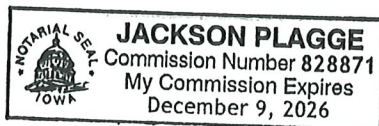
[Signature]
Signature

Brett Draper
Name

Managing Member
Title

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this 27 day of September, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Brett Draper, the Managing Member of Integrity Builders of Iowa, LLC, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2024, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Proposed Amendment to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke

Return to: Marcia Woodke

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Public Hearing on Proposed Amendment to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

BACKGROUND: The 2026-2030 Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program (Admin Support Program) will provide administrative and professional support for the city's urban renewal projects and initiatives. The Admin Support Program will include planning, staffing, grant writing and administration, document support, record management, accounting, marketing, legal services and such other services as are necessary to carry out and effectuate the urban renewal initiatives and objectives of the City. In addition, under the Admin Support Program, the City will continue to provide economic development support payments to the Grimes Chamber of Commerce (the "Chamber") in connection with the Chamber's efforts to promote economic development in the Urban Renewal Area. The City will fund the Admin Support Program from the proceeds of internal advances (the "Advances") of cash on hand. The City's annual contributions will be determined from year to year. The City will repay the Advances from incremental property tax revenues to be derived from the Urban Renewal Area.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The proposed maximum amount of TIF indebtedness for the 2026-2030 Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program is \$4,600,000, plus any interest expense.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: X YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services X

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Council set the public hearing for the amendment on September 24, 2024 and a consultation session was held on October 7, 2024.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke

Return to: Marcia Woodke

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT
GRIMES URBAN RENEWAL AREA

October, 2024

The Urban Renewal Plan (the “Plan”) for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”) is being amended for the purpose of identifying a new urban renewal project to be undertaken within the Urban Renewal Area.

1) Identification of Project. By virtue of this amendment, the list of authorized urban renewal projects in the Plan is hereby amended to include the following project description:

Name of Project: 2026-2030 Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program

Name of Urban Renewal Area: Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Date of Council Approval of Program: October 22, 2024

Description of Program: The City will provide administrative and professional support to its urban renewal projects and initiatives in the City’s 2026 through 2030 fiscal years (the “Admin Support Program”). The Admin Support Program will include planning, staffing, grant writing and administration, document support, record management, accounting, marketing, legal services and such other services as are necessary to carry out and effectuate the urban renewal initiatives and objectives of the City. In addition, under the Admin Support Program, the City will continue to provide economic development support payments to the Grimes Chamber of Commerce (the “Chamber”) in connection with the Chamber’s efforts to promote economic development in the Urban Renewal Area.

Description of Use of TIF for the Program: The City will fund the Admin Support Program from the proceeds of internal advances (the “Advances”) of cash on hand. The City’s annual contributions will be determined from year to year. The City will repay the Advances from incremental property tax revenues to be derived from the Urban Renewal Area. The total amount of incremental property tax revenues to be applied to the City’s Admin Support Program for the City’s fiscal years 2026 through 2030 shall not exceed \$4,600,000, plus any interest expense incurred by the City on the Advances.

2) Required Financial Information. The following information is provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 403.17 of the Code of Iowa:

Constitutional debt limit of the City:	<u>\$136,854,342</u>
Outstanding general obligation debt of the City:	<u>\$</u>
Proposed maximum indebtedness to be incurred in connection with this October, 2024 Amendment:*	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>

*It is anticipated that some or all of the debt incurred hereunder will be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council.

October 16, 2024

Via Email

Rachel Greving
City Clerk/City Hall
Grimes, IA

Re: 2024 Amendment to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area
Our File No. 419952-104

Dear Rachel:

Attached please find proceedings covering the City Council's action in holding a public hearing on and adopting a resolution to approve the 2024 urban renewal plan amendment.

We will appreciate receiving executed copies of these proceedings as soon as they are available. Please contact John Danos, Erin Regan, Severie Orngard or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Jake Anderson
Marcia Woodke
Alex Pfaltzgraff

HEARING ON AND APPROVAL OF 2024
AMENDMENT TO THE GRIMES
URBAN RENEWAL AREA

419952-104

Grimes, Iowa

October 22, 2024

The City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, met on October 22, 2024, at 5:30 p.m., at the Grimes Community Center, in the City for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment. The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the Council were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Council to conduct a public hearing on the urban renewal plan amendment had been published according to law and as directed by the Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member _____ moved the adoption of a resolution entitled "Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area," seconded by Council Member _____. After due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Grimes Urban
Renewal Area

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Law”), a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, this City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa (the “City”), by prior resolution established the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and adopted an urban renewal plan (the “Plan”) for the governance of projects and initiatives therein; and

WHEREAS, an amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Plan has been prepared which authorizes the undertaking of a new project in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the City’s Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the proposed Amendment was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the Council has conducted said hearing on October 22, 2024; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Amendment, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the Amendment were mailed to Polk County, Dallas County, the Dallas Center-Grimes Community School District, the Johnston Community School District, and the Urbandale Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on October 7, 2024; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Amendment, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 2. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

A. The Project proposed under the Amendment conforms to the general plan for the development of the City;

B. The Project proposed under the Amendment is necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives.

C. It is not intended that families will be displaced as a result of the City's undertaking under the Amendment. Should such issues arise with future projects, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved October 22, 2024.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

(Attach copy of the urban renewal plan amendment to this resolution.)

• • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND POLK
CITY OF GRIMES

SS:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Grimes, and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with approving the urban renewal plan amendment for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area in the City of Grimes, Iowa.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2024.

City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Authorizing Internal Advance for Funding of Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program

BACKGROUND: The Council did approve an Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program (Admin Support Program) as an urban renewal project in the Urban Renewal Area. We are providing for an advance from the General Fund of \$97,319 for FY24 overruns, and an advance from the General Fund of \$845,491 with principal and interest for the FY26 Admin Support Program. We will certify these amounts as appropriations in our 2024 TIF certification. The amounts will be reimbursed to the General Fund on or before June 1, 2026.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Economic Development and Urban Renewal expenses have been budgeted for expenditure in the FY24 and FY25 General Fund budgets.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: X YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services X

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Council has approved an annual appropriation for TIF certification to fund the Admin Support Program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke

Return to: Marcia Woodke

October 16, 2024

Via Email

Rachel Greving
City Clerk/City Hall
Grimes, IA

Re: Internal Advance/Urban Renewal Program
Our File No. 419952-104

Dear Rachel:

We have prepared and attach an Internal Advance Resolution for use by the City Council at their meeting on October 22, 2024. Please review the details in the Resolution to ensure that they match the City's current circumstances.

Please call John Danos, Severie Orngard or me with any questions you might have regarding this matter.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachment

cc: Jake Anderson
Marcia Woodke
Alex Pfaltzgraff

MINUTES PROVIDING FOR ADOPTION
OF RESOLUTION APPROVING
INTERNAL ADVANCE

419952-104

Grimes, Iowa

October 22, 2024

The City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa met on October 22, 2024, at 5:30 p.m., at the Grimes Community Center, Grimes, Iowa.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor, and the roll was called showing the following Council Members present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

After due consideration and discussion, Council Member _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____. The Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted, as hereinafter set out.

• • • •

At the conclusion of the meeting and upon motion and vote, the City Council adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Resolution Authorizing Internal Advance for Funding of Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, Iowa (the “City”), has previously established the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and has established the Grimes Urban Renewal Area Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the “Tax Increment Fund”) in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the City has authorized the Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program (the “Admin Support Program”) as an urban renewal project in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, costs (the “Program Costs”) have been and will be incurred in connection with the undertaking of the Admin Support Program; and

WHEREAS, in order to cover a portion of the Program Costs and to make such Program Costs eligible to be recouped from incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to facilitate internal advances of funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby directed that an amount not in excess of \$97,319 (FY 2024 Admin Support Program cost overruns) be advanced (the “FY 2024 Advance”) from the General Fund in order to fund a portion of the costs of the Admin Support Program. The FY 2024 Advance shall be repaid to the General Fund, with interest thereon at the per annum rate of 3.00%, out of incremental property tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area. Interest shall be calculated from October 15, 2024 and shall be computed on the basis of the actual 365-day calendar year.

It is intended that the FY 2024 Advance shall be repaid in one (1) annual installment of principal and interest in the amount of \$97,319 on or before June 1, 2026, provided however that repayment of the FY 2024 Advance is subject to the determination of future City Councils that there are incremental property tax revenues available for such purpose which have been allocated to or accrued in the Tax Increment Fund relative to the FY 2024 Advance, and the City Council reserves the right to appropriate funds to the repayment of the FY 2024 Advance, or to withhold such appropriation, at its discretion. All payments made will be applied first to accrued interest, and then to the principal of the FY 2024 Advance.

Section 2. It is hereby directed that an amount not in excess of \$820,865 (FY 2026 Admin Support Program) be advanced (the “FY 2026 Advance”) from the General Fund in order to fund a portion of the costs of the Admin Support Program. The FY 2026 Advance shall be repaid to the General Fund, with interest thereon at the per annum rate of 3.00%, out of incremental property tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area. Interest

shall be calculated from October 15, 2024 and shall be computed on the basis of the actual 365-day calendar year.

It is intended that the FY 2026 Advance shall be repaid in one (1) annual installment of principal and interest in the amount of \$845,491 on or before June 1, 2026, provided however that repayment of the FY 2026 Advance is subject to the determination of future City Councils that there are incremental property tax revenues available for such purpose which have been allocated to or accrued in the Tax Increment Fund relative to the FY 2026 Advance, and the City Council reserves the right to appropriate funds to the repayment of the FY 2026 Advance, or to withhold such appropriation, at its discretion. All payments made will be applied first to accrued interest, and then to the principal of the FY 2026 Advance.

Section 3. A copy of this Resolution shall be filed in the office of the County Auditor of Polk County, Iowa to evidence the FY 2024 Advance and the FY 2026 Advance described herein. Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the City Clerk is hereby directed to certify, no later than December 1, 2024, the full amount of the FY 2024 Advance and the FY 2026 Advance.

Section 4. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED this October 22, 2024.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Accepting an Informal Proposal from Concrete Connection, LLC for the Construction of the 2024 Traffic Calming Project

BACKGROUND: The action that is in front of the council is to approve a resolution to accept a proposal for construction of the 2024 Traffic Calming project and authorize the Mayor to execute a construction contract. This project was bid on October 17, 2024 and the following are the results:

Concrete Connection	\$91,658.00
Caliber Concrete	\$95,604.71
Absolute Group	\$139,380.00
Engineer's Estimated Cost	\$95,290.00

The results from the bidding showed typical interest in this project for this type of work and the current bidding environment. The grouping of bids was decent with the low bidder being about \$3,600 under the engineer's estimate. The low bidder is Concrete Connection, LLC of Johnston, Iowa. Concrete Connection is currently working on the Library Amphitheater and city staff feels they are capable of performing this work.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project came in about \$3,600 under the engineer's estimate and is in the current Capital Improvements Program for construction this year.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution, as stated above.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Aaron Jarosh, Civil Engineer, AJarosh@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Aaron Jarosh

RESOLUTION 10-3524 ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM CONCRETE CONNECTION, LCC
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$91,658.00 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 2024 TRAFFIC CALMING
PROJECT.

Grimes Resolution No. 10-3524

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes desires to extend the construct traffic calming improvements along NW 8th Street and NE Heritage Drive in the City of Grimes, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to ten paving contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

Concrete Connection	\$91,658.00
Caliber Concrete	\$95,604.71
Absolute Group	\$139,380.00
Engineer's Estimated Cost	\$95,290.00

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Proposal from Concrete Connection, LLC. in the amount of \$91,658.00 be accepted for the construction of the 2024 Traffic Calming project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract.

PASSED and APPROVED on October 22, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

TABULATION OF BIDS

2024 - TRAFFIC CALMING
CITY OF GRIMES
GRIMES, IOWA

410 SE Main Street
Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515) 986-4050



October 17, 2024 @ 10:30 AM

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Engineer's Estimate City of Grimes		Concrete Connection LLC Johnston, IA		Caliber Concrete LLC Adair, IA		Absolute Group Granger, IA	
				Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount
1	TOPSOIL, OFFSITE, 6 IN. DEPTH, COMPOST AMENDED	CY	61	\$80.00	\$4,880.00	\$50.00	\$3,050.00	\$125.00	\$7,625.00	\$220.00	\$13,420.00
2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	52	\$40.00	\$2,080.00	\$50.00	\$2,600.00	\$65.00	\$3,380.00	\$73.25	\$3,809.00
3	SUBBASE, GRANULAR, 6 IN.	SY	373	\$10.00	\$3,730.00	\$12.00	\$4,476.00	\$17.02	\$6,348.46	\$20.00	\$7,460.00
4	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, ANY, LESS THAN 36 IN.	LF	4	\$25.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$400.00	\$250.00	\$1,000.00	\$155.00	\$620.00
5	INTAKE, SW-504	EA	1	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
6	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	240	\$75.00	\$18,000.00	\$75.00	\$18,000.00	\$85.55	\$20,532.00	\$75.75	\$18,180.00
7	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY	115	\$75.00	\$8,625.00	\$115.00	\$13,225.00	\$90.55	\$10,413.25	\$127.00	\$14,605.00
8	PAVEMENT, PCC COLORED AND STAMPED, 8 IN.	SY	18	\$180.00	\$3,240.00	\$225.00	\$4,050.00	\$252.00	\$4,536.00	\$600.00	\$10,800.00
9	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
10	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	47	\$15.00	\$705.00	\$18.00	\$846.00	\$11.00	\$517.00	\$50.00	\$2,350.00
11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	23	\$55.00	\$1,265.00	\$65.00	\$1,495.00	\$95.00	\$2,185.00	\$215.00	\$4,945.00
12	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	41	\$65.00	\$2,665.00	\$75.00	\$3,075.00	\$101.00	\$4,141.00	\$225.00	\$9,225.00
13	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	54	\$45.00	\$2,430.00	\$35.00	\$1,890.00	\$50.00	\$2,700.00	\$70.00	\$3,780.00
14	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	438	\$10.00	\$4,380.00	\$14.50	\$6,351.00	\$9.00	\$3,942.00	\$12.00	\$5,256.00
15	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	4	\$150.00	\$600.00	\$825.00	\$3,300.00	\$500.00	\$2,000.00	\$925.00	\$3,700.00
16	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	2	\$250.00	\$500.00	\$275.00	\$550.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$300.00	\$600.00
17	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	4	\$75.00	\$300.00	\$825.00	\$3,300.00	\$500.00	\$2,000.00	\$550.00	\$2,200.00
18	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	2	\$180.00	\$360.00	\$275.00	\$550.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$175.00	\$350.00
19	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$6,950.00	\$6,950.00
20	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (BFM) (TYPE 1 SEED)	SQ	26	\$100.00	\$2,600.00	\$100.00	\$2,600.00	\$125.00	\$3,250.00	\$95.00	\$2,470.00
21	FILTER SOCK, 9 IN.	LF	280	\$1.00	\$280.00	\$3.00	\$840.00	\$8.00	\$2,240.00	\$3.00	\$840.00
22	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	SQ	26	\$50.00	\$1,300.00	\$60.00	\$1,560.00	\$75.00	\$1,950.00	\$20.00	\$520.00
23	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	9	\$250.00	\$2,250.00	\$250.00	\$2,250.00	\$205.00	\$1,845.00	\$150.00	\$1,350.00
24	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00
25	TRAFFIC SIGNS	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00
TOTAL BASE BID				\$95,290.00		\$91,658.00		\$95,604.71		\$139,380.00	

Denotes math error on proposal

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Glass Fabricators Site Plan Amendment

BACKGROUND: The applicant, Grant Hewins, has requested approval of a site plan amendment for a building addition to the Glass Fabricators facility located at 2955 SE Miehe Drive. The building addition will provide 2,858 sf of storage space and allow the existing outdoor storage to be stored inside the new building addition and within the existing storage shed on site. A dumpster enclosure will also be constructed to compliment the building and bring the site into compliance. The building addition will be primarily metal to match the existing building. However, architectural concrete paneling will be provided on the front and side of the addition to comply with the minimum architectural standards for industrial buildings.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation of approval - 10/01/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Senior Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

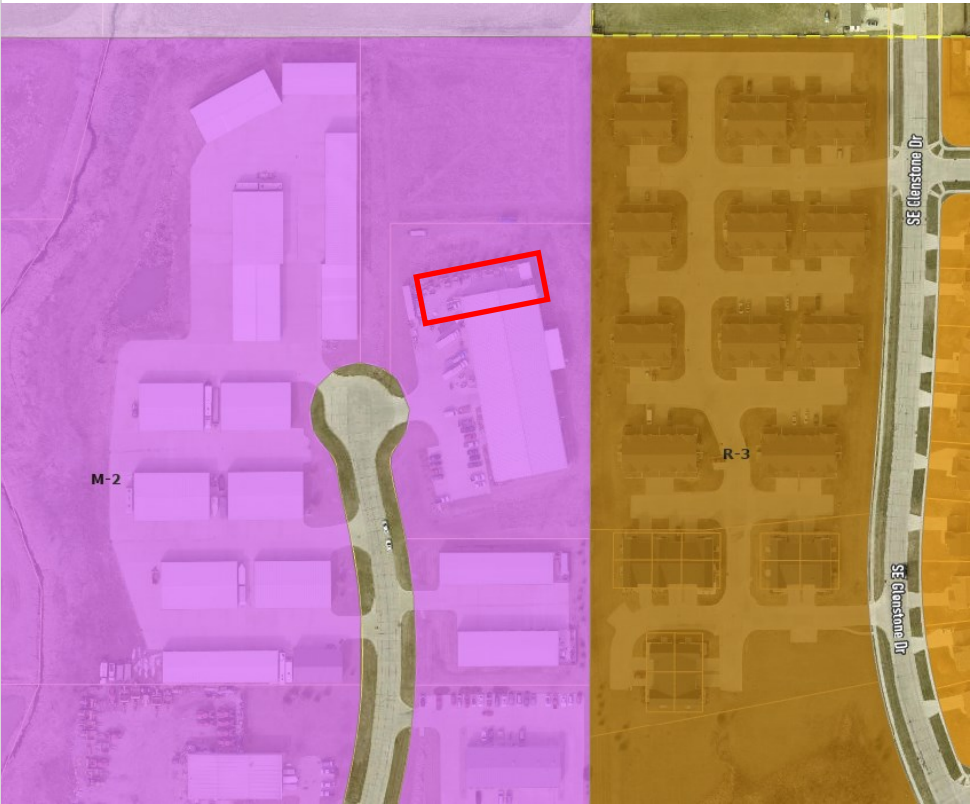
Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Location Map



Zoning Map



DATE

October 1, 2024

PROJECT NAME

Glass Fabricators Building
Addition
Site Plan Amendment

APPLICANT

Glass Fabricators Inc.

REQUESTED ACTION

Construct a 2,858 sq. ft. building
addition for storage and
pavement resurface in front of
the proposed building.

LOCATION

2955 SE Miehle Drive

ZONING

M-2

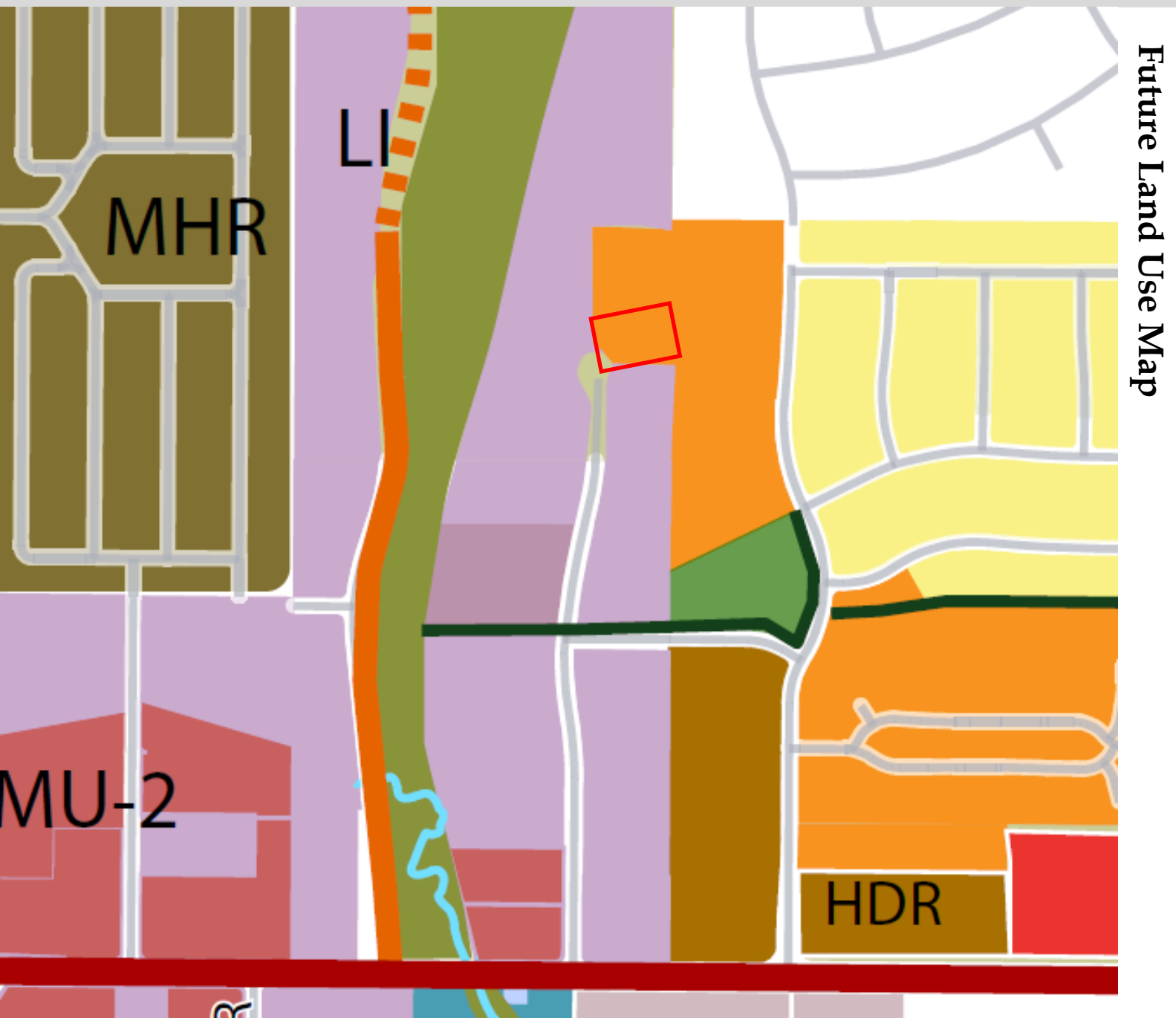
PLANNER

Evann Martin
emartin@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

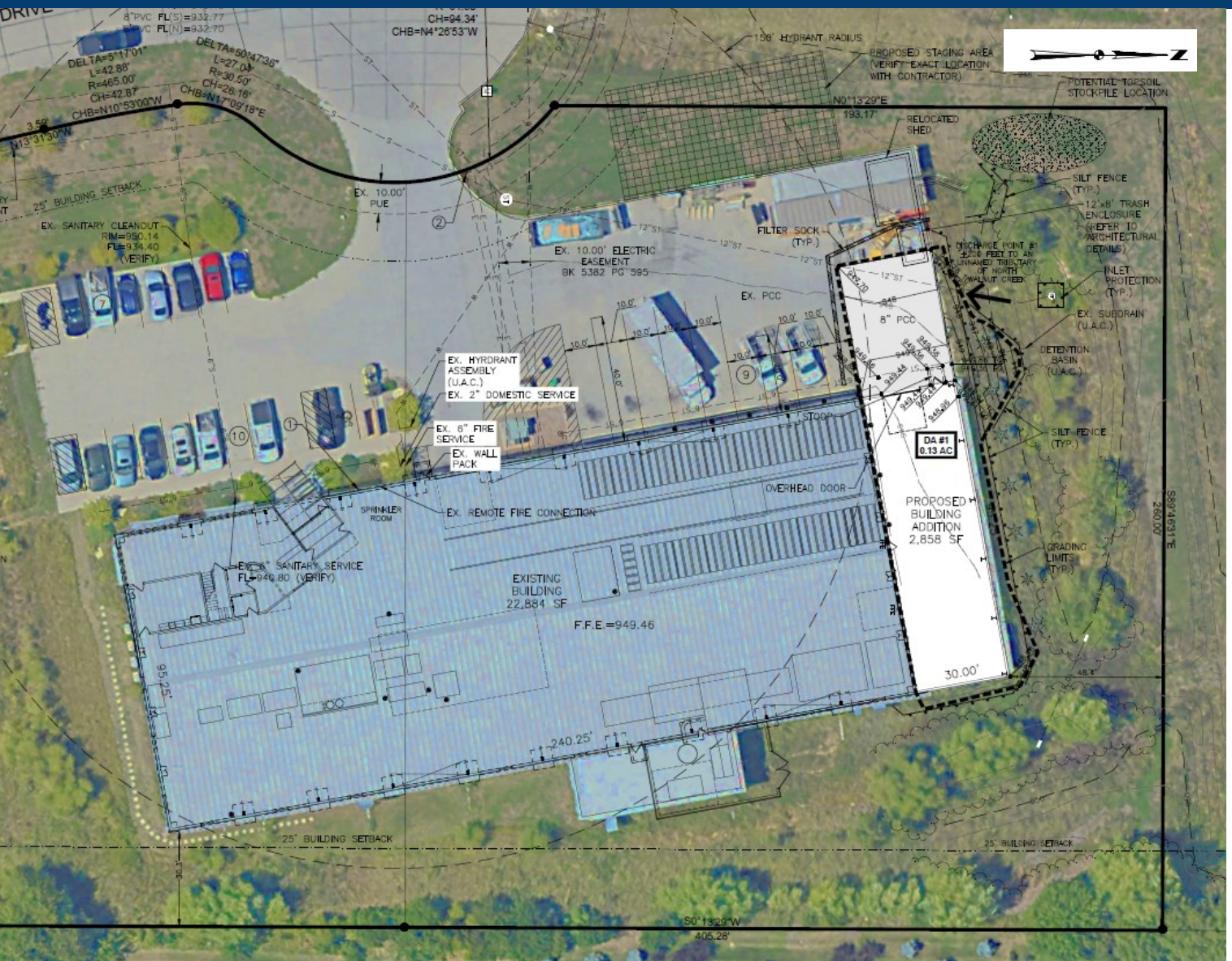
LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Light Manufacturing	Medium Density Residential	M-2
North	Undeveloped	Light Industrial	M-2
South	Light Industrial	Light Industrial	M-2
East	Multi-Family Residential	Medium Density Residential	R-3
West	Light Industrial	Light Industrial	M-2



Site Layout

Site Layout



ACCESS

Access will be provided via the existing driveway along SE Miehle Drive.

OUTDOOR STORAGE

Existing outdoor storage will be removed or stored inside the building or existing shed, which will bring the site into compliance.

Parking Calculation Table

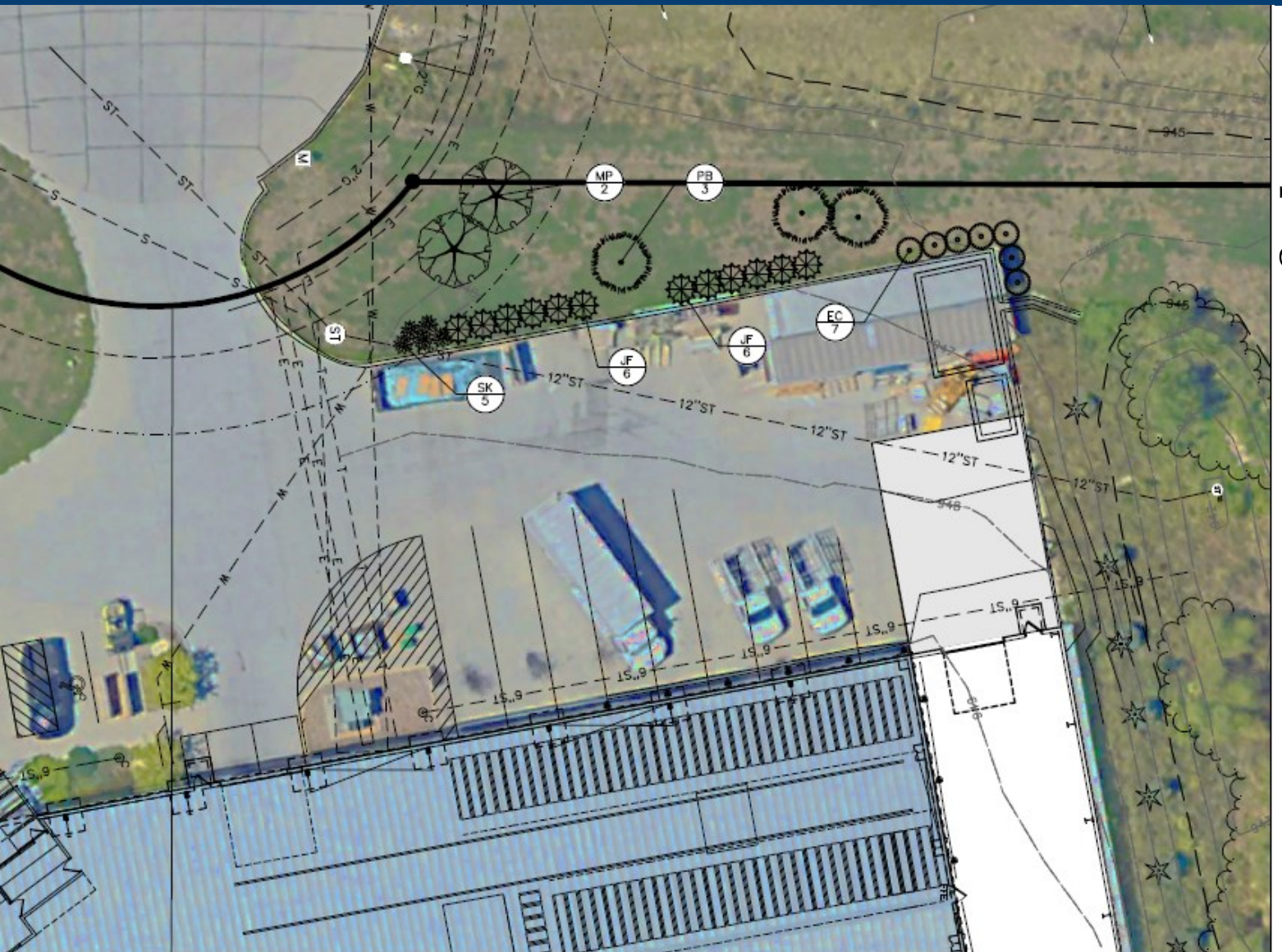
Required	Proposed
18 PARKING SPACES	18 PARKING SPACES

PARKING:

Parking on the north side will be utilized for truck parking and loading. The south side of the site will be utilized by employees. The loading area will be striped to define truck parking and loading areas as well as circulation paths.

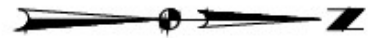
Landscaping

Landscaping Plan



LANDSCAPING

Shrubs alongside the pavement will help to screen headlights and evergreen and crab apple trees will be added to the front entrance lawn for to screen the loading area. No existing landscaping will be removed from the site.



Architecture

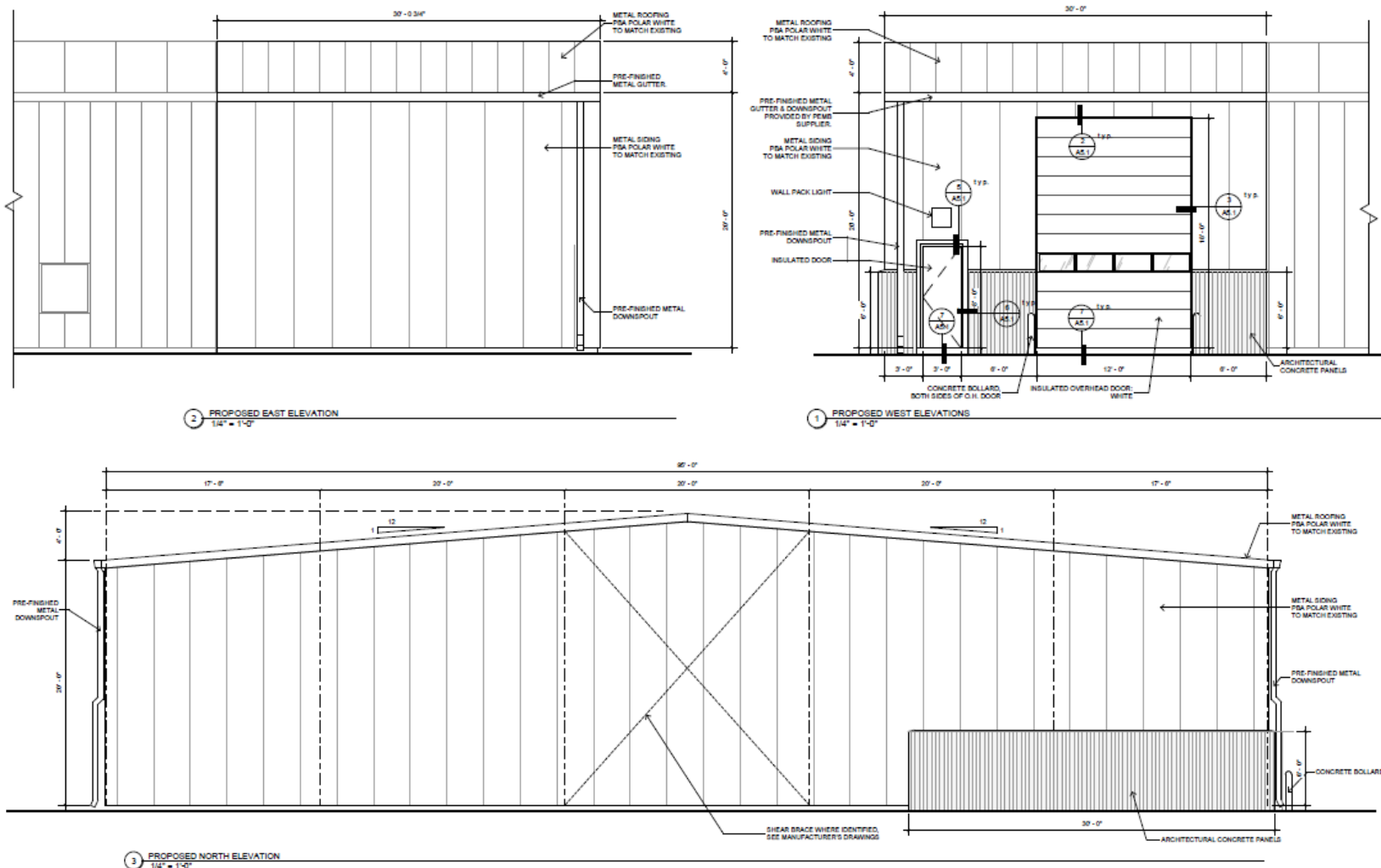
BUILDING & ELEVATIONS

The new building addition will be designed to match the existing building on site. The new addition will include an overhead garage door and man door with a stoop on the west side. The materials will be white metal siding and roofing as well as white doors to match the existing building,. Architectural concrete panels will be provided on the building to meet the minimum architectural requirements. Concrete bollards will be added on both sides of the overhead door entrance.

LIGHTING

A wall pack light will be added above the proposed man door on the addition.

Proposed Elevations



Conclusion

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the site plan amendment.

Conclusion

A 2,858 sf building addition is proposed on the existing building for additional storage and loading.

Architectural concrete panel will be applied to the building addition to meet architecture requirements.

Existing outdoor storage on site will be remove or stored inside the building or existing shed.

A dumpster closure will be added to the site.

Landscaping will be added along the frontage to screen headlights and the loading area.





Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

~~August 30, 2024~~

~~September 18, 2024~~

~~September 26, 2024~~

~~October 2, 2024~~

~~October 4, 2024~~

~~October 8, 2024~~

Civil Design Advantage

Attn: Emily Harding

4121 NW Urbandale Dr

Urbandale, IA 5

RE: Glass Fabricators Building Addition Site Plan Amendment

Dear Ms. Harding:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan Amendment for Glass Fabricators Building Addition. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

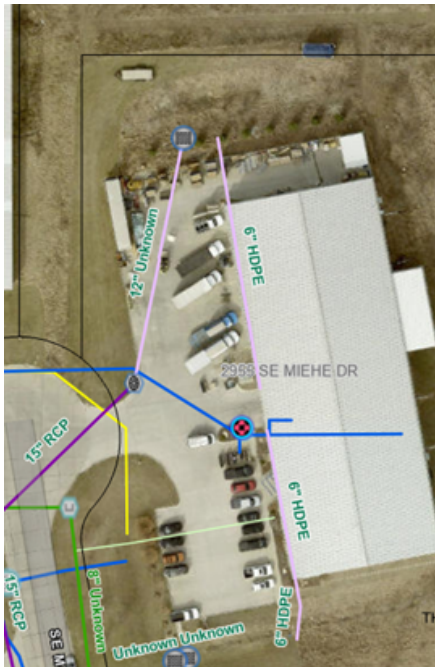
General Comments:

1. ~~Provide separate Pollution Prevention Plan as noted in the grading notes and include the following: SWPPP information is in review~~
 - a. ~~Downslope perimeter controls~~
 - b. ~~Provide outlet protection within the detention basin~~
 - c. ~~Clearly mark discharge~~
 - d. ~~Proposed staging area~~
 - e. ~~Proposed concrete washout location. Ensure location is at least 50 ft from any storm structure including ponds~~
 - f. ~~Proposed top soil stock pile location~~
 - g. ~~Erosion Controls including temp stabilization (included in quantities table)~~
 - h. ~~Velocity Controls (Scour protection at outlets)~~
 - i. ~~Ensure matting is installed on slopes 3:1 or greater~~
 - j. ~~Include sediment controls around the stockpile to meet topsoil preservation requirements and keep this from entering the basin.~~
2. ~~Please verify if there will be a trench drain within the addition. If so, they will need to install a sand/oil separator.~~

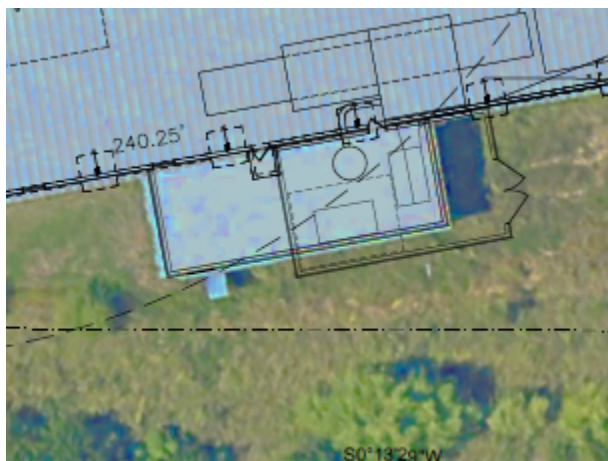
3. ~~Staff will provide observation fee schedule template and preconstruction packet with final site plan review. N/A~~
4. ~~Provide City standard notes (provided).~~
5. Staff will prepare a sidewalk construction agreement for review prior to occupancy of the building. The draft agreement is provided. There are two options for payment/installation of the sidewalk. Please let me know what you prefer, and I can update the agreement if needed.
 - a. Option 1— The property owner can provide the City with the cost of the sidewalk for the City to construct in the future. Please provide a cost estimate for the construction of the sidewalk.
 - b. Option 2— The property owner can agree to construct the sidewalk in the future upon notice from the City.

Sheet 3:

1. ~~Verify if there is storm sewer running along the face to the building to the northern detention basin.~~



2. ~~There is existing outdoor storage. Will the outdoor storage be moved inside the building? Or will there still be outdoor storage areas? If yes, please show the location on the site plan and provide details for the outdoor storage screening. All glass panes and other materials are required to be stored within the building or shed.~~
3. ~~Dumpsters are currently being stored outside. They will need to be stored inside the building otherwise a dumpster enclosure is required. Please provide enclosure details.~~
 - a. ~~The dimensions of the dumpster enclosure do not match what is noted on the site plan. Please revise.~~
 - b. ~~Dumpster enclosure height is required to be 6'-8' tall. Please revise.~~
 - c. ~~Dumpster enclosures are required to be constructed with masonry. Please revise.~~
 - d. ~~Please label the material on the face of the gates. Material is required to be opaque. Chainlink with slats is not permitted.~~
 - e. ~~Gates are required to be metal framed. Please label.~~
4. ~~Show all parking striping, including ADA.~~
5. ~~Label the width and depth of truck parking.~~
6. ~~Label ADA parking signage.~~
7. ~~Are there building changes on the rear of the building? The footprint shown does not match the existing footprint? The footprint doesn't match. Please remove/revise.~~



8. ~~Staff would suggest installing a stop sign out to SE Mische Dr.~~

9. ~~There appears to be two boats and/or trailers parked on the north side of property, and on the adjoining vacation property. Please remove from the property, or store upon an approved paved surface and in an approved outdoor storage area.~~
10. ~~Why are the two southern parking stalls striped out? Based on the square footage of the building, one of the spaces is required to be provided as parking.~~
11. ~~Please label the future 5' sidewalk in the ROW.~~

Building Elevation:

1. ~~Provide landscaping to obscure the loading area and overhead doors from SE Mische in the area identified below.~~



2. ~~Is any roof mounted equipment proposed? If so, please show locations and screen to hide from SE Mische Dr.~~
3. ~~Please specify the color/spec for the architectural concrete panel.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: September 3, 2024
(1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)

PLANNING & ZONING: October 1, 2024 at 5:30

COUNCIL MEETING: October 22, 2024 at 5:30

Please feel free to contact me at emartin@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Evann Martin
Senior Planner

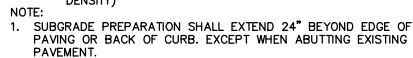
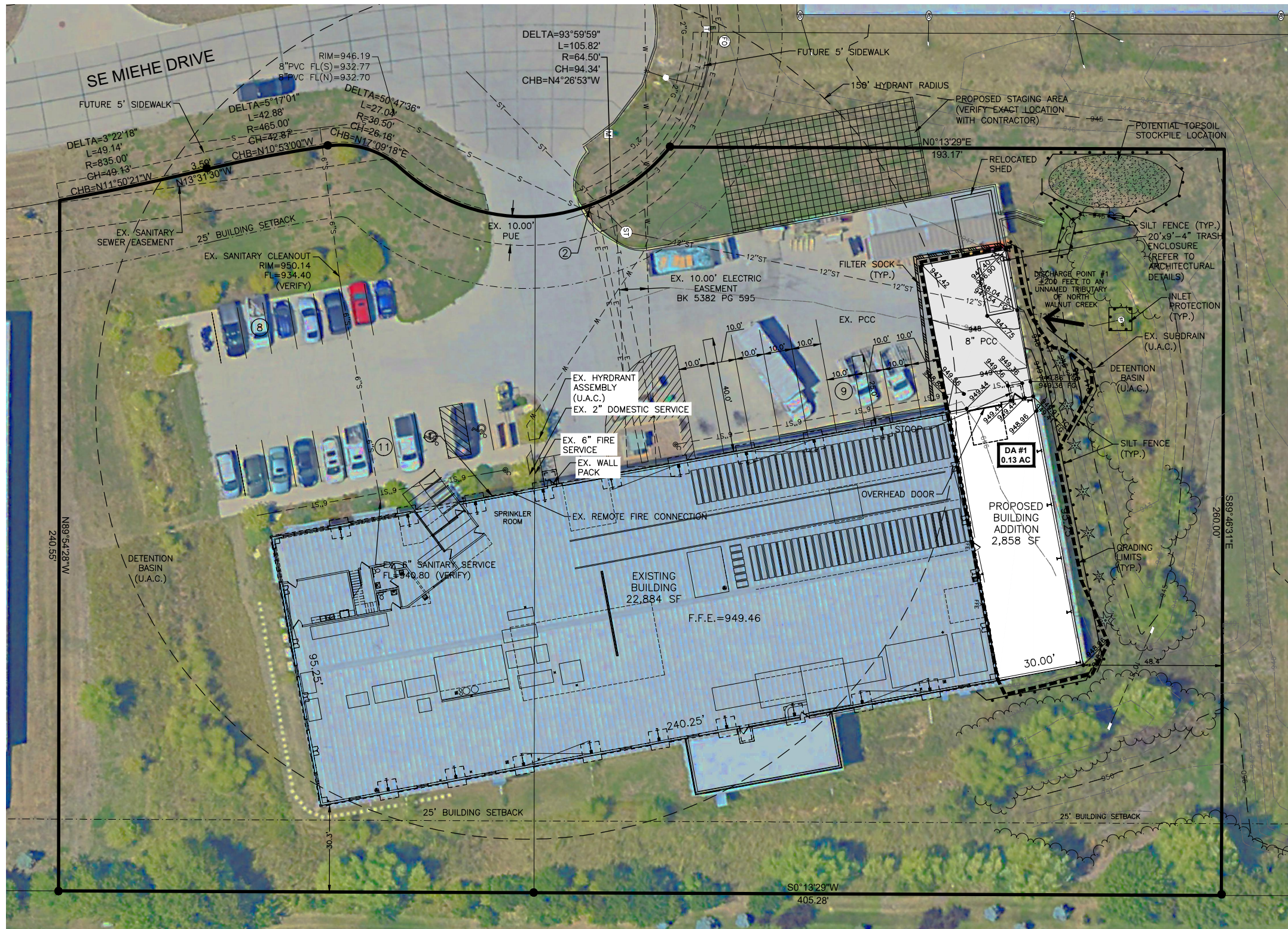


Diagram illustrating the cross-section of a curb and gutter. The diagram shows a concrete curb with a top width of 7.5". The curb height is 6" above the FORM GRADE (FG). The top of the curb is labeled TOP OF CURB (TC). The curb is shown with a 3" radius (3"R) and a 4.5" width at the top. The area below the curb is labeled VARIES.

INTEGRAL 6" STANDARD CURB SPOT ELEVATION REFERENCE



3. REFER TO MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR UTILITY SERVICE SIZES AND EXACT LOCATIONS. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR GAS SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
4. FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
5. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT FOR EXISTING UTILITY LINES THAT ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL BACKFILLING IS COMPLETE.
6. BACKFILL UTILITIES TRUCKS TO THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 5.5' COVER OVER ALL WATERMANS.
7. ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE STUBBED TO 5 FEET FROM BUILDINGS. REFER TO MEP PLANS FOR DESIGN FROM CURB OUTSIDE, INCLUDING ELEVATION OF UTILITY ACCESS.
8. ADJUST ALL MANHOLES AND INTAKES TO FINISHED GRADES.
9. ALL SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S PLUMBING CODE.
10. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN STORM SEWER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPES.
11. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN.
12. MINIMUM OF 10' HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER LINES AND WATER MAINS.
13. WHERE PUBLIC UTILITY FIXTURES ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING ON THE PLANS OR ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE OWNERS OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFORD ACCESS TO THESE FACILITIES FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF SERVICES, UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND RECORDS, AND THEREFORE, THEIR LOCATIONS MUST BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY. IT IS POSSIBLE THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES THAT ARE PRESENTLY NOT KNOWN OR SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATIONS AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. NO CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY INTERFERENCE OR DELAY CAUSED BY SUCH WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO CONTACT THE CITY AT THE CITY OFFICE OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT.
14. ALL WATERMAIN WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS.
15. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF WORK OF ALL SUBCONTRACTOR(S) INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT.
16. PRIVATE UTILITIES TO BE INSTALLED PER THE CITY'S STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND THE 2012 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE. CONTACT UTILITY DEPARTMENT A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS.
17. OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE RETENTION FACILITIES AND PRIVATE UTILITIES.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT ENTRY OF MUD, DIRT, DEBRIS AND OTHER MATERIAL INTO NEW AND EXISTING SEWER SYSTEMS. SHOULD ANY CONTAMINATION OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. INSTALL SILT FENCE AT ALL PERMANENT STORM SEWER INLETS.
19. THE ENTIRE FACILITY SHALL BE SPRINKLED. ONE KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED AND MAY BE PURCHASED FROM THE CITY. REFER TO THE CITY LOCATION.
20. LIGHTING WALL PACKS SHALL BE SHARP CUT-OFF FIXTURES.

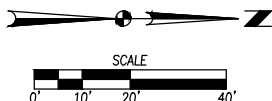
1. PRIOR TO ANY GRADING, A COPY OF THE NPDES PERMIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY'S BUILDING DIVISION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP ALL DELETERIOUS MATERIAL. THE TOP 6" OF TOPSOIL IS TO BE STOCKPILED AND RESPAED AFTER GRADING IS COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING SUITABLE TOPSOIL STOCKPILED.
3. EXPOSURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE.
4. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT PROPERTY LINES AND/OR CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
5. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE FORM GRADE (FG) OR TOP OF FINISHED SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDINGS.
7. SLOPES IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE UNIFORM TO AVOID PONDING.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE HIS GRADING OPERATIONS TO WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY NECESSARY MOISTURE CONTROL TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAIL ROADS TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST.
10. FINISH GRADES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND CIVIL ENGINEER. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT THE INTERFACE OF NEW AND EXISTING GRADES OR PAVING.
11. SIDEWALKS:
MAINTAIN 1% MINIMUM AND 5% MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ON ALL PAVED WALKWAYS. SLOPES TO HAVE 2.0% MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE. SAW CUT JOINTS AS SOON AS CONCRETE HAS SET. SAW CUTS TO BE 1/8" TO 1/4" WIDE. DEPTH: LONGITUDINAL 1/3, TRANSVERSE 1/4.

1. ALL APPLICABLE CITY PERMITS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CLOSURE PERMITS, SHALL BE OBTAINABLE PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR LANE CLOSURES.
2. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. PERMANENT SIGNING THAT CONVEYS MESSAGE CONTRARY TO THE MESSAGE OF TEMPORARY SIGNING AND NOT APPLICABLE TO THE WORKING CONDITIONS SHALL BE COVERED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
4. THE SHALL COORDINATE HIS TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH OTHER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE AREA.
5. SIDEWALK CLOSED SIGNS REQUIRED FOR ALL SIDEWALK CLOSURES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBSTRUCTION REMOVE ANY EXISTING PAVEMENT, NOT TO DISTURB THE EXISTING TRAFFIC PATTERNS MORE THAN IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK.
7. ALL SIGNING AND LANE STRIPING WILL NEED TO COMPLY WITH MUTCD. MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF THE SIGNING AND STRIPING WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE APPLICANT.

R7-8
①



R1-1
②



REVISIONS	DATE
THIRD SUBMITTAL	9/30/2024
SECOND SUBMITTAL	9/08/2024
FIRST SUBMITTAL	8/12/2024

4121 NW URBAN DALE DRIVE
URBAN DALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: JDS

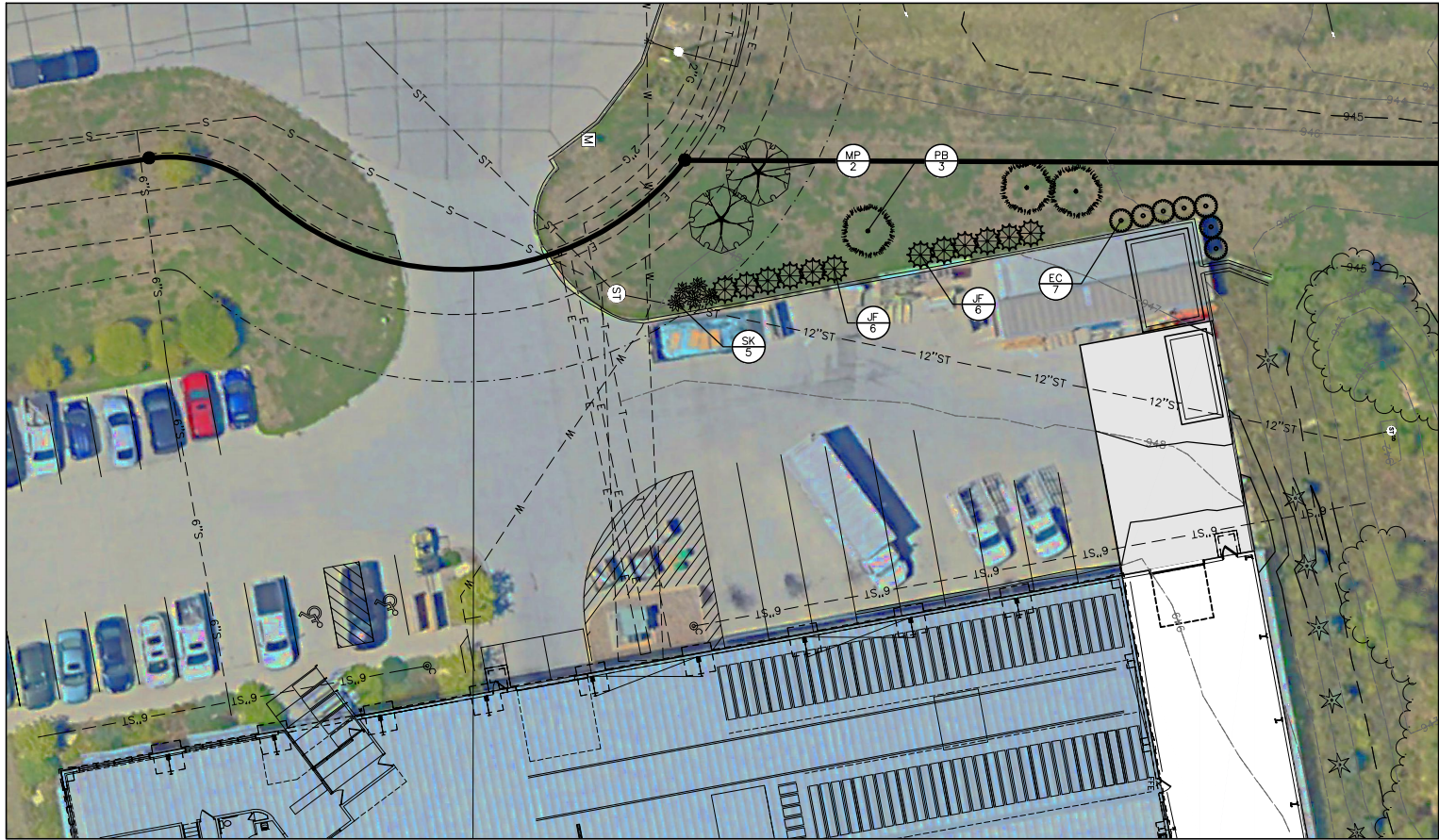
ENGINEER: ENH

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GLASS FABRICATORS BUILDING ADDITION DIMENSION, UTILITY, & GRADING PLAN

$$\frac{3}{4}$$

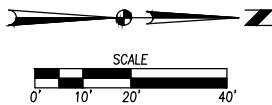
2407.541



LANDSCAPING NOTES

- LOCATE ALL UTILITIES BEFORE ANY PLANTING BEGINS.
- THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- TYPE, SIZE, AND QUALITY OF PLANT MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK ANSI Z60.1
- ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE HEALTHY SPECIMENS WITHOUT DEFORMITIES, Voids AND OPEN SPACES, WITH WELL DEVELOPED BRANCH AND ROOT SYSTEMS; TRUE TO HEIGHT, SHAPE AND CHARACTER OF GROWTH OF THE SPECIES OR VARIETY.
- SOD ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS DIRECTED BY OWNER.
- BACKFILL TO TOP OF CURB (MINUS 1 1/2" FOR SOD, IF REQ.)
- WEED PREVENTER (PRE-EMERGENT) SHALL BE SPREAD OVER SOIL AFTER PLANTING AND BEFORE MULCHING IN ALL PLANTING BEDS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND IN ALL PLANTING BEDS TO A (MIN) DEPTH OF 3".
- ALL EDGING SHALL BE SPADE CUT EDGE.
- PLANT QUANTITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY, THE DRAWING SHALL PREVAIL IF ANY CONFLICTS ARISE.
- ALL DEBRIS SPILLED IN THE PUBLIC R.O.W. SHALL BE PICKED UP BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANTY ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE IRRIGATION DESIGN TO OWNER, IF REQUESTED, FOR APPROVAL.

PLANT SCHEDULE				
CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
EVERGREEN TREES				
PB	3	Black Hills Spruce	Picea glauca densata	B&B, 6" HEIGHT
ORNAMENTAL TREES				
MP	2	Prairifire Crab Apple	Malus x 'Prairifire'	B&B, 8" HEIGHT
SHRUBS				
EC	7	Compact Burning Bush	Euonymus alatus 'Compactus'	18" HEIGHT
JF	12	Sea Green Juniper	Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green'	18" HEIGHT
SK	5	Miss Kim Korean Lilac	Syringa pubescens 'Miss Kim'	18" HEIGHT



CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

1. GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- PROVIDE GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION FOR ALL PROPOSED STREET, SANITARY, STORM SEWER, AND WATER MAIN PROJECTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUDAS DESIGN MANUAL; SUBMIT WRITTEN REPORT AND TEST RESULTS TO THE CITY FOR REVIEW.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING, SIGNING, AND RETURNING THE PRECONSTRUCTION PACKET TO THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL PERMITS (IDNR, SWPP, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILTS) OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND EASEMENTS AS PER THE CITY'S COMMERCIAL AS BUILT POLICY.
- THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHOULD INCLUDE A CERTIFIED GRADING SHEET AND AS-BUILT PLANS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ON SITE WITH A CERTIFICATION STATEMENT SIGNED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER INDICATING THAT THE FACILITIES WERE CONSTRUCTED AS DESIGNED.
- RECORD DRAWINGS TO INCLUDE ONE ELECTRONIC FILE IN .DWG AND .PDF FILE EXTENSIONS.
- TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LAYOUT TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT: SANITARY, WATER, SUMP. MARK THE ENDS OF SERVICES WITH A STEEL FENCE POST AND PAINT GREEN FOR SANITARY, BLUE FOR WATER, AND WHITE FOR STORM. MARK THE ENDS OF SANITARY AND SUMP WITH A 2 X 4 FROM END OF PIPE TO 2' ABOVE GRADE.
- ALL SERVICES LOCATIONS ARE TO BE STAMPED IN THE CURB WITH LETTER IRONS AS PER CITY STANDARD PROCEDURES.
- PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (UTILITY, PAVING, SUBGRADE) WITH AN ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT AT THEIR EXPENSE UNTIL THE CITY ACCEPTS THE PROJECT THROUGH THE GRIMES CITY COUNCIL.

2. SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

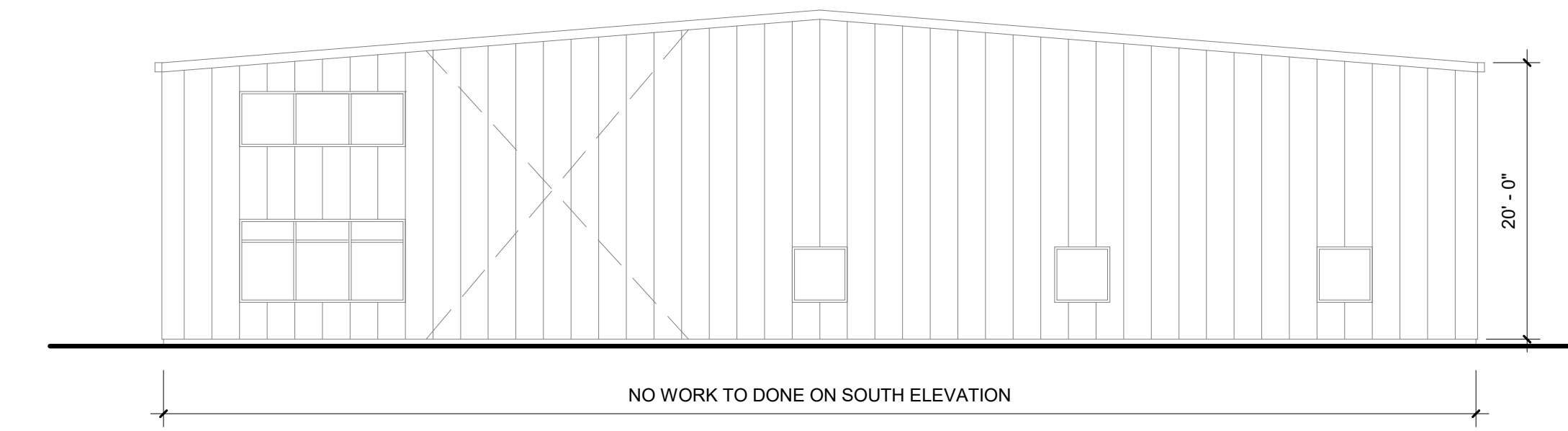
- THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE PLUG FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
- SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
- SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B:PCC W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.
- SANITARY SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.

3. WATER MAIN NOTES:

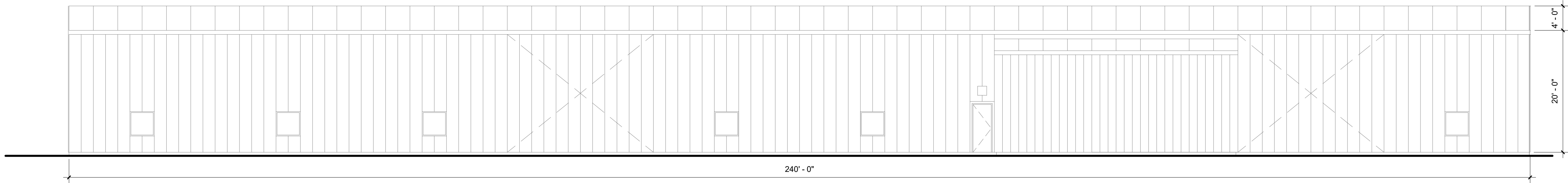
- ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 6" MJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2" BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM SPOOL PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILIARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.
- ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
- A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TW-18-2.
- ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.
- WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER. CURB STOP TO BE LOCATED AT ROW LINE.
- THE CITY OF GRIMES SHALL DO THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN.
- NEW WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF THE TEST TO LAB SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DIVISION. ALL TESTS AND SAMPLING TO BE WITNESSED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.
- ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JOINT, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- ALL DEAD-END WATER MAINS TO HAVE TEMPORARY BLOWOFF HYDRANTS.

4. STORM SEWER NOTES:

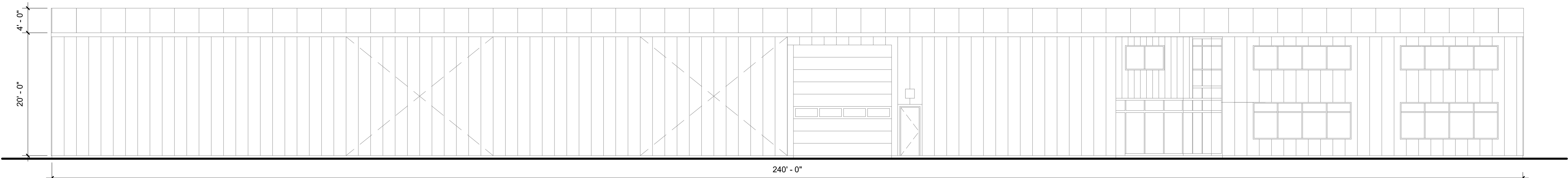
- ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
- ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES AND INCLUDE ON RECORD DRAWINGS.
- STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
- USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING OVER WATERMAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.



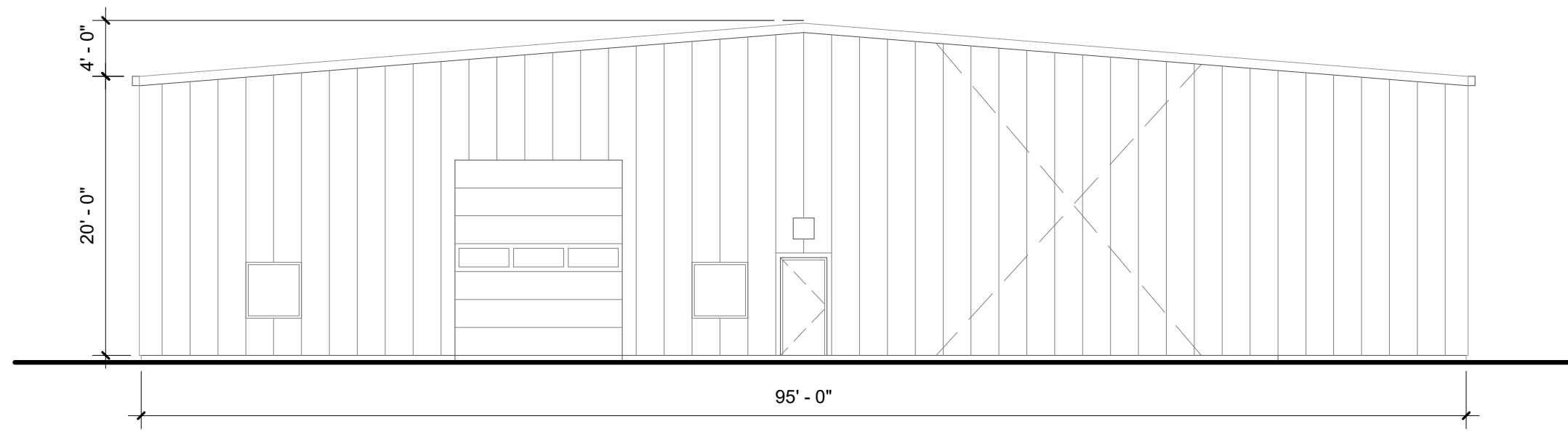
3 EXISTING SOUTH ELEVATION
1" = 10'-0"



1 EXISTING EAST ELEVATION
1" = 10'-0"



2 EXISTING WEST ELEVATIONS
1" = 10'-0"



4 EXISTING NORTH ELEVATION
1" = 10'-0"

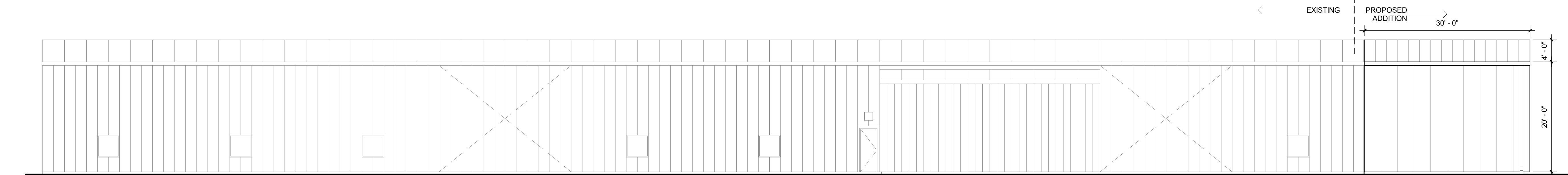
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ISSUE DATE:
SEPTEMBER 25, 2024
SHEET NAME:
EXISTING ELEVATIONS

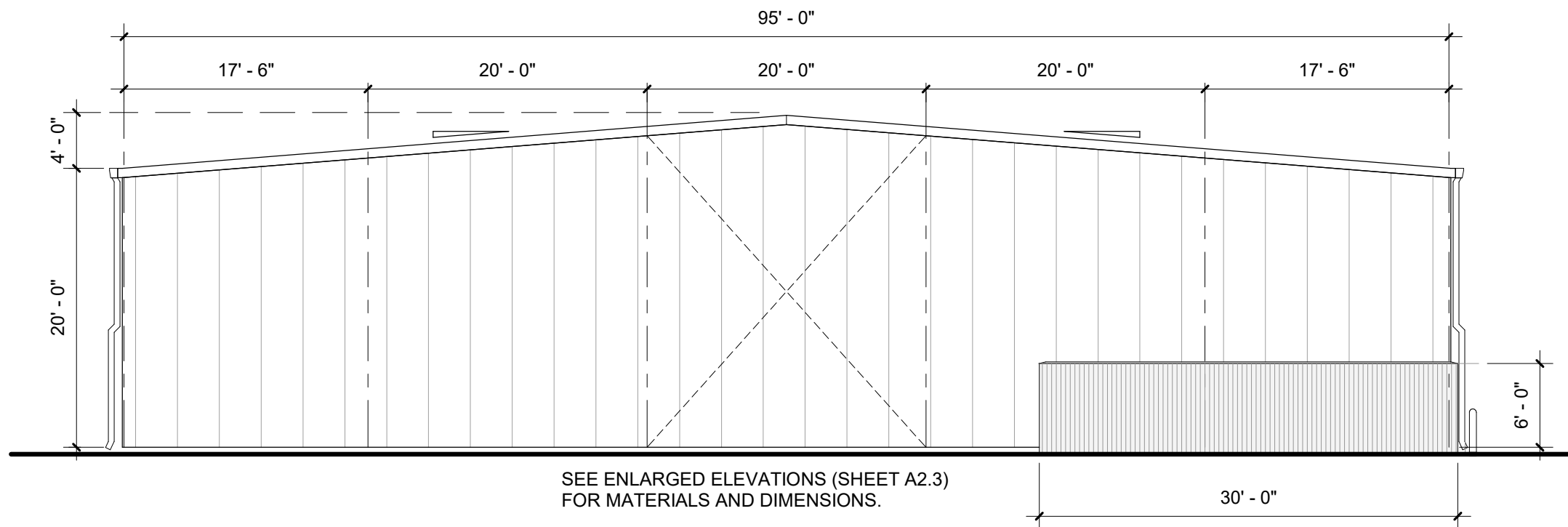
GLASS FABRICATORS INC.
2955 SE MIEHE DRIVE
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
BUILDING
ADDITION

STUDIO M E L E E
139 4th STREET
DES MOINES, IOWA 50265

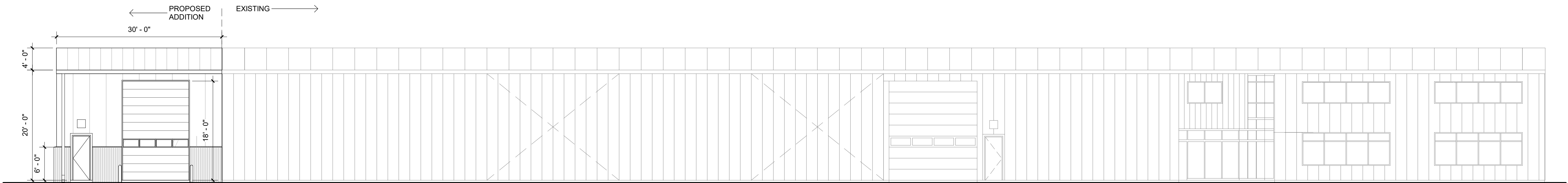
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AND SHALL
NOT BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN ANY
MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN
CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT. ANY
REPRODUCTION OR COPIING OF ANY
PART OF THESE DOCUMENTS FOR
ANY OTHER LOCATIONS WITHOUT
THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE
ARCHITECT IS UNAUTHORIZED.
REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED.



1 PROPOSED EAST ELEVATION
1" = 10'-0"



2 PROPOSED NORTH ELEVATION
1" = 10'-0"



SEE ENLARGED ELEVATIONS (SHEET A2.3)
FOR MATERIALS AND DIMENSIONS.

3 PROPOSED WEST ELEVATION
1" = 10'-0"

ELEVATIONS - GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING, STRUCTURAL MAIN FRAMES, END-WALL FRAMES, GIRTS, PURLINS, METAL SIDING PANELS, METAL ROOFING, OVERHANGS, METAL SOFFITS, FASCIA, GUTTERS, DOWNSPOUTS, INSULATION, EXTRUDED METAL SIDING TRIMS AT OPENINGS, CLIPS, ANGLES, FASTENERS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ALL OTHER RELATED ACCESSORIES ARE PROVIDED BY AN INDEPENDENT METAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR AND ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLATION CONTRACTOR.
2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON NOMINAL WALL THICKNESS TO CORRESPOND WITH THE OVERALL FLOOR PLANS. SEE WALL TYPES AND DETAILS FOR ACTUAL WALL DIMENSIONS.
3. DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS AT WINDOWS AND DOORS ARE SHOWN AS ROUGH OPENING SILL/HEADER DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ACTUAL ROUGH OPENINGS WITH BOTH THE WINDOW AND DOOR ELEVATIONS, ALONG WITH THE SIDING MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO ORDER AND INSTALLATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE BACKER RODS AND SEALANT AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL WINDOWS, DOORS, OPENINGS, PENETRATIONS, AND AT ALL JOINTS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR EXTERIOR FINISH/CLADDING MATERIALS, TYPICAL.
5. PROVIDE EXTERIOR SIGNAGE & ATTACHMENTS AS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SIZE, LOCATION, AND QUANTITY OF BUILDING SIGNS, MONUMENT SIGNS, AND OTHER STRUCTURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY BY A SEPARATE DESIGNER/ARCHITECT/ENGINEER UNDER A SEPARATE SET OF PERMIT DOCUMENTS.

PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING:

1. THE PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING, STRUCTURAL MAIN FRAMES, END-WALL FRAMES, GIRTS, PURLINS, METAL SIDING PANELS, METAL ROOFING, OVERHANGS, METAL SOFFITS, FASCIA, GUTTERS, DOWNSPOUTS, INSULATION, EXTRUDED METAL SIDING TRIMS AT OPENINGS, CLIPS, ANGLES, FASTENERS, ATTACHMENTS AND ALL OTHER RELATED ACCESSORIES ARE PROVIDED BY AN INDEPENDENT METAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR AND ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLATION CONTRACTOR.
2. SEE THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED BY THE PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC DIMENSIONS, AS WELL AS, SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OF WALLS, ROOF AND STRUCTURAL FRAMING, CONNECTIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, ETC.
3. THE BUILDING MANUFACTURER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BUILDING STRUCTURE.
4. THE BUILDING MANUFACTURER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FOUNDATION OR CAST IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BY OTHERS).
5. THE BUILDING MANUFACTURER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, PLUMBING OR ELECTRICAL (BY OTHERS).

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SIDING MATERIAL

EXTERIOR MATERIAL REQUIREMENT:
THE EXTERIOR MATERIALS OF THE WALL AREA FACING THE PUBLIC STREET AND A MINIMUM OF THIRTY (30) FEET ALONG THE ADJACENT SIDE WALL SHALL BE COMPRISED OF NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT (25%) EARTHTONE COLORED BRICK, ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE PANELS, TEXTURED CONCRETE BLOCK, MARBLE, NATIVE/MANUFACTURED STONE PANELS OR OTHER SIMILAR SUBSTANTIAL MATERIAL.

PROPOSED ADDITION:
OVERALL AREA OF WEST SIDE (STREET FACING) ELEVATION SIDING = 330 SQ. FT. (LESS THE DOORS)
330 X .25 = 82.5 SQ. FT.

AREA OF ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE PANELS = 93 SQ. FT., APPROX. 28% OF SIDING MATERIAL
93 SQ. FT. > 82.5 SQ. FT. REQUIRED

OVERALL AREA OF NORTH SIDE ELEVATION SIDING = 615 SQ. FT.
615 X .25 = 153.75 SQ. FT.

AREA OF ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE PANELS = 180 SQ. FT., APPROX. 29% OF SIDING MATERIAL
180 SQ. FT. > 153.75 SQ. FT. REQUIRED

ISSUE DATE:
SEPTEMBER 25, 2024

SHEET NAME:
PROPOSED ELEVATIONS

GLASS FABRICATORS INC.
2955 SE MIEHE DRIVE
GRIMES, IOWA 50111

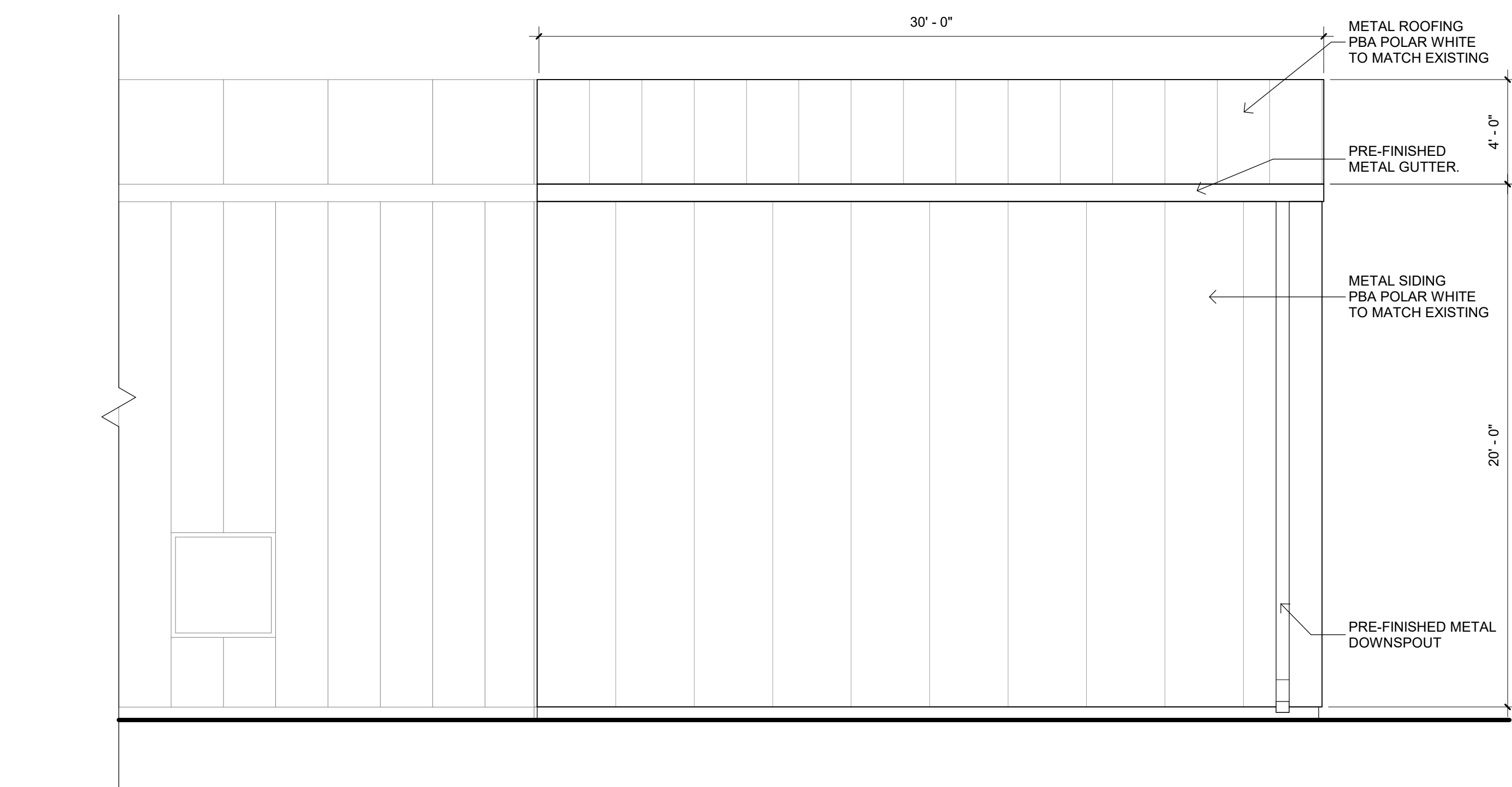
BUILDING
ADDITION

STUDIO M E E E
139 4th STREET
DES MOINES, IOWA 50265

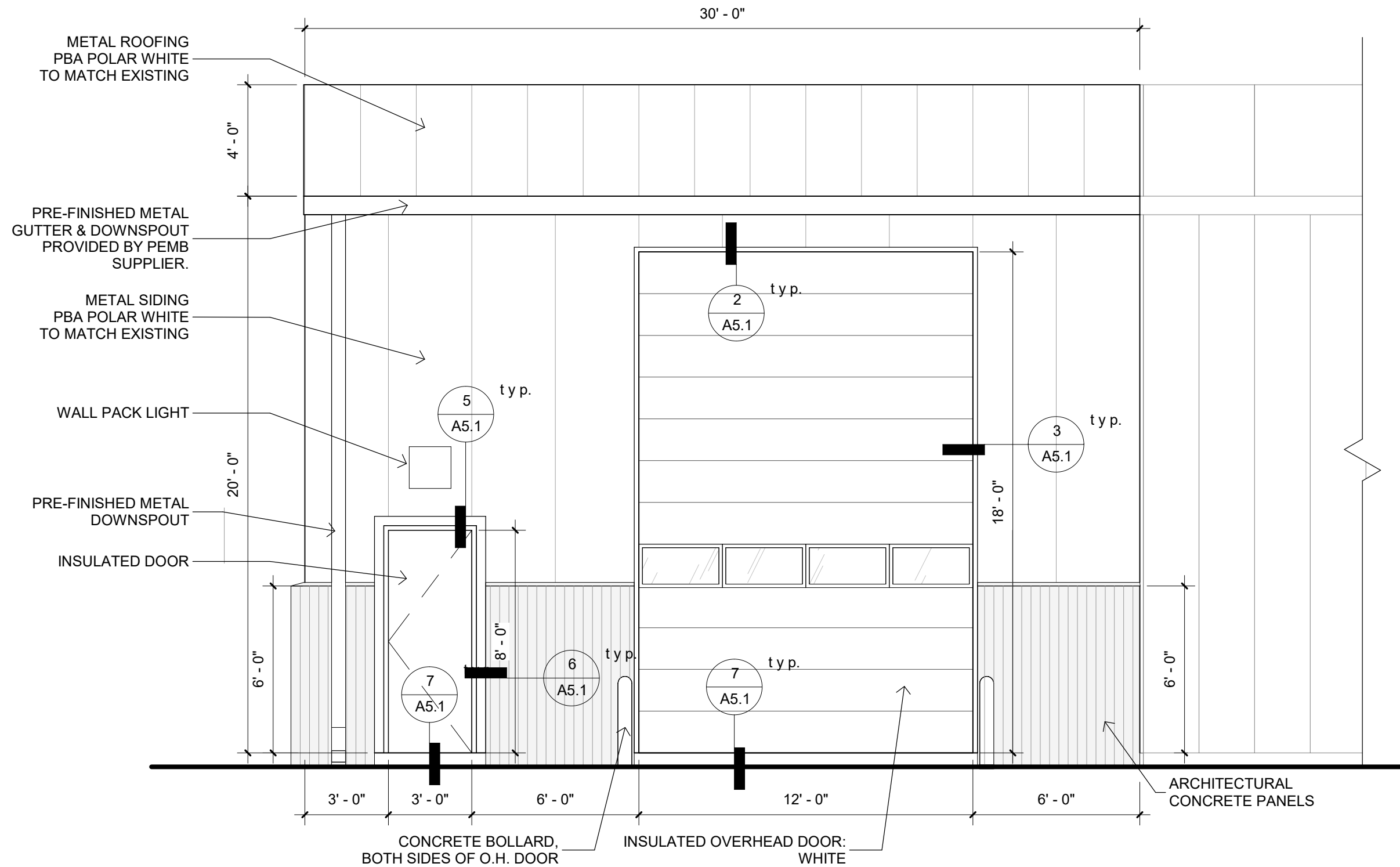
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GLASS FABRICATORS INC. THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SHOWN AND USED ON ANY OTHER PROJECT OR IN ANY OTHER LOCATIONS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF GLASS FABRICATORS INC. UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

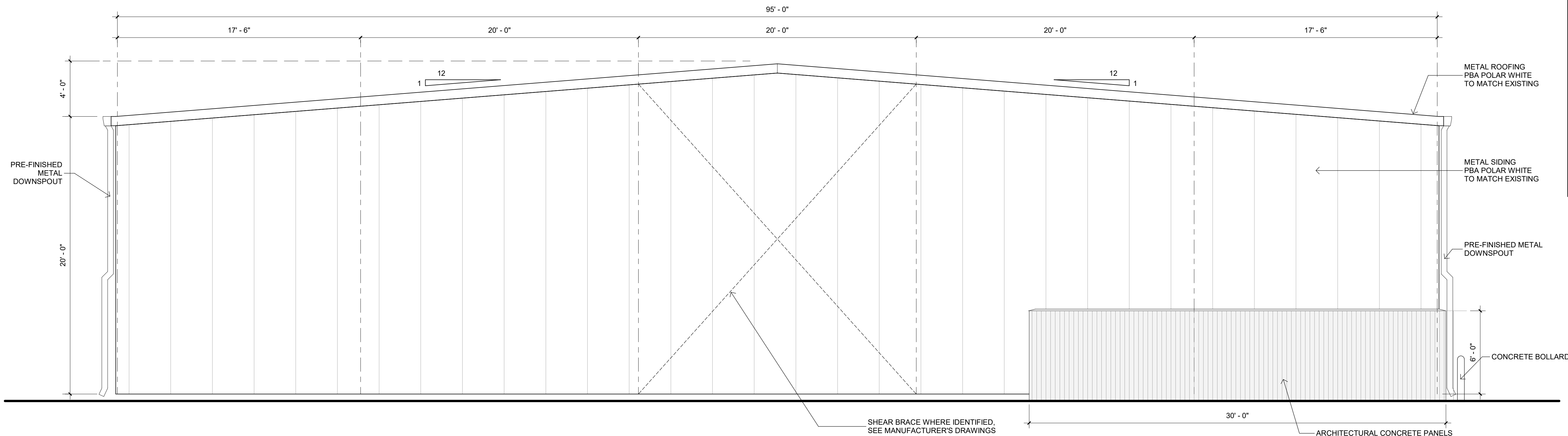
A2.2



2 ENLARGED EAST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 ENLARGED WEST ELEVATIONS
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 ENLARGED NORTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELEVATIONS - GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING, STRUCTURAL MAIN FRAMES, END-WALL FRAMES, GIRTS, PURLINS, METAL SIDING PANELS, METAL ROOFING, OVERHANGS, METAL SOFFITS, FASCIA, GUTTERS, DOWNSPOUTS, INSULATION, EXTRUDED METAL SIDING TRIMS AT OPENINGS, CLIPS, ANGLES, FASTENERS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ALL OTHER RELATED ACCESSORIES ARE PROVIDED BY AN INDEPENDENT METAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR AND ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLATION CONTRACTOR.
2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON NOMINAL WALL THICKNESS TO CORRESPOND WITH THE OVERALL FLOOR PLANS. SEE WALL TYPES AND DETAILS FOR ACTUAL WALL DIMENSIONS.
3. DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS AT WINDOWS AND DOORS ARE SHOWN AS ROUGH OPENING SILLHEADER DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ACTUAL ROUGH OPENINGS WITH BOTH THE WINDOW AND DOOR ELEVATIONS, ALONG WITH THE SIDING MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO ORDER AND INSTALLATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE BACKER RODS AND SEALANT AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL WINDOWS, DOORS, OPENINGS, PENETRATIONS, AND AT ALL JOINTS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR EXTERIOR FINISH/CLADDING MATERIALS, TYPICAL.
5. PROVIDE EXTERIOR SIGNAGE & ATTACHMENTS AS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SIZE, LOCATION, AND QUANTITY OF BUILDING SIGNS, MONUMENT SIGNS, AND OTHER STRUCTURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY BY A SEPARATE DESIGNER/ARCHITECT/ENGINEER UNDER A SEPARATE SET OF PERMIT DOCUMENTS.

PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING:

1. THE PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING, STRUCTURAL MAIN FRAMES, END-WALL FRAMES, GIRTS, PURLINS, METAL SIDING PANELS, METAL ROOFING, OVERHANGS, METAL SOFFITS, FASCIA, GUTTERS, DOWNSPOUTS, INSULATION, EXTRUDED METAL SIDING TRIMS AT OPENINGS, CLIPS, ANGLES, FASTENERS, ATTACHMENTS AND ALL OTHER RELATED ACCESSORIES ARE PROVIDED BY AN INDEPENDENT METAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR AND ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLATION CONTRACTOR.
2. SEE THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED BY THE PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC DIMENSIONS, AS WELL AS, SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OF WALLS, ROOF AND STRUCTURAL FRAMING, CONNECTIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, ETC.
3. THE BUILDING MANUFACTURER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BUILDING STRUCTURE.
4. THE BUILDING MANUFACTURER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FOUNDATION OR CAST IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BY OTHERS).
5. THE BUILDING MANUFACTURER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, PLUMBING OR ELECTRICAL (BY OTHERS).

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SIDING MATERIAL

EXTERIOR MATERIAL REQUIREMENT:
THE EXTERIOR MATERIALS OF THE WALL AREA FACING THE PUBLIC STREET AND A MINIMUM OF THIRTY (30) FEET ALONG THE ADJACENT SIDE WALL SHALL BE COMPRISED OF NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT (25%) EARTHTONE COLORED BRICK, ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE PANELS, TEXTURED CONCRETE BLOCK, MARBLE, NATIVE MANUFACTURED STONE PANELS OR OTHER SIMILAR SUBSTANTIAL MATERIAL.

PROPOSED ADDITION:
OVERALL AREA OF WEST SIDE (STREET FACING) ELEVATION SIDING = 330 SQ. FT. (LESS THE DOORS)
330 X .25 = 82.5 SQ. FT.

AREA OF ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE PANELS = 93 SQ. FT., APPROX. 28% OF SIDING MATERIAL
93 SQ. FT. > 82.5 SQ. FT. REQUIRED

OVERALL AREA OF NORTH SIDE ELEVATION SIDING = 615 SQ. FT.
615 X .25 = 153.75 SQ. FT.

AREA OF ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE PANELS = 180 SQ. FT., APPROX. 29% OF SIDING MATERIAL
180 SQ. FT. > 153.75 SQ. FT. REQUIRED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

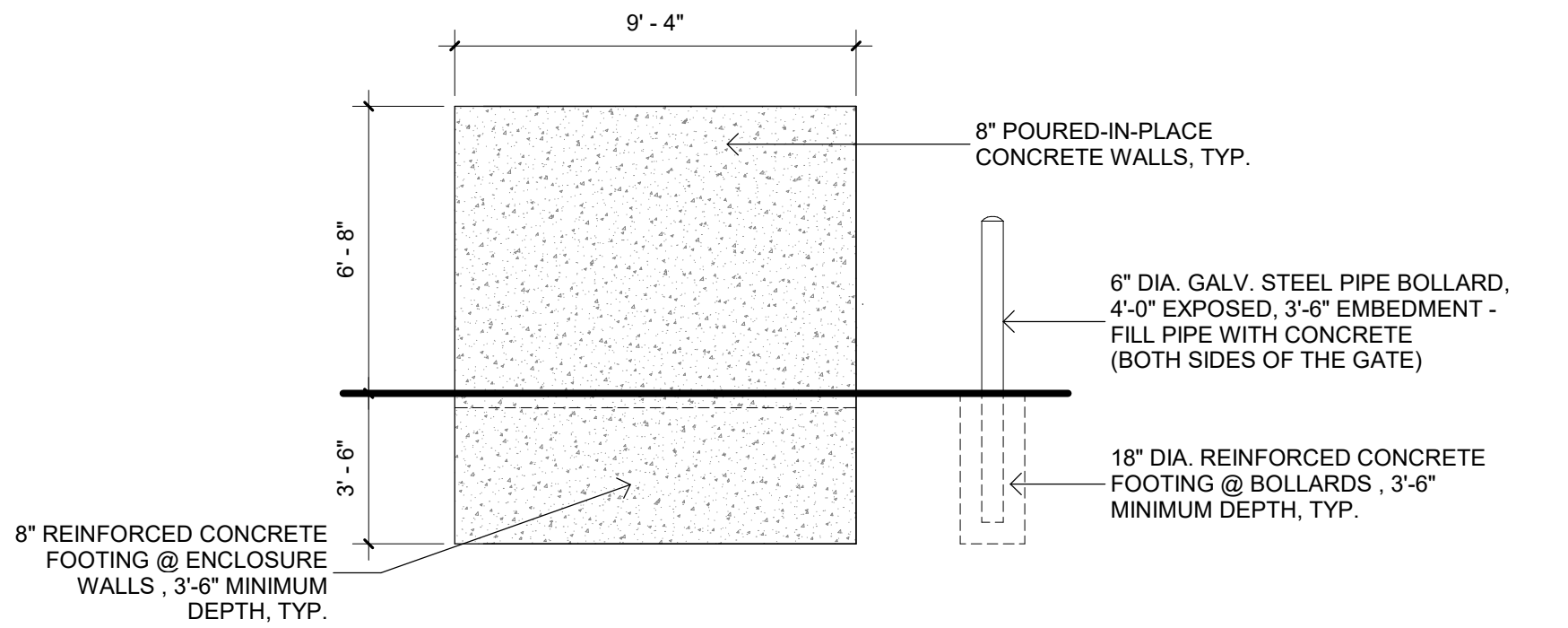
ISSUE DATE:
SEPTEMBER 25, 2024

SHEET NAME:
ENLARGED ELEVATIONS

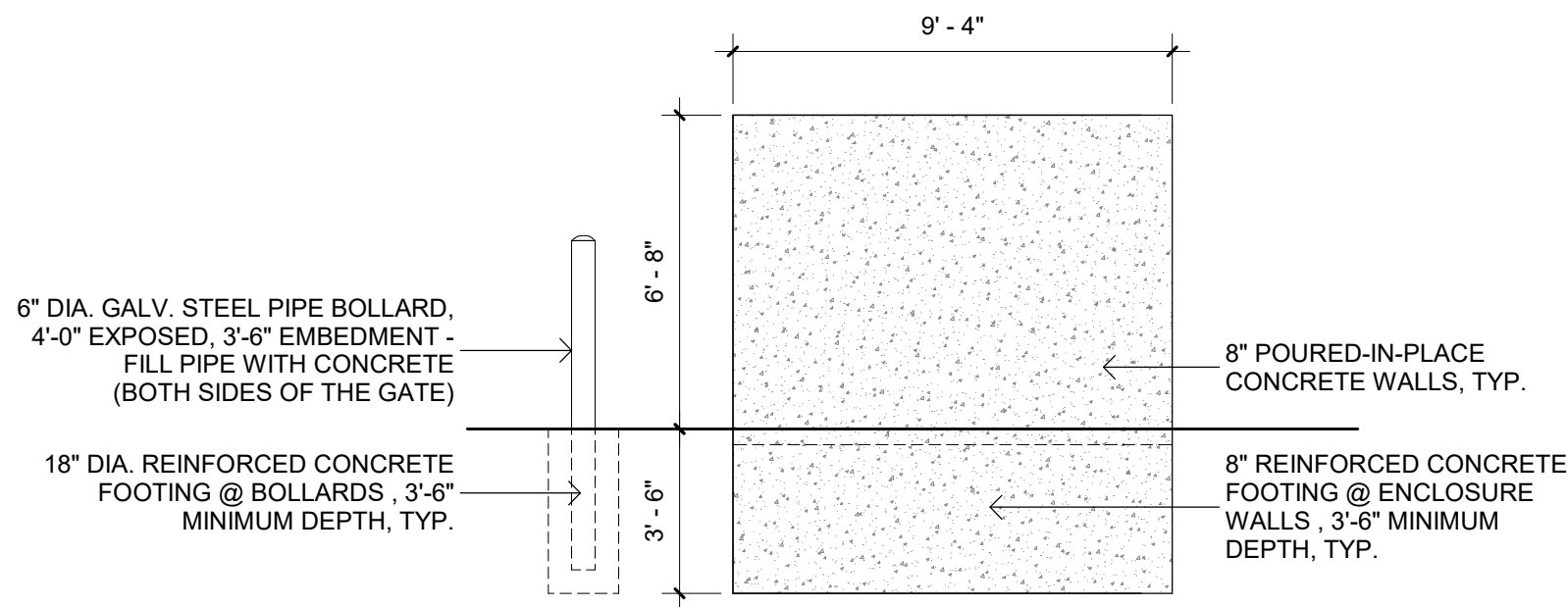
GLASS FABRICATORS INC.
2955 SE MIEHE DRIVE
GRIMES, IOWA 50111

STUDIO M E L E E
139 4th STREET
DES MOINES, IOWA 50265

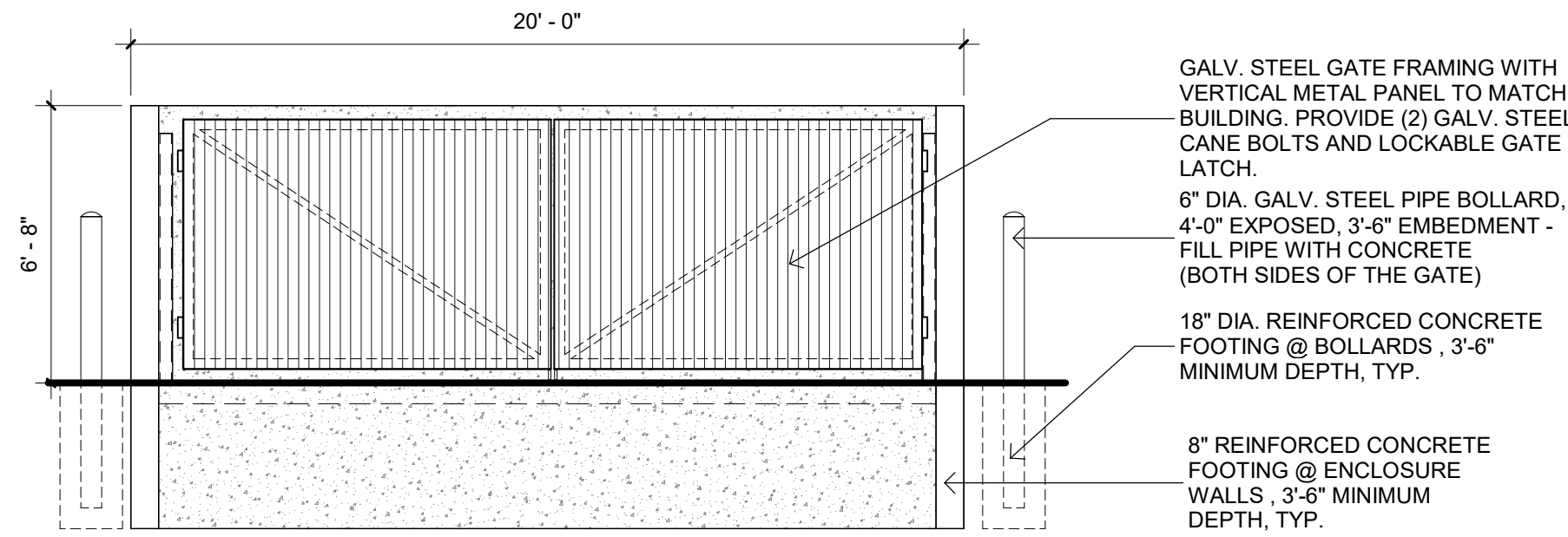
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GLASS FABRICATORS INC. THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SHOWN HEREON AND FOR NO OTHER PROJECT OR IN ANY OTHER LOCATIONS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF GLASS FABRICATORS INC. UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED.



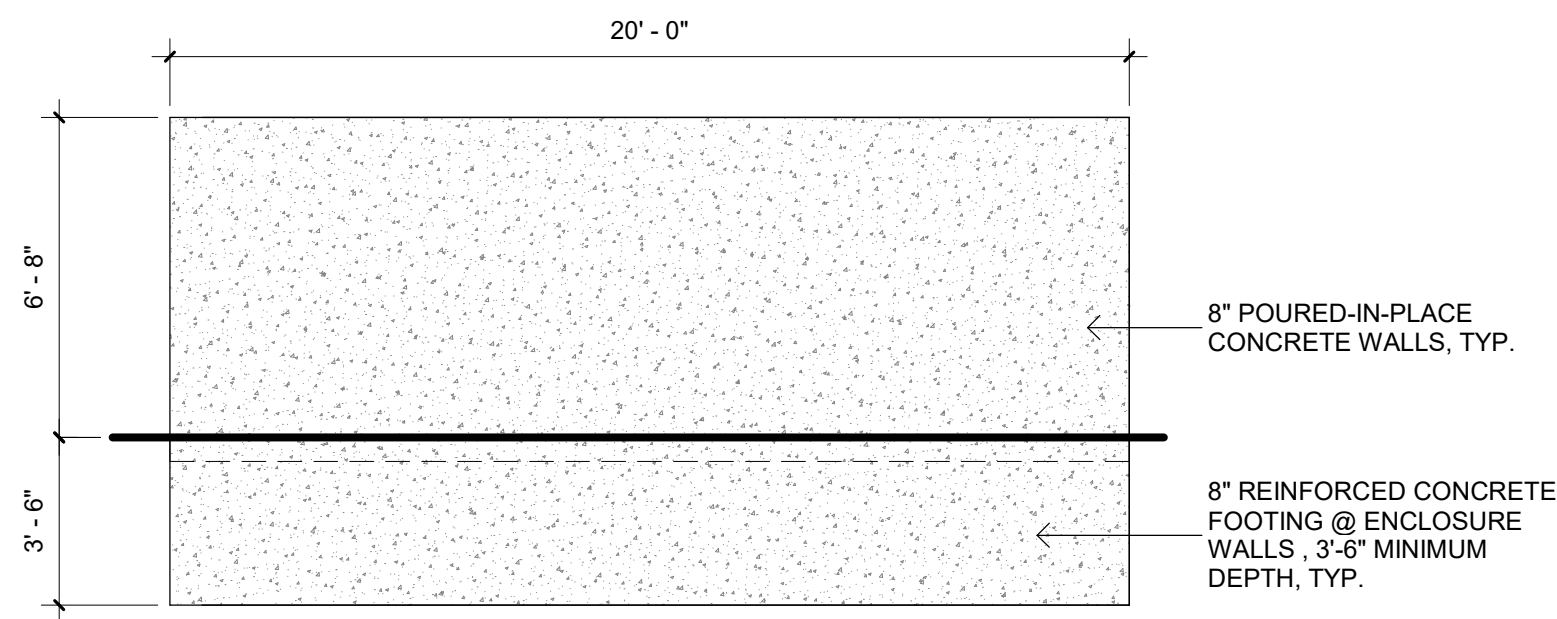
3 TRASH ENCLOSURE LEFT
1/4" = 1'-0"



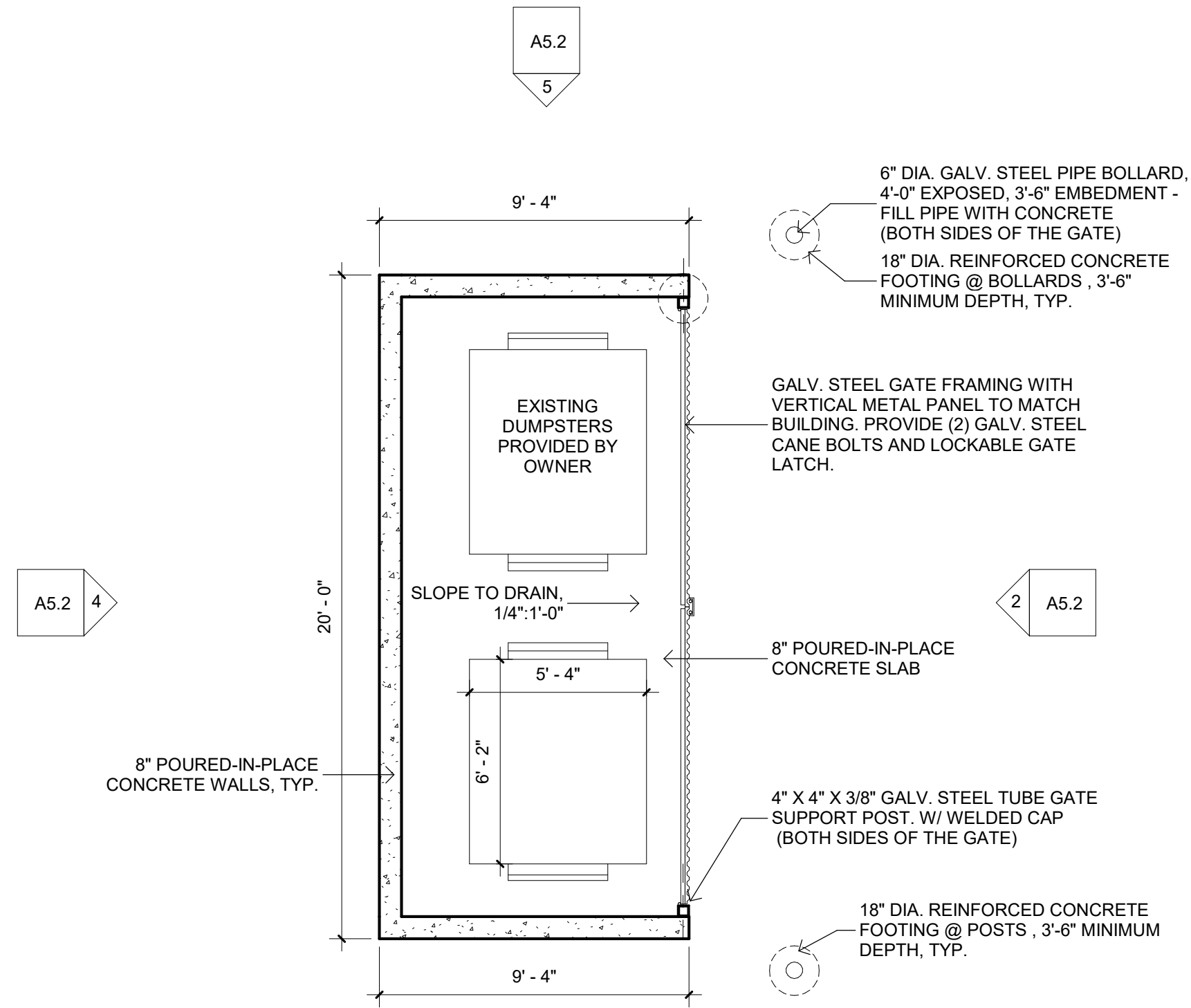
5 TRASH ENCLOSURE RIGHT
1/4" = 1'-0"



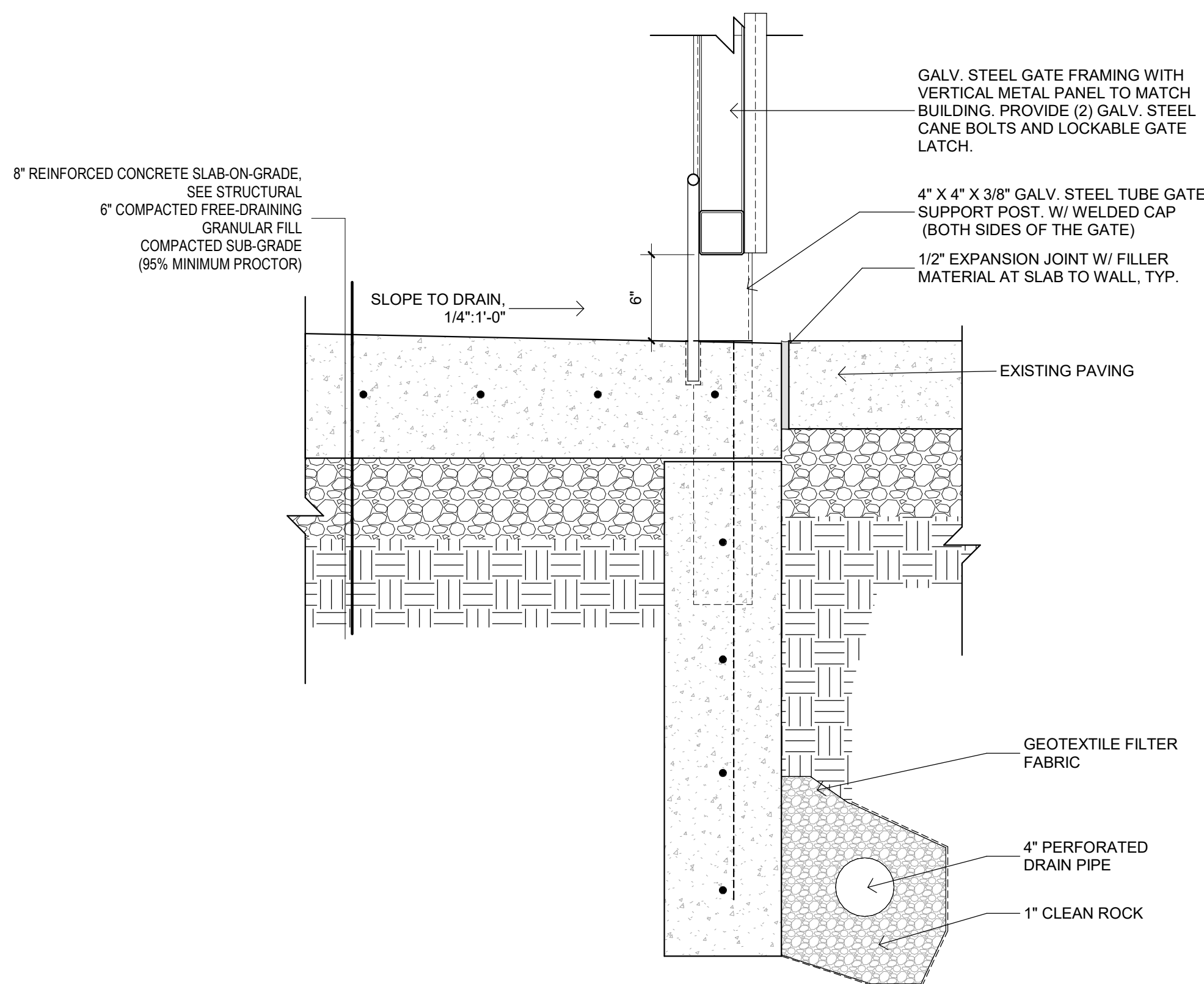
2 TRASH ENCLOSURE FRONT
1/4" = 1'-0"



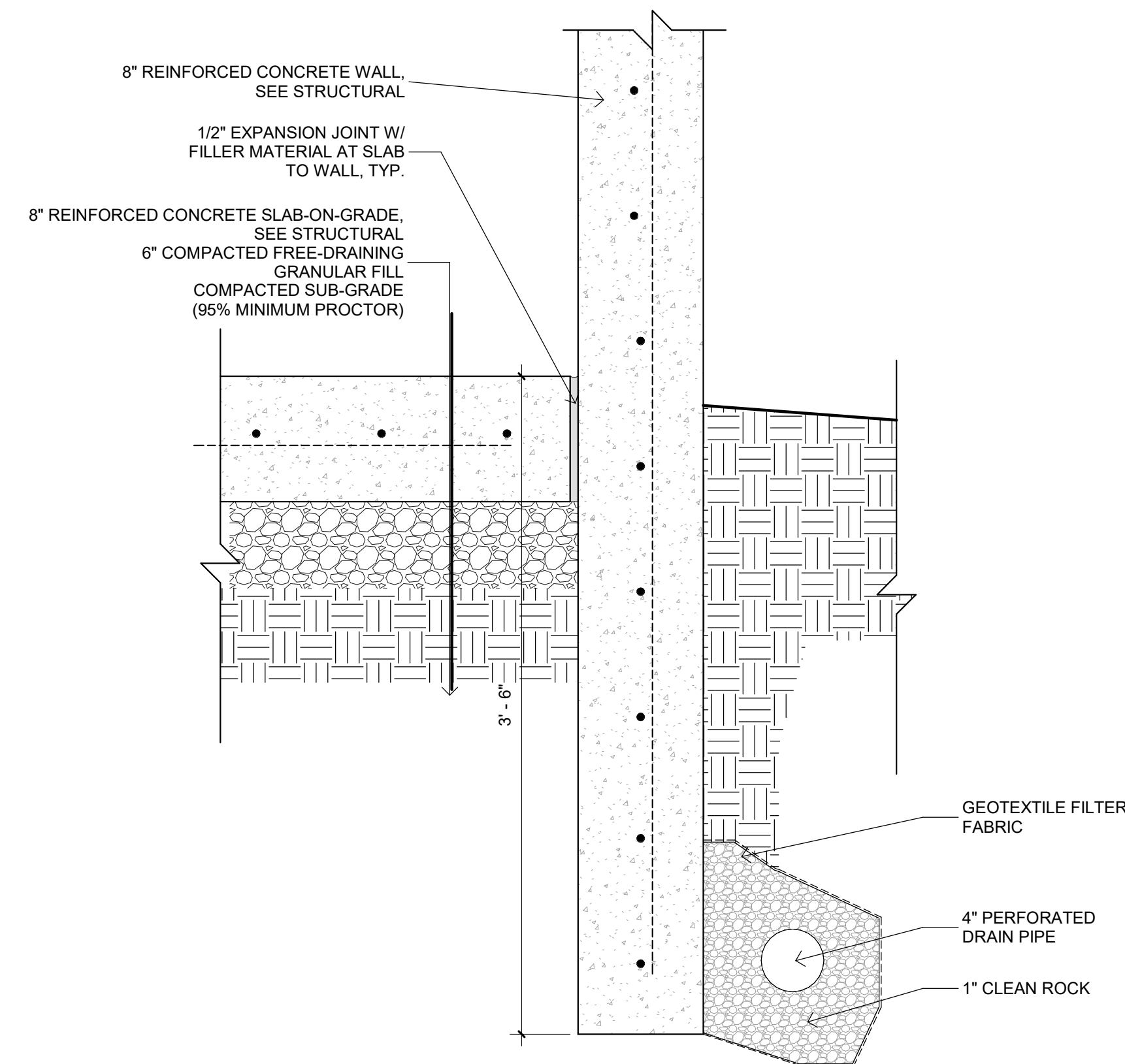
4 TRASH ENCLOSURE REAR
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 TRASH ENCLOSURE FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



7 GATE SECTION @ TRASH ENCLOSURE
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



6 WALL @ TRASH ENCLOSURE
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ISSUE DATE:
09-23-24

SHEET NAME:
TRASH ENCLOSURE

GLASS FABRICATORS INC.

2955 SE MIEHE DRIVE
GRIMES, IOWA 50111

BUILDING
ADDITION

STUDIO M E L E E
139 4th STREET
DES MOINES, IOWA 50265

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AND SHALL BE THE PROPERTY OF GLASS FABRICATORS INC. THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIBED HEREIN. ANY OTHER LOCATIONS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF GLASS FABRICATORS INC. ARE UNAUTHORIZED. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED.

A5.2